

Appendix1: Methodology

	Sample coverage - Sampling base	Age-groups	Biases	Sample design and selection	Non-response correction and sampling weights	Cross-sectional versus panel survey Periodicity and year of last survey.	Sample size Non-responses rate	Geo-graphic area	Interview method	Training of Interviewers	Window period survey
Countries Survey											
France											
ESPS 2000	People covered by the three major health insurance in France (Permanent sample of social assured persons)	All ages	Institutionalized and homeless groups are not included in the survey. The most sick persons are sub-represented	Stratified random sampling by health insurances (not proportional). Sample of individuals. All the members of each household are interviewed.	Global correction taking into account the structure of general population by age, sexe and activity status. No correction for partial non-responses.	Combination of cross-sectional and panel with follow-up (1/4 of the sample is surveyed yearly between 1989 to 1997 and 1/2 sample 2 yearly since 1998. Last in 2002.	14.000 households 40.000 persons	National	Phone interview or face-to-face self administered questionnaire Computer aided interview One adult answer for all the household members	Special and general training for interviewer. A specialized team on health surveys has worked on ESPS since 1989.	Survey takes place in april, may, june, september, october and november
French National Health survey 2002	Population living in private households in France (excluding people living in the French overseas regions)	All ages	Institutionalized and homeless groups are not included into he survey. The most sick persons are sub-represented	All the members of each household are interviewed	The weight applied take into account the inverse of the probability of selection and differential response rates.	Cross-sectional survey. Periodicity of 10 years (5 in the future). Last in 2002.	16.800 households 40.865 persons	National	Face to face interview. Self administered questionnaire Computer aided interview	Professional interviewers of the National Institute on Statistic and Economic Studies with a special training on health surveys.	
Health Barometer 2000	Whole population (1 person by household)	12-75 years		Households are sampled first with simple random sampling and one member of 12 years and more is	?	Cross-sectional with follow-up. Last in 2000.	10.260 persons (one per household)	National	Phone interview		

				sampled in each household							
Continuous survey on household living conditions 2001	Whole population (max. 3 persons by household)	15 years and more		Multistage random sampling by geographic variables (sampling of households and 3 persons by household)	?	Combination of cross-sectional and data panel. Last in 2001.	8.000 households 5.000 persons	National	Face-to-face interview		

United Kingdom											
GHS 2002	Household survey all adults aged 16 and over (Postcode Address File)	16 years and more and some information about children	Institutionalized groups and homeless are not included in the survey	Multistage probability sampling by geographical area	The weight applied take into account the inverse of the probability of selection and differential response rates.	Cross-sectional with follow-up. Yearly since 1971. Last in 2002.	13.000 addresses For 2000, 33 % of non-respondes 19.000 adults surveyed	National	Face-to-face + telephone interviews Computer aided interview Proxies for children, for adults not at home or not able to answer	General training	Permanent survey
HSE 2002	Household survey focus on children, young adults and maternal health	All ages	Institutionalized groups and homeless are not included in the survey	Multistage random sampling (by geographic areas, degree of urbanisation and marital status)	Short mailed questionnaire to collect information on non-response	Combination cross-sectional and panel with follow-up. Yearly since 1991. Last in 2002.	About 16.000 adults and 4.000 children each year	National	Face-to-face interview + self administered Computer aided interview Nurse visit	General and special training / Pilot runs / Calibration of equipment / Internal observations during examinations / Monitoring findings reported by observes	Permanent survey
SHS 1998	Households with permanent residence in Scotland (Postcode Address File)	2-74 years	Institutionalized groups and homeless are not included in the survey	Multistage random sampling by geographical area (sampling of households and of 1 adult and 2 children in each household)	The weight applied takes into account the inverse of the probability of selection and differential response rates by region, age and sex.	Cross-sectional without follow-up	9.093 households 12.939 persons 23 % of non-respondes	National	Face-to-face interview + self administered Computer-Assisted Personal Interview		Evently over the calendar year
WHS 1998	The population living in private households in Wales (Postcode Address File)	16 years and more	Institutionalized groups and homeless are not included in the survey	Multi-stage random sampling for households (not proportional) probably by geographic area and may be others variables. All the adults'	?	Cross-sectional without follow-up. Irregular. 1995, 1998 and 2002	50 023 adults 40,3 % of non-respondes	National	Face-to-face interview + self administered Computer aided interview		

				members are interviewed.							
BHPS 2001	Household survey	16 years and more	Institutionalized groups and homeless are not included in the survey	Two-stage random sampling using postcodes sectors and individual addresses. Sample of households. All then adults' members are interviewed.	?	Panel. Yearly since 1991. Last in 2001.	More than 5.500 households about 10.000 persons	National			
ELSA 2002	Resident in the household sector in England	5-years groups from 50 to 80 +		Sampling from respondents to the HSE.	?	Continuous survey but not data panel	12.000 persons 26 % of non responses for household and 33 % for individuals	National			

Russia											
RLMS 2002	Household and individual survey	15 years and more	Institutionalized groups and homeless are not included in the survey The sampling base doesn't cover the whole territory and all the households	Three-stage random by regions, vote district. Sample of households.	Post-stratification by region, degree or urbanisation, sex and age	Combination of cross-sectional and panel data with follow-up	4.668 households 10.499 adults 2.024 children 11,2 % of non-responses	National	Face-to-face interviews		
Arkhangelsk Study 2000	Individual survey (participants - workers, students and pensioners - at the obligatory annual medical examination at the Semasko outpatient clinic)	17 years and more	The sampling base is not representative of the Russian population		Any corrections by comparisons with Russian and Arkhangelsk distributions of population.	Cross-sectional	3 705 persons 1,1 % of non-responses	An outpatient clinic in Arkhangelsk	Self administered questionnaire and nurse visit		

Poland											
Polish Health Survey 1996	Permanent residents of Poland	All ages	Institutionalized groups are not included in the survey	Stratified random sampling using urban and rural census tracks. Sample of households. All the members are interviewed.	Post-stratification by age, gender and place of residence in a province.	Cross-sectional without follow-up. One survey in 1996. The next one in 2004.	20,100 households 47,924 adults and 14,822 children 12 % of non-responses	National	Face-to-face interviews No computer aided interview (40 min.) Proxies for children, adults not at home or not able to reply	Skilled interviewers (for example medical doctor) Special HIS training for coordinators and 1.300 interviewers. According to the guidelines of EC and WHO.	

Czech Republic											
Czech Health Survey 2002	Permanent residents of Czech Republic	15 years and more	Homes for the elderly, convents and monasteries are included	Multistage random sampling by geographic area and degree of urbanisation. Sample of individuals	Collection of information on non-response include in the survey and via registers (age and sex)	Cross-sectional with follow-up. 3 Yearly since 1993. Last in 2002.	2.476 persons 29 % of non-responses	National	Face-to-face interviews No computer aided interview (20 min.) No proxies	Special HIS training for this survey	May and June
Labour Force Sample Survey 2003		All ages	Institutionalized groups are not included in the survey	Stratified random sampling by sex Sample of households. All the members are interviewed.	No information on non-response	Continuous panel data since 1993. Last is 2nd quarter 2003.	34.000 households 61.000 persons 30 % of non-responses	National	Face-to-face + telephone interviews Computer aided interview (45 min.) Proxies for children, for adults not at home or not able to answer and for institutionalised groups for persons usually living in the household who are temporarily living.	Specific personnel employed Training for LFS methodology work with note book takes place every day	Permanent survey

Spain											
National Health Survey 2003	Household Survey persons who reside in main family dwellings. When one same dwelling is made up of two or more households, the study extends to all of them, but independently for each household.	All ages	Institutionalized groups and homeless are not included in the survey	The type of sample used is stratified tri-phase. The first stage units are the census sections. The second stage units are the main family dwellings, investigating all households who have their habitual residence there. Within each household an adult is selected (16 or over) to fill in the adults questionnaire and in the case of their being minors (0-15) a minor is similarly selected to fill in the minors questionnaire. For the sample selected a framework of areas made up of the list of census sections is used. For the second stage units the list of main family	Two types of estimators have been used: for a household, for all the households, and for a person, for those persons with an individual questionnaire completed. The household estimator was used to obtain both the estimations of the household characteristics as well as the characteristics of all the household members. The estimator used is a ratio estimator, to which re-weighting techniques have been applied, using as an external source the Autonomous Community population, sex and age groups, as well as the distribution of the households by size. The person's factor has been used for the estimation of characteristics obtained from the individual questionnaires	The periodicity of the NHS is biannual Last survey in 2001	To cover the objectives of the survey to be able to facilitate estimates with a certain degree of reliability on a national and Autonomous Community level, a sample of approximately 22,000 dwellings distributed into 1,844 census sections has been selected. The HoQ (63,000 persons) includes sociodemographic variables of all persons living in the dwelling,	National	The information collection method used will be personal interview, which may be complemented, when necessary and in exceptional cases, with a telephone interview.	No	The period for the information collection covers the second, third and fourth quarter of 2003 and the first of 2004. The temporal scope corresponds to each quarterly cycle as of the second quarter of 2003.

				<p>dwellings in each one of the sections selected for the sample has been used.</p> <p>The stratification criteria used was the size of municipality to which the section belongs.</p>	<p>(adults or minors). It has been calculated based on the re-weighted household factor multiplied by the inverse of the selection probability of the person within the household. Subsequently, the lack of response from individual questionnaires was corrected, and re-weighting techniques were also applied using the population by Autonomous Community, sex and age groups as an external source.</p>		<p>as well as a general question on having difficulties in daily life activities. The AQ (21,650) contains health variables for persons aged 16 and over. The CQ (6,400) contains health variables for persons aged 0 to 15</p>				
<p>Impairments, Disabilities and Health Status Survey 1999</p>	<p>Household Survey All the persons of the household</p>	<p>All ages</p>	<p>Institutionalized groups and homeless are not included in the survey</p>	<p>Multistage probability sample - The units of the first stage are geographic variables (geographic area and size of the municipalities) and the units of the second stage are households.</p>	<p>Post-stratification weightings by provinces, stages (size of the municipalities and social class of the household), age and sex. In case of non response: selection of new respondents No collection of information on non-responses</p>	<p>Irregular periodicity (1986) Last survey 1999</p>	<p>79,000 households and 230,000 persons</p>	<p>National</p>	<p>Face to face and self-administered questionnaire. No computer aided interview. Proxy interviews for children and for adults not able to reply.</p>	<p>No specific personnel employed. General and special interview training.</p>	<p>April-may-june</p>

Labour Force Survey ad hoc module on disability 2002	Household survey (main residence)	16-64 years	Institutionalized groups and homeless are not included in the survey	Stratificated random sampling by sections and family The sample has been distributed spatially continuing by sectors of commitment between the proportional one and uniform, with the aim to be able to give provincial estimations and for autonomous communities On the other hand the sample is distributed uniformly throughout thirteen weeks that compose every quarter, meeting approximately 5.000	Weightings by provinces, stages	Specific module	65.000 households	National	Face to face and self administered questionnaire	April-july
--	-----------------------------------	-------------	--	--	---------------------------------	-----------------	-------------------	----------	--	------------

Sweden											
Living Conditions Survey (ULF) 2002 (HIS)	Sample of individuals - residents of Sweden	16-84 years	Households are not considered No biases-included institutionalized groups (homes for elderly, nursing home, psychiatric and mentally handicapped institutions, boarding school, convents and monasteries)	Simple probability sample SCB's register (SCB=Statistics Sweden) All individuals who have been included in ULF at any time during the preceding seven years are eliminated from the sample.	Post-stratification weightings by region, age, sex and marital status. Normally, the ULF tables are corrected for partial responses on a proportional basis. The importance of the proportional adjustments may be discussed when there is a high frequency of partial responses. No information on non-response. No selection of new respondent. No imputation methods.	Combination cross-sectional / panel with follow-up yearly survey (1975-2002) Since 1986, a panel has been routinely included in the survey. The panel is replaced each 8 years	5,800 persons (23 % of non-response) About 15 000 persons at the beginning in 1975	National	Face to face interviews Telephone interviews are conducted, instead, if the subject specifically expresses that preference (a small number of cases), or in connection with the follow-up phase K10. Proxy interviews for adults not at home and not able to reply.	General and special interview training. Following a basic introductory course in survey methods, new interviewers participate in an additional one-day course that includes approximately six hours of intensive training. The various sections of the interview protocol are thoroughly reviewed, and practice in handling certain complicated questions is provided. Special courses are also conducted for the telephone interview center. No specific personnel employed.	Each month

Germany											
German National Health Examination and Interview Survey 1998	Sample of individuals Oversampling applied for inhabitants of the former German Democratic Republic	18-79 years	Institutionalized groups and homeless are not included in the survey. Households are not considered	Multistage probability sample stratification by age, sex, degree of urbanisation and federal states.	Nothing about weightings. Collection of information on non-responses. No selection of new respondent.	Cross-sectional without follow-up 6-7 yearly Last survey in 1997-1998	7,124 persons (38,6 % of non-response)	National	Face to face and self administered questionnaire computer aided interview. No proxy interviews.	No specific personnel employed. No general interview training but special interview training.	Each month
Questions on Health - Microcensuses supplementary survey 2003	Sample of households All the persons of the household are interviewed.	No restriction	No biases - included institutionalized groups (homes for elderly, nursing home, psychiatric and mentally handicapped institutions, boarding school, convents and monasteries)	One stage stratified area sample. Sampling of districts in which all households and persons are interviewed. All households have the same probability of selection. (1 % of all households in Germany). Every year, a quarter of all households are exchanged.	Nothing about weightings but there is a correction of non-responses. No collection of information on non-response. No selection of new respondent. No imputation methods.	Combination cross-sectional / panel without follow-up 4 yearly 1978;1982;1986;1989;1992;1995 Last survey in 1999 - Next in 2003.	1 % of all households about 370,000 households and 820.000 persons. (3 % of non-responses)	National	Face to face + self-administered questionnaire. Computer aided interview only for 10 % of the interviews. Proxy interviews for children, adults not at home or not able to reply.	No specific personnel employed. General and special interview training.	May - June
Survey on living conditions, health and environment 1998	Sample of individuals	Minimum age 45	Institutionalized groups are not included in the survey.	Based on former health surveys for East and West Germany (DHP study)	Nothing about weightings. No collection of information on non-responses. No selection of new respondent.	Combination cross-sectional / panel Irregular Only one survey in 1998	4,843 persons (43 % of non-responses)	National	Self administrated questionnaire No proxies	No specific personnel employed. General interview training but no special interview training.	April - May - June July - August

Greece											
National Greek Survey 1998	Sample of individuals Oversampling applied for age 12-17, 18-24	12 to 64 only	Institutionalized groups and homeless are not included in the survey. households are not considered	Multistage probability sample - Stratification variables (age, geographic area, sex, degree of urbanisation, city blocks)	Nothing about weightings No collection of information on non-responses. Selection of new respondent. No imputation method.	Cross-sectional with follow-up 5 yearly 1984 and 1993 (Athens only) - 1998 Next 2003	3,759 persons (19,7 % of non-response)	National	Face to face. No computer aided interview. No proxies.	Specific personnel employed. Special interview training.	March - July

Italy											
Survey of Health Conditions of the Population and the Use of health Services	Sample of households All persons of the household of a certain age are interviewed	Not clear	Institutionalized groups and homeless are not included in the survey	Multistage probability sample by geographic area	Nothing about weightings. No collection of information on non-response. Selection of new respondent in case of non-response. No imputation method.	Cross-sectional without follow-up About 4 yearly (80 ; 83 ; 86 ; 90/91 ; 94) Last 99/00 ; Next 2004	60,000 households and 180,000 persons (10 % of non-response)	National	Face to face (no computer aided interview) Proxies for children, adults not at home or not able to reply	No specific personnel employed. General and special interview training.	March - June September - December
Aspects of daily living	Sample of households All persons of the household of a certain age are interviewed	No restriction	Institutionalized groups and homeless are not included in the survey	Multistage probability sample by geographic area	Nothing about weightings. No collection of information on non-response. No selection of new respondent in case of non-response. No imputation method.	Cross-sectional without follow-up Annual since 1993. Last survey in 2001 - Next in 2002.	21,800 persons and 56,000 households (14 % of non-response)	National	Face to face (no computer aided interview) Proxies for children, adults not at home or not able to reply	No specific personnel employed. General interview training but no special interview training.	December

Appendix 2: List of the reviewed surveys

Country / Name of survey	Years	Contact	Documentation	Comments
France				
National survey on health and national health insurance	2002 2003	Contact at IRDES: dourgnon@irdes.fr	Questionnaire and methodology: http://www.irdes.fr/english/irdes/surveys/sps.htm	Health indicators: perceived health, prevalence of chronic diseases, disability, BMI, smoking, drinking, health care. Productive engagement indicators: employment status, unpaid work, occupational status, education level and income.
French National Health survey	2002	Jean-Louis Lanoe INSEE 0033 141 17 65 53 Jean-Louis.Lanoe@insee.fr	A few information: http://www.irdes.fr/english/irdes/surveys/ssm.htm	Health indicators: perceived health, prevalence of chronic diseases, disability, drinking, smoking, BMI, health care. Productive engagement indicators: employment status, unpaid work, occupational status, education level and income.
Health Barometer	1999 2000	Pierre Arwidson Comité Fr. d'Éducation pour la Santé Pierre.Arwidson@cfes.santé.fr 0033 1 41 33 33 78	Questionnaire : http://www.inpes.sante.fr/Barometres/Baro2000/pdf/questionnaireb2k.pdf Results: http://www.inpes.sante.fr/Barometres/Baro2000/pdf/pages.pdf	Health indicators: perceived health, prevalence of chronic diseases, disability, smoking, drinking, BMI, health care. Productive engagement indicators: employment status, occupational status, education level and income.
Continuous survey on household living conditions	Mai de chaque année Octobre de chaque année 2001	Alexandre Kych 01.40.25.10.51 kych@iresco.fr Lasmas Sylvie Dumartin - Timbre F 340 INSEE 0033 1 41 17 63 17 sylvie.dumartin@insee.fr		Health indicators: self-rated health, limitations of activities, smoking, sports training Productive engagement indicators: employment status, unpaid work, occupational status, education level and income.

United Kingdom				
		Jack.Vize@scotland.gsi.gov.uk Adam.Krawczyk@scotland.gsi.gov.uk		
General Household Survey UK07	2000 2002	Leicha Rickards Office for National Statistics leicha.rickards@ons.gsi.gov.uk 00/44/207 533 53 03	annual report : http://www.statistics.gov.uk/lib2002/ whole report http://www.statistics.gov.uk/downloads/theme_compensa/lib2002.pdf questionnaires & methodology http://www.statistics.gov.uk/lib2002/downloads/appendices.pdf	Health indicators : perceived health, prevalence of chronic diseases, disability, drinking, smoking, BMI, health care. Productive engagement indicators: employment status, unpaid work, occupational status, education level and income.
Health Survey for England	95, 95-97, 96, 98, 99, 2000, 2001 2002	Erens Bob National Centre for Social Research b.erens@natcen.ac.uk Margaret Blake m.blake@natcen.ac.uk 0044 207 250 18 66	Questionnaire and methodology on http://qb.soc.surrey.ac.uk/surveys/hse/hseintro.htm http://www.dh.gov.uk/PublicationsAndStatistics/Publications/HealthSurveyForEngland/HealthSurveyMethods/fs/en http://www.dh.gov.uk/PublicationsAndStatistics/Publications/Statistics/Publications/StatisticsArticle/fs/en?CONTENT_ID=4008793&chk=5x2%2Bf5 doc HSE 2000 : http://www.official-documents.co.uk/document/deps/doh/survey00/hse00.htm http://www.publications.doh.gov.uk/stats/trends1.htm	Health indicators: perceived health, prevalence of chronic diseases, disability, drinking, smoking, BMI, health care. Productive engagement indicators: employment status, unpaid work, occupational status, education level and income.

The Scottish Health Survey	1995, 1998 2003	Erens Bob National Centre for Social Research b.erens@natcen.ac.uk 0044 207 250 18 66	Questionnaire and methodology on http://qb.soc.surrey.ac.uk/surveys/heps/hepsintro.htm Report: http://www.show.scot.nhs.uk/scottishhealthsurvey/	Health indicators: perceived health, prevalence of chronic diseases, disability, drinking, smoking, BMI, health care. Productive engagement indicators: employment status, occupational status, education level and income.
The Welsh Health Survey	1995, 1998	Alice McGee a.mcgee@natcen.ac.uk	http://www.wales.gov.uk/subihealth/hscwb/hscwb-page1-e.htm Report: http://www.wales.gov.uk/key/pubstatisticsforwales/content/publication/health/1999/sdr37_99.pdf	Health indicators: perceived health, prevalence of chronic diseases, disability, drinking, smoking, BMI, health care. Productive engagement indicators: employment status, unpaid work, occupational status and education level.
British Household Panel Survey	1995 1996 1997 1998 1999 2000 2001	qb@soc.surrey.ac.uk	Questionnaire and methodology on http://qb.soc.surrey.ac.uk/surveys/bhps/bhpsintro.htm Documentation disponible sur : http://www.iser.essex.ac.uk/bhps/doc/index.html	Health indicators: perceived health, prevalence of chronic diseases, disability, smoking, health care. Productive engagement indicators: employment status, unpaid work, occupational status, education level and income.
English Longitudinal Study of Ageing	2002	Carli lessof : c.lessof@natcen.ac.uk ELSA@public.health.ucl.ac.uk	Methodology, questionnaire and report : http://www.ifs.org.uk/elsa/	Data issues to HSE (50 years old and over) Health indicators: perceived health, prevalence of chronic diseases, disability, drinking, smoking, BMI, health care. Productive engagement indicators: employment status, unpaid work, occupational status, education level, income.

Russia				
		Shkolnikov, Vladimir Shkolnikov@demogr.mpg.de Prof Svetlana Shalnova		
Russian Longitudinal Monitoring Survey	1992-2002	rlms@unc.edu	Questionnaires and summary statistics on the web http://www.cpc.unc.edu/projects/rlms/home.html	Health indicators: self-rated health, disability, chronic diseases BMI, smoking and alcohol habits. Productive engagement indicators: employment status, unpaid work, occupational status, education level, and income.
Arkhangelsk Study	2000	Tormod.Brenn@ism.uit.no	Questionnaire received by mail and two articles A few information: http://uit.no/sih/5410/47	Health indicators: perceived physical, prevalence of chronic diseases, Disability, smoking, alcohol. Productive engagement indicators: employment status, occupational status and education level.

Poland				
Health Interview Survey (POLHIS 96) (PLO4)	1996	Mrs. Alicja Zajenkowska-Kozłowska Central Statistical Office Demographic Statistics Division Al. A.Zajenkowska- Kozłowska@stat.gov.pl (48) (22) 608 3207	A few statistics on: http://www.stat.gov.pl/english/index.htm Questionnaire and methodology : https://www.iph.fgov.be/hishes/surveys/ http://www.cdc.gov/nchs/data/misc/ihdr2001.pdf GUS website the electronic version of the Concise Yearbook of Polish Statistics 2004	Health indicators: perceived health, prevalence of chronic diseases, temporary and long-term disability, health complaints, smoking, alcohol, BMI, health care. Productive engagement indicators: employment status, unpaid work, occupational status, education level.

Czech Republic				
Sample Survey of the Health Status of the Czech Population HIS CR 02 CZ01		Lexová Pavla lexova@uzis.cz	References: http://www.uzis.cz/ang/publicat/KATPUB_A.htm	
	1996 1999 2002	Holub Jiri Institute of Health Information and Statistics Department of Analyses holub@uzis.cz 00/420/224.972.108	Institute of Health Information and Statistics of the Czech Republic: http://www.uzis.cz/indexe.htm Report: http://www.uzis.cz/cz/publikac/knihovna_uzis_pdf/hisan2002.pdf	Health indicators: perceived physical, disability, prevalence of chronic diseases, smoking, alcohol, BMI, health care. Productive engagement indicators: employment status, occupational status and education level.
Labour Force Sample Survey CZ02	2003	Zuzana Pavlickova Pavlickova@gw.czso.cz Czech Statistical Office Labour Force Survey	Institute of Health Information and Statistics of the Czech Republic 2 received document : dotaznik_a_2004.xls a_dotaznik_AHMO2.doc	Health indicators: disability Productive engagement indicators: employment status, unpaid work, occupational status and education level. Insufficient health information about this survey.

Germany				
German National Health Examination and Interview Survey	1998 (1997-99)	Kurth-Bellach Bärbel Robert Koch Institut / RKI Epidemiology and Health Reporting 0049 30 4547 3102 kurthb@rki.de		Health indicators: chronic conditions, medical interview (CAPI), blood pressure, urine parameters, disability, height, weight, risk factors, health behaviours, nutrition. Activity indicators : socio-economic characteristics
Questions on Health Microcensus Supplementary Survey	1995 1999 2003	Rosenow Christiane (Frau) Statistisches Bundesamt - Dienstort Bonn Abt. VIIIA – Gesundheit christiane.rosenow@statistik-bund.de 0049 1888 644 8108	http://www.thieme.de/fz/gesu/aktuelles/inhalt.html http://www.scb.se/templates/Standard_49127.asp http://www.scb.se/templates/Product_12199.asp	http://www.destatis.de/themen/e/thm_health.htm Health indicators : duration of illness, incapacity to work, , height, weight, immunization status against influenza, smoking. Activity indicators : socio-economic characteristics
Survey on living conditions, health and environment	1998	Karla Gärtner Bundesinstitut für Bevölkerungsforschung / BiB 0049 611 75 3960 karla.gaertner@statistik-bund.de	Questionnaires	Health indicators : see the questionnaire on HES-HIS Activity indicators : see the questionnaire on HES-HIS

Greece				
National Greek Survey	1998	Maria Spyropoulou University Mental Health Research Institute Greek Reitox Focal Point Univ. Mental Health R.I. ektepn@ektepn.gr 0030 210 65 36 902	No information	Psychological factors and health Health indicators : Health status - long-standing illness/ chronic conditions/disabilities, mental health Activity indicators :see the questionnaire on HES- HIS

Italy				
Survey of Health Conditions of the Population and the Use of health Services	1999	Lidia Gargiulo Istituto Nazionale de Statistica / ISTAT gargiulo@istat.it 0039 06 59 52 4547	http://www.istat.it	Health indicators : acute and chronic sickness symptoms, medical examination, smoking, alcohol, physical activity Activity indicators : socio-economic characteristics
Aspects of daily life	2000, 2001	Lidia Gargiulo Istituto Nazionale de Statistica / ISTAT gargiulo@istat.it 0039 06 59 52 4547		http://www.istat.it Health indicators : see the questionnaire on HES-HIS Activity indicators : see the questionnaire on HES-HIS

Spain				
National Health Survey	1995, 2001	Lourdes Biglino Ministry of Health and Consumers. lbiglino@msc.es 0034 91 596 44 10 Monlopez@ine.es	questionnaires (in Spanish) : http://www.ine.es/metodologia/t15/ens_adu.pdf http://www.ine.es/metodologia/t15/ens_hog.pdf methodology (in English) http://www.ine.es/en/metodologia/t15/t1530419_en.pdf	Health indicators: self-perceived health, incidence of acute illness, prevalence of chronic diseases, limitation of activities for acute and chronic diseases, health-related behaviours Activity indicators: socio-economic characteristics
Impairments, Disabilities and Health Status Survey	1999	Teresa Escudero National Institute of Statistics Health Statistics mtescudero@ine.es 0034 91 583 94 70 Monlopez@ine.es		Health indicators: impairments, disabilities, handicaps Activity indicators: socio-economic characteristics
Labour Force Survey ad hoc module on disability 2002	2002	Monlopez@ine.es	Report and results http://www.ine.es/prodys/er/pubweb/indisoc03/discapa_empleo.pdf report http://www.infodisclm.com/documentos/empleo/insercion_laboral_caixa.pdf	Health indicators: incidence of acute illness, prevalence of chronic diseases, limitation of activities for acute and chronic diseases, health-related behaviours Activity indicators: socio-economic characteristics

Sweden				
		Davidsson Gunilla BV/SV-S gunilla.davidsson@scb.se Björn Halleröd: bjorn.hallerod@sos.umu.se		www.wcb.se
Living Conditions Survey (ULF)	Since 1975 1999, 2001	Ingrid Sjöberg Statistics Sweden -BV/SV ingrid.sjoberg@scb.se 0046 8 506 95 033		Some statistics: http://www.scb.se/templates/Product_12187.asp Health indicators: health status, long-term illness, functional disorders, dental condition, Activity indicators: employment status, social relations, civic activities

Appendix 3: Health indicators used and published results

Countries / Surveys	Perceived health		Disabilities		Chronic diseases		Smoking consumption		Drinking consumption		Body Mass Index		Health Related Quality of Life		Specific scales	
	Presence	Results	Presence	Results	Presence	Results	Presence	Results	Presence	Results	Presence	Results	Presence	Results	Presence	Results
France																
ESPS 2002	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Who	Yes	Short Audit-C	No
Health 2002	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Mini-Europe SF-36	No	CAGE CES-D Audit-C	No
Health Barometer 2000	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Duke	Yes	CAGE	Yes
Continuous survey on household living conditions 2001	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
United Kingdom																
GHS 2002	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No
HSE 2002	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	GHQ 12	Yes	No	No
SHS 1998	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	GHQ-12	Yes	CAGE	Yes

	Perceived health		Disabilities		Chronic diseases		Smoking consumption		Drinking consumption		Body Mass Index		Health Related Quality of Life		Specific scales		
	Yes	Included in SF-36	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	
WHS 1998	Yes	Included in SF-36	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	SF-36	Yes	No	No
BHPS 2001	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	CASP-19 SF-36 GHQ-12	Yes (for GHQ-12)	No	No	
ELSA 2002	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	GHQ-12	Yes	CES-D CASP-19	Yes	
Russia																	
RLMS 2002	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	
Arkhangelsk Study 2000	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	AVS	No	CAGE Audit-C	No	
Poland																	
Polish Health Survey 1996	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	GHQ-12	No	No	No	
Czech Republic																	
Czech Health Survey 2002	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No	
Labour Force Sample Survey 2003	No	No	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	

Germany																
German National Health Examination and Interview Survey 1998	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	SF 36	Yes	Scale of pain' severity	No
Questions on Health/ Microcensus Supplementary Survey 2003	No	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes	No	No	No	No	No
Survey on living conditions, health and environment	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	No	No	No
Greece																
National Greek Survey 1998	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	CES-D adapted SCL-90 adapted	No
Italy																
Survey of Health Conditions of the Population and the Use of health Services 1999-2000	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	SF 12 adapted	No	No	No
Aspects of daily living 2002	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No	No
Spain																

National Health Survey 2003	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No
Impairments, Disabilities and Health Status Survey 1999	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	No	No	No
Labour Force Survey ad hoc module on disability 2002	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Sweden																
Living Conditions Survey (ULF)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	Yes	No	EQ-5D (1996) SF 36	Yes	No	No

Appendix 4: productive engagement indicators used

Countries / Surveys	Employment status	Unpaid work	Occupational status	Education	Income
FRANCE					
ESPS 2002	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
Health 2002	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Health Barometer 2000	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
CSHLC 2001	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
UNITED KINGDOM					
GHS 2002	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
HSE 2002	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
SHS 1998	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
WHS 1998	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
BHPS 2001	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
ELSA 2002	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
RUSSIA					
RLMS 2002	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Arkhangelsk Study 2000	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No
POLAND					

Polish Health Survey 1996	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
CZECH REPUBLIC					
Czech Health Survey 2002	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
Labour Force Sample Survey 2003	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
GERMANY					
German National Health Examination and Interview Survey	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Questions on Health Microcensus Supplementary Survey 2003	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Survey on living conditions, health and environment	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
GREECE					
National Greek Survey	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
ITALY					
Survey of Health Conditions of the Population and the Use of health Services	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Aspects of daily living	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
SPAIN					
National Health Survey	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Impairments, Disabilities and Health Status Survey	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes

Labour Force Survey ad hoc module on disability 2002	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
SWEDEN					
Living Conditions Survey (ULF)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No

Appendix 5A: Chronic diseases

Countries / Surveys	Question's wording and items of responses	Detailed results	References
ESPS 2002	<p>Which diseases or health problems do you have at the moment?</p> <p>Self-reported diseases</p> <p>List of 27 diseases</p> <p>For each disease: How long time do you suffer from this disease? Have you ever treated this disease during the 12 last months?</p> <p>Acute diseases</p> <p>Complete questionnaire about diabet: - How long time? - Now, have you been treated? - Type of treatment - (...)</p>	<p>Number of diseases per person by sex Prevalence of diseases by sex Number of person with one disease or more by age groups (-16, 16-39, 40-64, 65 and more) Number of person with one disease or more by occupational status Number of person with one disease or more by activity (unemployed, employed)</p>	<p>Auvray L., Doussin A., Le Fur P. (2003), « Santé, Soins et Protection sociale en 2002 », CREDES report n°1509.</p>
French National Health survey 2002	<p>General question</p> <p>Self-reported diseases</p> <p>Avez-vous actuellement une ou plusieurs maladie(s) chroniques? Oui non</p> <p>De quoi s'agit-il ? List of diseases with following (3 visits)</p> <p>Y a-t-il une autre maladie chronique ?</p> <p>General question with restriction</p> <p>A part cette ou ces maladies chroniques, avez-vous actuellement d'autres maladies ou</p>	No results	No results

	<p>problèmes de santé ? Si Q2G = 2 : Mais avez-vous actuellement une ou plusieurs maladies ou des problèmes de santé ? 1 oui 2 non</p> <p>De quoi s'agit-il ?</p> <p>Y a-t-il une autre maladie ou un autre problème de santé ?</p> <p style="text-align: right;">1 oui ==> retour à Q5G</p> <p>..... </p>		
<p>French National Health survey 2002</p>	<p><u>Visite 2</u></p> <p>Following diseases</p> <p><u>Puis pour chaque maladie citée, les questions suivantes seront posées :</u></p> <p>Pour toutes les autres maladies ou problèmes Pour (le nom de la maladie est rappelé) voyez-vous régulièrement un médecin (ou un dentiste s'il s'agit d'un problème dentaire) ? 1 oui 2 non</p> <p>Est-ce : 1 un spécialiste 2 un généraliste 3 un dentiste (s'il s'agit d'une grossesse : modalité 3 = sage-femme)</p> <p>Si la maladie n'a pas été déclarée comme maladie chronique</p> <p>Cette maladie ou ce problème de santé est-il</p>	<p>No results</p>	<p>No results</p>

	<p>aujourd'hui terminé ? 1 oui 2 non</p> <p>The last 12 months: - sifflements de la poitrine ? - gêne respiratoire ? - quinte de toux ? - crise d'asthme ?</p> <p>The last 4 weeks: Mal de dos ? Lombalgie?</p> <p>Pour les 45 ans et + -Toussez-vous ? -Crachez-vous ? -Etes-vous essoufflé en marchant vite en terrain plat ou en montant une côte légère ?</p>		
Health Barometer 2000	<p>Do you suffer from any chronic diseases, i.e. an illness lasting for a long time – at least 6 months and which requires regular monitoring? or example: diabetes, asthma...</p> <p>Yes/No</p> <p>Which one :</p> <p>Asthma Other respiratory disease (chronic bronchitis) Cancer Cardiac disorder (angina pectoris, infarction) Cholesterol Diabetes Hypertension Articular problems, rheumatism Migraine</p> <p>Other, please specify: ... Are you regularly monitored for a serious or chronic illness (including consequences of an accident, disabilities) ?</p>	<p>Prevalence of a chronic disease for the 60-75 population by age-groups and sex Main diseases for the 60-75 population by age-groups and sex</p>	<p>Baudier F, Gautier A and Guilbert P, « Baromètre Santé 2000, Résultats, vol.2 », 2001, Editions CFES, 473 p. La santé des personnes âgées de 60 à 75 ans http://www.inpes.sante.fr/Barometres/Baro2000/pdf/pagees.pdf</p>

<p>Continuous survey on household living conditions 2001</p>	<p>General question</p> <p>Have you been on sick leave during the last twelve months?</p> <p>Are you regularly monitored for a serious or chronic illness (including consequences of an accident, disabilities) ?</p>	<p>No results</p>	<p>No results</p>
<p>GHS 2002</p>	<p>General question</p> <p>Self-reported diseases</p> <p>Do you have any long-standing illness, disability or infirmity?</p> <p>What is the matter with you?</p> <p>General question with restrictions</p> <p>Does this illness or disability (do any of these illnesses or disabilities) limit your activities in any way?</p> <p>Can I check, do you have any other long-standing illness, disability or infirmity?</p> <p>Open-ended answers</p> <p>How many longstanding illnesses and infirmities respondent have?</p> <p>What is the matter with you?</p>	<p>Chronic sickness: rate per 1000 reporting longstanding condition groups, by sex</p> <p>Chronic sickness: rate per 1000 reporting longstanding condition groups, by age</p> <p>Chronic sickness: rate per 1000 reporting selected longstanding condition group, by age and sex</p> <p>Chronic sickness: rate per 1000 reporting selected longstanding conditions, by sex and age</p> <p>Chronic sickness: rate per 1000 reporting selected longstanding condition groups, by socio-economic classification of household reference person</p> <p>Chronic sickness: rate per 1000 reporting selected longstanding condition groups, by sex and age and socio-economic classification of household reference person</p>	<p>Annual report http://www.statistics.gov.uk/lib2002</p>
<p>HSE 2002</p>	<p>General question</p> <p>Do you have any long-standing illness, disability or infirmity? By long-standing I mean anything that has troubled you over a period of time, or that is likely to affect you over a period of time?</p> <p>Open answer</p> <p>Self-reported diseases</p>	<p>Mean systolic blood pressure, by survey year, age and sex</p> <p>Mean diastolic blood pressure, by survey year, age and sex</p> <p>Blood pressure level, by survey year, using pre-1998 definition, by age and sex</p> <p>The definition of hypertension changed in 1998 to follow the latest guidelines from WHO and so a separate trend table starting in 1998 is shown here</p> <p>Blood pressure level, using 1998 definition by age and sex</p>	<p>Report of the HSE 2000: The General Health of Older People and their use of Health Services 65 and over http://www.official-documents.co.uk/document/deps/doh/survey00/ghop/ghop07.htm</p>

	<p>What is the matter with you?</p> <p>Does this illness or disability (do any of these illnesses or disabilities) limit your activities in any way?</p> <p>Can I check, do you have any other long-standing illness, disability or infirmity?</p> <p>Now some questions about fractured or broken bones. In the last 12 months have you fractured or broken a bone?</p>	<p>Mean height, by survey year, age and sex</p> <p>Mean weight, by survey year, age and sex</p> <p>Body mass index (BMI), by survey year, age and sex</p> <p>Mean waist-hip ratio, by survey year, age and sex</p> <p>Trends in general health, longstanding illness and acute sickness</p> <p><u>Longstanding illness, by age and sex</u></p> <p><u>Longstanding illness, by individual social class and sex</u></p> <p><u>Rate per thousand reporting longstanding illness conditions, by age and sex (...)</u></p>	
SHS 1998	<p>General question</p> <p>Do you have any long-standing illness, disability or infirmity? By long-standing I mean anything that has troubled you over a period of time, or that is likely to affect you over a period of time?</p> <p>General question with restrictions</p> <p>Does this disability or illness (do any of these illnesses or disabilities) limit your activities in any way?</p> <p>Can I check, do you have any other long-standing illness, disability or infirmity?</p> <p>Many questions about:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - symptoms of the chest - high blood pressure - diabetes - heart murmur - dental health 	<p>Prevalence of longstanding illness among adults, by age and sex</p> <p>Prevalence of longstanding illness among children, by age and sex</p> <p>Number of longstanding illnesses among adults and children, by age and sex</p> <p>Rate per 1000 adults and children reporting longstanding illness conditions, by age and sex</p> <p>Infectious disease, Neoplasms & benign growths, Endocrine & metabolic, Blood & related organs, Mental disorders, Nervous System, Eye complaints, Ear complaints, Heart & circulatory system, Respiratory system, Digestive system, Genito-urinary system, Skin complaints, Musculoskeletal system, Other complaints</p> <p>Adults and Childrens' self-reported acute sickness in past two weeks, by age and sex</p> <p>Adults' self-assessed prevalence of longstanding illness and acute sickness (observed and age-standardised), by social class of chief income earner and sex, by regions and sex.</p>	<p>The SHS 1998, VOLUME 1, A survey carried out on behalf of The Scottish Executive Department of Health Edited by Andrew Shaw, Anne McMunn and Julia Field, 2000.</p> <p>http://www.show.scot.nhs.uk/scottishhealthsurvey/</p>
SHS 1998		<p>(aged 16-24, 25-34, 35-44, 45-54, 55-64, 65-74).</p> <p>Prevalence of cardiovascular (CVD) conditions (ever and currently), by age and sex</p> <p>Prevalence of any cardiovascular disorder, by age and sex</p>	<p>The SHS 1998, VOLUME 1, A survey carried out on behalf of The Scottish Executive Department of Health Edited by Andrew Shaw Anne McMunn</p>

		<p>Prevalence of ischaemic heart disease (heart attack or angina) and IHD or stroke, by age and sex</p> <p>Prevalence of angina and MI symptoms (using the Rose Angina Questionnaire), by age and sex</p> <p>Prevalence of intermittent claudication,^a by age and sex</p> <p>Prevalence of intermittent claudication,^a by any cardiovascular disorder, age and sex</p> <p>Prevalence of intermittent claudication,^a by IHD or stroke, age and sex</p> <p>Prevalence of any cardiovascular disorder (observed and age-standardised), by region and sex</p> <p>Prevalence of IHD or stroke (observed and age-standardised), by region and sex</p> <p>Prevalence of any cardiovascular disorder (observed and age-standardised), by social class of chief income earner and sex</p> <p>Prevalence of IHD or stroke (observed and age-standardised), by social class of chief income earner and sex</p> <p>Prevalence of any CVD disorder, 1995, 1998, by age and sex</p> <p>Prevalence of IHD or stroke, 1995, 1998, by age and sex</p> <p>Prevalence of angina and MI symptoms (using the Rose Angina Questionnaire), 1995, 1998, by age and sex</p> <p>CVD condition and IHD or stroke (observed and age-standardised), 1995, 1998, by region and sex</p> <p>condition and IHD or stroke (observed and age standardised), 1995, 1998, by social class of chief income earner and sex</p> <p>Adults' providing valid samples for each blood analyse, by age and sex</p> <p>Total cholesterol, by age and sex</p> <p>Prevalence of risk factors, by age, any cardiovascular disorder and sex</p>	<p>and Julia Field, 2000.</p> <p>http://www.show.scot.nhs.uk/scottishhealthsurvey/</p>
WHS 1998	<p>See disability part</p> <p>Treated diseases</p> <p>Have you ever been treated for any of these? Heart attack, Stroke, Cancer</p> <p>List of diseases</p> <p>Are you currently being treated for any of these?</p>	<p>Proportion having been treated for heart disease; by health authority, adults aged 18+</p> <p>Hypertension Angina Heart attack Heart failure Other heart disease</p> <p>Proportion having been treated for heart disease; by age and sex, adults aged 18+ Under 65, 65-74, 75+ or All ages</p>	<p>National Assembly for Wales, Welsh Health Survey, 1998 [computer file]. Colchester, Essex: UK Data Archive [distributor], September 2000. SN: 4176.</p> <p>http://www.wales.gov.uk/keypubstatisticsforwales/content/publication/health/1999/sdr37_99.pdf</p>

	<p>Angina, Heart failure, High blood pressure (or hypertension), Another heart condition, Asthma, Emphysema, Pleurisy, Spells of bronchitis that have lasted over 3 years, Another respiratory illness</p> <p>Are you currently being treated for any of these? Depression, diabetes, Anxiety, Another mental illness, Arthritis, Back pain, Epilepsy or fits, Varicose veins.</p> <p>Are you currently being treated for any other chronic or long-term illness?</p> <p>Main disease Please specify the main illness below. Please write in only one illness.</p>	<p>Proportion having been treated for cancer; by health authority, adults aged 18+ Skin cancer Breast cancer Bowel cancer Lung cancer Other cancer</p> <p>Proportion having been treated for cancer; by health authority, adults aged 18+ Under 65, 65-74, 75+ or All ages</p> <p>Proportion having respiratory illness; by health authority, adults aged 18+ Asthma Bronchitis Emphysema Pleurisy Tuberculosis Cystic fibrosis Other respiratory illness</p> <p>Proportion having respiratory illness; by age and sex, adults aged 18+ Under 65, 65-74, 75+ or All ages</p>	
WHS 1998		<p>Proportion having mental illness; by health authority, adults aged 18+ Depression Anxiety Schizophrenia Alzheimer's disease Other mental illness</p> <p>Proportion having a mental illness; by age and sex, adults aged 18+ Under 65, 65-74, 75+ or All ages</p> <p>Proportion being treated for diabetes; by treatment method, adults aged 18+</p> <p>Proportion being treated for diabetes; by age and sex, adults aged 18+</p>	<p>National Assembly for Wales, <i>Welsh Health Survey, 1998</i> [computer file]. Colchester, Essex: UK Data Archive [distributor], September 2000. SN: 4176.</p> <p>http://www.wales.gov.uk/keypubstatisticsforwales/content/publication/health/1999/sdr37_99.pdf</p>

		<p>Under 65, 65-74, 75+ or All ages</p> <p>Proportion being treated for other conditions; by treatment method, adults aged 18+</p> <p>Back pain Arthritis Varicose veins Stroke Epilepsy Parkinson's disease Pressure sores</p> <p>Proportion being treated for back pain; by age and sex, adults aged 18+</p> <p>Under 65, 65-74, 75+ or All ages</p> <p>Proportion being treated for arthritis; by age and sex, adults aged 18+</p> <p>under 65 65-74 75+ All ages</p>	
WHS 1998		<p>Proportion being treated for varicose veins; by age and sex, adults aged 18+</p> <p>under 65 65-74 75+ All ages</p> <p>Proportion with limiting long-term illness: by health authority, adults aged 18+</p> <p>Proportion with limiting long-term illness: by age and sex, adults aged 18+</p> <p>under 65 65-74 75+ All ages</p> <p>Proportion having had upset stomach in last 3 months; by age and sex, adults aged 18+</p> <p>Proportion having had upset stomach in last 3 months: by age and sex, adults aged 18+</p> <p>under 65 65-74 75+ All ages</p> <p>Proportion of those who had had an upset stomach in last 3 months who then saw their doctor about it; by age and sex, adults aged 18+</p> <p>under 65 65-74 75+ All ages</p>	<p>National Assembly for Wales, <i>Welsh Health Survey, 1998</i> [computer file]. Colchester, Essex: UK Data Archive [distributor], September 2000. SN: 4176.</p> <p>http://www.wales.gov.uk/keypubstatisticsforwales/content/publication/health/1999/sdr37_99.pdf</p>

		<p>Proportion having had an accident, injury or poisoning in last three months; by age (18-24 25-64 65-74 75 & over) and sex, adults aged 18+</p> <p>Break or fracture Cut or puncture Head injury Burn Poisoning Another kind of injury Any kind of accident or injury % of adults reporting various conditions and SF-36 summary scores: adults aged 18+ by sex, 1995 & 1998</p> <p>% of adults reporting various conditions and SF-36 summary scores: adults aged 18+ by age, 1995 & 1998</p> <p>% of adults reporting various conditions and SF-36 summary scores: adults aged 18+ by unitary authority, 1995 & 1998</p>	
BHPS 2001	<p>Disease and labour</p> <p>In the last 12 months, have you suffered from any illness or other physical problem that was caused or made worse by your work?</p> <p>List of diseases Closed-ended questions</p> <p>General question Do you have any of the health problems or disabilities listed on this card? You can just tell me which numbers apply. Skin conditions/allergies, Chest/breathing problems, asthma, bronchitis; Heart/blood pressure or blood circulation problems, Stomach/liver/kidneys or digestive problems, Diabetes Anxiety, depression or bad nerves, Alcohol or drug related problems, Epilepsy, Migraine or frequent headaches, Other health problems</p>	<p>Mean GHQ-12 score / economic activity (employed, unemployed, inactive) – BHP 1991-2001</p>	<p>Bartley M, Head J, Sacker A, schofiel P and Wiggins RD, 2004, "Social position and minor psychiatric morbidity over time in the British Household Panel", journal of epidemiology Community Health, 58, 779-787. See p. 783</p>

ELSA 2002	<p>Assessment by a doctor (with a list)</p> <p>Has a doctor ever told you that you have (or have had) any of the conditions on this card? What others?</p> <p>High blood pressure or hypertension Angina A heart attack (including myocardial infarction or coronary thrombosis) Congestive heart failure A heart murmur An abnormal heart rhythm Diabetes or high blood sugar A stroke (cerebral vascular disease) Any other heart trouble</p> <p>Has a doctor ever told you that you have (or have had) any of the conditions on this card?: What others? Chronic lung disease such as chronic bronchitis or emphysema Asthma Arthritis (including osteoarthritis , or rheumatism) Osteoporosis, sometimes called thin or brittle bones Cancer or a malignant tumour (excluding minor skin cancers) Parkinson's disease Any emotional, nervous or psychiatric problems Alzheimer's disease Dementia, organic brain syndrome, senility or any other serious memory impairment None of these Have you ever had cataract surgery?</p>	<p><i>Age = five years age-group (50 years and more) and occupational class = Professional and managerial, Intermediate Routine and manual</i></p> <p>Long-standing illness, by age and sex Limiting long-standing illness, by occupational class, age and sex Many cardiovascular disease by sex and five years age-group - Diagnosed heart attack, Diagnosed heart attack in last two years, Diagnosed angin, Symptomatic angina, Symptomatic heart attack, Diagnosed stroke, Diagnosed hypertension, Diagnosed diabetes, Symptomatic intermittent claudication.</p> <p>Heart disease, by occupational class, age and sex. Diagnosed hypertension, by occupational class, age and sex Diagnosed diabetes, by occupational class, age and sex Heart disease, by region, five years age-group and sex</p> <p>Many Non-cardiovascular chronic illness, by age and sex - Diagnosed lung disease, Diagnosed asthma, Diagnosed arthritis, Hip fractures, Joint replacements, Diagnosed osteoporosis, Diagnosed cancer, Diagnosed Parkinson's.</p>	<p>Marmot M, Banks J, Blundell R, Lessof C and Nazroo J, 2003, Health, wealth and lifestyles of the older population in england: the 2002 english longitudinal study of ageing.</p> <p>Report of the wave 1 : http://www.ifs.org.uk/elsa/report03/app6.pdf</p>
ELSA 2002		<p>Diagnosed arthritis, by occupational class, age and sex. <i>Type of arthritis, by age and sex</i> Respiratory illness (defined as diagnosed lung disease or asthma or symptomatic respiratory illness) by occupational</p>	<p>Marmot M, Banks J, Blundell R, Lessof C and Nazroo J, 2003, Health, wealth and lifestyles of the older population in england: the 2002 english longitudinal study of</p>

		class, age and sex Psychological health, by occupational class, age and sex <i>GHQ12 score 4+</i> CES-D 3+ symptoms	ageing. Report of the wave 1 : http://www.ifs.org.uk/elsa/report03/app6.pdf
RLMS 2002	<p>Self-perceived diseases (list of main diseases)</p> <p>Do you have any kind of chronic illness?</p> <p>Heart disease Lung disease Liver disease Kidney disease Gastrointestinal disease Spinal problems Other chronic illnesses</p> <p>To treat diabetes, are you using . . . Special diet, Weight control, Pills, Insulin shots, Herbal treatment, Homeopathic treatment, Something else</p> <p>Diagnosed diseases</p> <p>Have you ever been diagnosed with a “<u>myocardial infarction</u>”? In what year did you have a myocardial infarction? If you have had more than one, please tell me the year of the most recent.</p> <p>Have you ever been told by a doctor that you <u>had high arterial blood pressure</u>?</p> <p>Has a doctor ever diagnosed you as having had a <u>stroke--blood hemorrhage in the brain</u>?</p> <p>In what year did you have a stroke--blood hemorrhage in the brain? If you have had more than one, tell me in what year the most recent occurred.</p>	No results	No results

	<p>In the last 12 months has a doctor told you that you had anemia?</p> <p>Has a doctor ever told you that you had <u>tuberculosis</u>?</p> <p>In what year were you told you had tuberculosis? If you have had this diagnosis more than once, tell me in what year it happened most recently.</p>		
RLMS 2002	<p>Diagnosed diseases</p> <p>Has a doctor ever diagnosed you with hepatitis, Botkin's disease, or jaundice?</p> <p>In what year were you told you had hepatitis, Botkin's disease, or jaundice? If you have had this diagnosis more than once, tell me the year in which it happened most recently.</p> <p>What type of hepatitis did you have? Hepatitis A Hepatitis B Hepatitis C</p> <p>In the last 12 months have you had a serious nervous disorder or depression?</p>		
Arkhangelsk Study 2000	<p>Self-reported diseases List of diseases</p> <p>Have you any complaints about your health? Y / N</p> <p>Myocardial infarction, angina pectoris, cerebral stroke or brain, haemorrhage (insult), sugar diabetes, high blood pressure (hypertensive disease), pancreatitis, hepatitis or cirrhosis of the liver, nephritis, stomach bleeding, dyspepsia (digestive trouble) stomach or duodenal ulcer</p>	<p>1/ Frequency of myocardial infarction / sex / age-groups (ten years groups)</p> <p>2/ Coronary heart disease / five years age (30 to 74) groups / sex (%)</p> <p>3/ Mean BMI / sex (kg/m²) mean systolic blood pressure / sex (mmHg) mean diastolic blood pressure / sex (mmHg) mean total cholesterol / sex (mmol/L) mean HDL-cholesterol / sex (mmol/L) mean triglycerides / sex (mmol/L) self-reported Cardio vascular disease and stroke / sex (%)</p>	<p>1/ Averina M, Nilssen O, Brenn T, Brox J, Kalinin AG, Arkhipovsky VL, 2003, "High cardiovascular mortality in Russia cannot be explained by the classical risk factors. The Arkhangelsk Study 2000. European Journal of Epidemiol;18:871-78.</p> <p>See p.875</p> <p>2/ same article page 876</p> <p>3/ Averina M, Nilssen O, Brenn T, Brox J, Arkhipovsky VL, Kalinin AG. Factors behind the increase in cardiovascular</p>

	brain concussion, trauma to the extremities or to the spine.	self-reported diabetes / sex (%)	behind the increase in cardiovascular mortality in Russia: Apolipoprotein AI and B distribution in the Arkhangelsk Study 2000. Clinical Chemistry 2004;50:2;346-54. See p. 348
Polish Health Survey 1996	<p>General question Self-reported diseases</p> <p>Do you have the following chronic diseases? Yes No</p> <p>Do you have this disease? If so, how many years? Was it stated by doctor? Was is treated during the last 12 months? Was is treated during the last 12 months by a doctor?</p> <p>List of diseases:</p> <p>Hypertensive disease Ischaemic heart diseases Other heart diseases Atherosclerosis Rheumatism Gastric or duodenal ulcers Liver diseases Cholelithiasis Hernia of abdominal cavity Other diseases of digestive system Calculus of urinary system Other diseases of urinary system Chronic bronchitis or asthma, other pulmonary diseases Glaucoma, cataract or other disease of eye Allergies Diseases of skin Thyroid trouble Diabetes Diseases of skeletal system Enilensv</p>	<p>1/ Prevalence of minor psychiatric morbidity and neurosis by sex/marital status, sex/place of residence (urban and rural), sex/source of income (employee in public sector, employee in private sector, self-employed, farming, retirement pension, disability pension, other pension, unemployment pay, maintained by others) sex/education level.</p> <p>2/ Prevalence of chronic conditions among adults in 1996 Prevalence of chronic conditions among adults by region in 1996 Results by sex / type of areas (urban/rural) and Type of diseases :</p> <p>Hypertensive disease Ischaemic heart disease Other heart diseases Atherosclerosis Rheumatoid arthritis and other chronic diseases of joints Ulcers of stomach and duodenum Liver diseases Allergies Diseases of skeletal system (including a spine) <i>Neurosis</i> Neuritis and neuralgia</p>	<p>1/ Kiejna,A.; Wojtyniak,B.; Rymaszewska,J,; Trypka,E, 2001, "The prevalence of minor psychiatric morbidity and its correlates in Poland" , December 2001, Archives of Psychiatry and Psychotherapy, vol. 3, Issue4, pp. 31-43.</p> <p>See pages 34 and 39 Use GHQ-12</p> <p>2/ http://www.stat.gov.pl/english/index.htm</p>

	<p>Mental disorders (e.g. psychoses) Neurotic disorders Tuberculosis Malignant neoplasm Diseases of female organs Neuritis and neuralgia Effects of accidents and injuries Other diseases: ...</p>		
Czech Health Survey 2002	<p>General question</p> <p>Do you have any long-standing illness or health problem?</p> <p>For each disease :</p> <p>(A) Do you have or have you ever had this disease?</p> <p>(B) Was this disease diagnosed by a doctor?</p> <p>(C) Have you had this disease in the last 12 months?</p> <p>(D) For this disease, did you take drugs or have you been under treatment in the last 12 months?</p> <p>(E) To what extent are you currently limited with this disease? (1 = disease doesn't limit me, 2 = I'm limited partly, 3 = I'm limited severely, 4 = I'm limited fully)</p> <p>asthma (included allergic asthma) allergy (other than allergic asthma) diabetes cataract high blood pressure (hypertension) heart attack (myocardial infarction) stroke, cerebral hemorrhage chronic bronchitis, chronic pulmonary emphysema arthrosis, (rheumatic) arthritis osteoporosis gastric or duodenal ulcer malignant tumor (incl. leukemia and lymphoma) migraine, frequent headache</p>	<p>% of respondents with disease (in the last 12 months) : no limiting, party limiting, severely limiting and fully limiting by sex / ten years age-groups (15-24 to 75+)</p> <p>% of respondents with every disease (in the last 12 months) by sex / ten years age-groups (15-24 to 75+)</p> <p>% of respondents with every disease (in the last 12 months) with medical diagnosis, medical treatment in the last 12 months. by sex / ten years age-groups (15-24 to 75+)</p> <p>% of respondents with complaints by ten years age-groups and sex headaches painful joints bad back faints or dizziness often feelings of sadness and depression often feelings of anxiety and fear colds or flu persistent cough hay fever sinusitis stomach and digestive trouble trouble with eyes trouble with ears or hearing kidney or urinary trouble heart complaint, breathlessness trouble with periods or the menopause for women under 60 only; other complaints (write what kind of) without complaints</p>	<p>"Sample Survey of the Health status of the Czech Population", 2004, Annual report HIS CR 2002.</p> <p>See p. 40, 42-43</p>

	<p>chronic anxiety and/or depression chronic spinal affections, incl. slipped disc gall stones or cholecystitis serious disease of the kidney, incl. renal stones <i>chronic cystitis</i> thyroid trouble, struma chronic liver disease, cirrhosis of the liver long-standing intestinal trouble (longer than 3 months) serious skin disease other chronic conditions (write what kind of)</p>		
Czech Health Survey 2002	<p>Symptoms <i>"Have you suffered during the last two weeks from any of the following health complaints ?"</i></p> <p>headaches painful joints bad back faints or dizziness often feelings of sadness and depression often feelings of anxiety and fear colds or flu persistent cough hay fever sinusitis stomach and digestive trouble trouble with eyes trouble with ears or hearing kidney or urinary trouble heart complaint, breathlessness trouble with periods or the menopause for women under 60 only ; other complaints without complaints</p>		<p>"Sample Survey of the Health status of the Czech Population", 2004, Annual report HIS CR 2002.</p> <p>See p. 40, 42-43</p>
Labour Force Sample Survey 2003	No information	No results	No results

GERMANY			
<p>German National Health Examination and Interview Survey 1998</p>	<p>General question Semi-closed-ended list of self-reported diseases</p> <p>Have you ever had any of the following illnesses / diseases? Yes / No / Do not know</p> <p>High blood pressure, hypertonia Disturbed blood supply to the heart, stricture of the coronary blood vessels, angina pectoris Cardiac infarction Cardiac weakness, cardiac insufficiency Stroke Disturbed blood supply to the brain (only if accompanied by paralysis, dysaesthesia or speech disorders and was not caused by migraines) Disturbed blood supply to the legs, arterial occlusive vascular disease, intermittent claudication Varicose veins (varices, with or without open sores, ulcer of the leg) Venous thrombosis Bronchial asthma (bronchial asthma, pulmonary asthma, allergic asthma) Chronic bronchitis (i.e. coughing at night without a cold and producing sputum in the morning on most days, for at least three months a year) for 2 successive years Gastritis Stomach or duodenal ulcer, ulcers Inflammation of the gall-bladder or gall-stones Liver disease, cirrhosis of the liver Inflammation of the liver, hepatitis, ever had infectious jaundice Illnesses affecting the thyroid gland (e.g. goitre) Diabetes mellitus with insulin treatment Diabetes mellitus without insulin treatment High level of fat in blood, high cholesterol levels Gout or elevated levels of uric acid Anaemia, iron deficiency Inflammation of the renal pelvis, pyelonephritis Renal colic, kidney stone Cancer, malignant tumour (including leukaemia) Arthrosis, arthrosis of the hip or knee joint or of the spinal column (...)</p>	<p>1/ GHS-Mental Health supplement (GHs-MHS) by age-groups and sex Socio-demographic results</p> <p>2/ associations among health-related quality of life, mental disorders (12-months prevalence) and physical activity Bodily pain, mental health...</p> <p>3/ Mean SF-36 by age groups, sex and regions</p>	<p>1/ Jacobi F, Hans-Ulrich W, Hölting <i>et alii</i>, Estimating the prevalence of mental and somatic disorders in the community: aims and methods of the German National Health Interview and Examination Survey, International Journal of Methods in Psychiatric Research, vol. 11, number 1, p1-18.</p> <p>2/ Schmitz N, Kruse J, Kugler J, 2004, The association between physical exercises and health-related quality of life in subjects with mental disorders: results from a cross-sectional survey, Preventive Medicine, 39, p 1200-1207.</p> <p>3/ Kurth B-M, Ellert U, 2002, The SF-36 Questionnaire and its Usefulness in Population Studies - Results of the German Health Interview and Examination Survey 1998. Soz. – Präventivmed. 47, 266-277.</p>

<p>German National Health Examination and Interview Survey 1998</p>	<p>Inflammatory disease of the joints or spinal column (e.g. chronic polyarthritis, rheumatoid arthritis, Morbus Bechterew) Osteoporosis Migraines (i. e. headache attacks, recurring headaches which mainly occur in one side of the head and which start in the early hours of the morning and last for hours or days) Epilepsy (convulsions, cerebral convulsions) Parkinson's Multiple sclerosis Meningitis Mental illnesses (e.g. anxiety condition, depression, psychosis) Eating disorders (bulimia, anorexia nervosa) Addiction or dependency (drugs, illicit drugs, alcohol) Hay fever, allergic conjunctivitis (allergic rhinitis) Allergic contact dermatitis (skin rash caused by detergents, cosmetics, nickel, intolerance of other metals, among other things) Neurodermatitis (itchy eczema in particular on the elbows and in the hollow of the knees, endogenous eczema, atopic eczema) Food allergies Hives (brief and very itchy skin rash appearing suddenly and in stages, nettle rash, urticaria)</p> <p>Do you have any allergies not mentioned here? If so, which?</p> <p>Do you have any other illnesses which have not been mentioned? If so, please list below</p> <p>Women only: Illnesses affecting the uterus, ovaries or Fallopian tubes (not including cancer)</p> <p>Specific self-reported diseases In the last 12 months have you experienced a wheezing or whistling in the chest?</p> <p>If you are not sure of an answer, please choose "No" : Yes / No</p> <p>If so: Did you ever have difficulty breathing when you experienced this wheezing? Did you also have this wheezing or whistling when you did not have a cold?</p>		
---	--	--	--

<p>German National Health Examination and Interview Survey 1998</p>	<p>Have you at any time in the last 12 months woken up with a feeling of tightness in the chest?</p> <p>Have you at any time in the last 12 months woken up because you had difficulty breathing?</p> <p>Have you at any time in the last 12 months woken up due to a coughing fit?</p> <p>Have you at any time in the last 12 months had an asthma attack?</p> <p>Are you taking any medication for asthma at the moment (for example, medication for inhaling, controlled dosage aerosols (sprays) or tablets?)</p> <p>Do you have an allergic cold, e.g. "hay fever"?</p> <p>Closed-ended list of infectious diseases Have you ever had any of the following infectious diseases?</p> <p>Yes / No / Do not know</p> <p>Diphtheria Whooping cough (pertussis) Measles Mumps German measles Chickenpox Scarlet fever Tuberculosis Dysentery Typhoid or paratyphoid</p> <p>Limitations of activity due to injury or poisoning As a result of the injury/poisoning were you unable to work or to pursue your regular activities?</p> <p>No / Yes If yes, For how many days:... Days</p>		
<p>German National Health Examination and Interview Survey 1998</p>	<p>Semi-closed-ended List of injuries / poisoning</p> <p>What kind of injury/poisoning did you have?</p> <p>More than one answer possible Broken bone (fracture)</p>		

	<p>If yes, Please specify: Upper limbs (e.g. broken forearm, fracture of the radius) Lower limbs (e.g. foot, ankle, fracture of the tibia) Broken hip, fracture of the neck of the femur Other bone fractures Concussion Dislocation (luxation), sprain, pulled muscle / ligament, torn ligament Open wound, surface wound, contusion Internal injury, e.g. in the chest cavity, in the abdomen, in the pelvis, blunt trauma) Burn, acid burn, scald Poisoning, toxic effects (e.g. through medication, drugs, chemical substances, metals, gases)</p> <p>Specific self-reported diseases</p> <p>Have you had any of the following aches and pains in the last 12 months? No / Yes</p> <p>Have you had these aches and pains in the last 7 days (including today)? No / Yes</p> <p>Headache Facial pain, in the jaw muscles, jaw joint or in the ear area Pain in the neck Pain in the shoulder Pain in the upper arm, elbows or forearms Pain in the fingers or hands Pain in the chest Abdominal ache/pains Back ache Abdominal pain Pain in the hips Pain in the thighs, knees or lower legs Pain in the feet or toes</p> <p>Women only: Pain in the breasts</p>		
--	---	--	--

<p>German National Health Examination and Interview Survey 1998</p>	<p>Scale of pain' severity In the last 7 days (including today) which pain have you suffered from the most? How severe is or was the pain?</p> <p>Please insert the appropriate number from Question 10 in the box: Pain number: ...</p> <p>Please tick one of the boxes from the following scale denoting the degree of pain:</p> <p>9 Unbearable pain 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1 Hardly noticeable pain</p> <p>Closed-ended list of self-reported complaints</p> <p>How much do you suffer from the following complaints?</p> <p>answer categories: Severely, Moderately, Hardly, Not at all</p> <p>Lump in the throat, feeling of tightness or choking in the throat Shortness of breath Feeling of weakness Difficulties swallowing Piercing pain, pain or aches in the chest Feeling of pressure or bloating sensation in the stomach Weariness Nausea Heartburn or acid eructation Irritability Brooding Heavy sweating Pain in the back or in the small of the back Subjective feeling of unrest Feeling of heaviness or tiredness in the legs.</p>		
---	--	--	--

	Feeling of unrest in the legs Excessive sensitivity to heat Excessive sensitivity to cold Excessive need to sleep Insomnia Dizziness Trembling Pains in the neck or shoulders Weight loss		
German National Health Examination and Interview Survey 1998	Has in your case Answer categories: Yes/ No The certification of an occupational disease been applied for? An occupational disease been certified? Diseases and holidays Did you have any health problems connected with a holiday to a long-haul destination? Yes / No / If yes, please specify: ... Slightly ill Confined to bed Visit to the doctor was necessary A stay in hospital was necessary Diarrhoea Influenza infection/cold Fever (non-specific) Malaria Sunburn "Sunstroke" Skin rash Hepatitis A/Hepatitis B Typhoid paratyphoid Dysentery Cholera Venereal disease Accident or injury Other:...		

<p>Questions on Health Microcensus Supplementary Survey 2003</p>	<p>In Microcensus 2002 General question (health problem included) Do you have any longstanding health problem/longstanding disability? -----</p> <p>Short term diseases Have you been sick (including chronic sickness) or injured in an accident during the last four weeks (including today)?</p> <p>Yes, i.e. Sick Injured in an accident No No information</p> <p>Diseases and work Was this illness caused or made worse by your employment (including previous employment)?</p> <p>Yes / No / Unknown/No information</p> <p>Are you still suffering from this illness or accident injury?</p> <p>Yes / No / No information</p> <p>How long have you been suffering from your illness or accident injury?</p> <p>1-3 days More than 3 days – 1 week More than 1 week – 2 weeks More than 2 weeks – 4 weeks More than 4 weeks – 6 weeks More than 6 weeks – 1 year More than 1 year No information.</p>		
<p>Survey on living conditions, health and environment 1998</p>	<p>Closed-ended list (with many items) of self-reported symptoms</p> <p>How severely do you suffer from the following symptoms?</p> <p>Answer categories: Very, moderately, hardly, not at all</p> <p>Lump in the throat, tightness or strangling in throat</p>		

	<p>Shortness of breath Feeling of weakness Difficulty in swallowing Stabbing pains, pain or tightness in the chest Feeling of pressure or fullness in the abdomen Exhaustion Nausea Heart burn or acid belching Irritability Brooding Excessive perspiration Pain in the back or small of the back Subjective feeling of unrest Feeling of heaviness or tiredness of the legs Agitation in the legs Hypersensitivity to heat Hypersensitivity to cold Excess need for sleep Sleeplessness Sensation of dizziness Trembling Pain in the neck or shoulders Loss of weight</p> <p>Semi closed-ended list of self-reported diseases</p> <p>Do you have or have you ever had one of the following diseases?</p> <p>If so, please also indicate by a cross next to the illness in question, as to whether the illness occurred for the first time in the last 12 months.</p> <p>Answer categories: Have now No longer have Don't know if still have</p>		
<p>Survey on living conditions, health and environment 1998</p>	<p>Circulatory disorders of the heart, angina pectoris Cardiac infarction Cardiac insufficiency ("cardiac asthma") Circulatory disorders of the brain Diabetes Stroke Varicose veins, thrombosis, phlebitis Circulatory disorders in the legs (excluding varicose veins)</p>		

	<p>High blood pressure, hypertension Severe excess weight, obesity Gout, raised uric acid level High cholesterol, high blood fats Blood pressure too low Articular rheumatism, chronic inflammation of the joints Arthritis, arthrosis Lumbago, sciatica Discopathy Asthma, bronchial asthma Pulmonary tuberculosis Chronic bronchitis, i.e. coughing with expectoration every morning on most days, at least for 3 months Inflammation of the liver, acute or chronic hepatitis, fatty liver Hardening of the liver, cirrhosis of the liver Inflammation of the gall bladder or gall stones Gastric ulcer, duodenal ulcer, ulcer Endogastritis Goitre, other thyroid problem Inflammation or stones in the bladder, kidney or urinary tract Digestive disorders, constipation Hay fever Other allergies Physical disabilities of the upper limbs or shoulder (e.g. paralysis, missing limbs or parts, malformations, stiffening of the joints) Physical disabilities of the lower limbs or hip (e.g. paralysis, missing limbs or parts, malformations, stiffening of the joints) Physical disabilities involving the spine (e.g. atrophy, stiffening or malformations, not muscular tension) Cancer: Please indicate organ: ... Other diseases or disabilities lasting for more than 3months Please indicate and put cross in appropriate box: ... For men: enlarged prostate, For women: diseases of the womb, ovaries, fallopian tubes None of these</p>		
<p>Survey on living conditions, health and environment 1998</p>	<p>B-Occurred for the 1st time in the last 12 months Circulatory disorders of the heart, angina pectoris Cardiac infarction Cardiac insufficiency ("cardiac asthma")</p>		

	<p> Circulatory disorders of the brain Diabetes Stroke Varicose veins, thrombosis, phlebitis Circulatory disorders in the legs (excluding varicose veins) High blood pressure, hypertension Severe excess weight, obesity Gout, raised uric acid level High cholesterol, high blood fats Blood pressure too low Articular rheumatism, chronic inflammation of the joints Arthritis, arthrosis Lumbago, sciatica Discopathy Asthma, bronchial asthma Pulmonary tuberculosis Chronic bronchitis, i.e. coughing with expectoration every morning on most days, at least for 3 months Inflammation of the liver, acute or chronic hepatitis, fatty liver Hardening of the liver, cirrhosis of the liver Inflammation of the gall bladder or gall stones Gastric ulcer, duodenal ulcer, ulcer Endogastritis Goitre, other thyroid problem Inflammation or stones in the bladder, kidney or urinary tract Digestive disorders, constipation Hay fever Other allergies Physical disabilities of the upper limbs or shoulder (e.g. paralysis, missing limbs or parts, malformations, stiffening of the joints) Physical disabilities of the lower limbs or hip (e.g. paralysis, missing limbs or parts, malformations, stiffening of the joints) Physical disabilities involving the spine (e.g. atrophy, stiffening or malformations, not muscular tension) Cancer: Please indicate organ: ... Other diseases or disabilities lasting for more than 3months Please indicate and put cross in appropriate box: ... For men: enlarged prostate, For women: diseases of the womb, ovaries, fallopian tubes None of these </p>		
--	---	--	--

Greece			
National Greek Survey 1998	<p>General question (handicap included) Do you suffer from a physical disease or handicap? Yes/no</p> <p>Semi closed-ended list of self-reported diseases</p> <p>Describe the disease Respiratory of the cardiovascular system of the digestive system of the urinary and sexual systems of the endocrine glands of the nervous system mental illness of the muscle and skeletal systems gynaecological dermatological haematological Other</p> <p>How long do you suffer from this disease? Up to 6 months 7-12 months 1-2 years 2-4 years 5-7 years 8-10 years More than 10 years</p> <p>Closed-ended list of self reported diseases Do you suffer from or are you complaining about a gastric ulcer during the last 12 months?</p> <p>Same question for: Hypertension Asthma Skin disease Allergy Arthritis Colitis</p> <p>Many questions about General mental health (20 questions of CES-D)</p>		

<p>National Greek Survey 1998</p>	<p>Short term pains and symptoms of activity How much have you been bothered in the last 7 days from:</p> <p>headaches? faintness or dizziness? trouble remembering things? pains in heart or chest? trembling? pains in lower back? heart pounding or racing? nausea or upset stomach? soreness of muscles? trouble falling asleep? trouble getting your breath? hot or cold spells? numbness or tingling in part of the body? lump in your throat? feeling weak in parts of your body? heavy feeling in your arms or legs?</p> <p>Not at all</p>		
Italy			
<p>Survey of Health Conditions of the Population and the Use of health Services 1999-2000</p>	<p>Short term diseases During the past 4 weeks have you had any illness or health disorder? <i>In your reply, remember that we are interested in any and all eventual causes of a health disorder during the period concerned, whether it was serious (such as pneumonia, appendicitis...) or not (such as a cold, headache, cough, toothache, intestinal disorder, rheumatism....). Longstanding illnesses should be considered</i></p> <p>General question (with limitation) Did the illnesses or disorders indicated result in a limitation of your usual activities (domestic, scholastic, free time, etc...) during the past 4 weeks?</p> <p>NO, Yes, for how many days? How many days in bed?</p> <p>Are you affected by a longstanding illness or a permanent infirmity that reduces your personal freedom till requiring help from other people for daily needs inside and outside the home?</p> <p>No, YES, intermittently, for some needs, YES, continuously, or for important needs.</p>	<p>People reporting chronic conditions by disease, sex, age-groups and region - Years 1999-2000 (rates per hundred people and standardized rates)</p> <p><i>Allergic diseases Diabetes Cataract Hypertension Miocardium infarct Angina pectoris Other heart diseases Thrombosis, Embolism, Cerebral haemorrhage Varicose veins, varicocele Haemorrhoids Chronic bronchitis, Emphysema.... Bronchial asthma</i></p>	<p>http://www.istat.it</p>

	<p>General question For each illness Do you have or did you have in the past one or more of the following illnesses or chronic conditions?</p> <p>If you have, was it diagnosed by a doctor?</p> <p>Do you take drugs or are you under therapy?</p> <p>Have you ever been hospitalized for this problem?</p> <p>Did the problem first occur within the last 12 months?</p>	<p><i>Skin diseases</i> <i>Tyroid trouble</i> <i>Arthrosis, Arthritis</i> <i>Lombar pain</i> <i>Osteoporosis</i> <i>Abdominal hernia</i> <i>Gastric or duodenal ulcer</i> <i>Lithiasis of liver and bile ducts</i> <i>Hepatic cirrhosis</i> <i>Chronic Hepatitis</i> <i>Renal lithiasis</i> <i>Prostate gland hypertrophy</i> <i>Cancer (including lymphoma and leukaemia)</i> <i>Migraine headaches</i> <i>Nervous disorders (memory loss, Parkinson, Alzheimer..)</i> <i>Other nervous disturbs</i></p> <p>Notifications of infectious diseases by diagnosis, age group, sex and region of notification: A hepatitis - Year 2000 (rates per 100.000 inhabitants) Population by perceived health status, chronic diseases, sex and region - Years 1999-2000 (thousands)</p> <p>Overweight people aged 15 years and over by sex, age group and region - Years 1999-2000 (rates per hundred people)</p> <p>Obese people aged 15 years and over by sex, age group and region - Years 1999-2000 (rates per hundred people)</p>	
Survey of Health Conditions of the Population and the	<p>List of current or past diseases Semi closed-ended list Self-reported, diagnosed and treated diseases</p>		

<p>Use of health Services 1999-2000</p>	<p>Allergies Diabetes Cataracts Hypertension Myocardial infarction Angina pectoris Other heart problems Thrombosis, embolism, cerebral haemorrhage Varicose veins, varicocele Haemorrhoids Chronic bronchitis, emphysema, respiratory insufficiency Bronchial asthma Skin complaints (psoriasis, vitiligo, etc.) Underactive/overactive thyroid Arthrosis, arthritis Lumbar sciatica Osteoporosis Abdominal hernia Gastric or duodenal ulcer Stone in the liver or stone in bile ducts Cirrhosis of the Liver Chronic hepatitis (<i>excluding</i> hepatitis A) Stone in the kidney Prostate hypertrophy Tumours (<i>including</i> lymphoma/ leukaemia) Cephalgia or Recurring migraine Parkinson's disease, Alzheimer's disease, epilepsy, loss of memory Other nervous disorders, (depression, anorexia, bulimia, etc.) Other...</p>		
<p>Aspects of daily living 2002</p>	<p>General question (disabilities included)</p> <p>Are you suffering from a chronic disease or a permanent disablement, which reduces your personal freedom to the extent of requiring the assistance of other people for everyday needs at home or away from home?</p> <p>No YES, occasionally for some needs YES, continuously or for important needs</p> <p>Closed-ended list of self reported diseases</p> <p>Do you suffer from one of the following chronic diseases?</p>		

	<p>Diabetes Arterial hypertension Myocardial infarction Angina pectoris or other Heart diseases Chronic bronchitis, emphysema, respiratory failure Bronchial asthma Allergic diseases Cancer (including lymphoma or leukaemia) Gastric or duodenal ulcer Liver and bile ducts lithiasis Cirrhosis of the liver Nephrolithiasis Arthrosis, arthritis Osteoporosis Nervous disorders</p> <p>Short term symptoms or pains Please describe the pain or symptom forcing you to reduce your activities in the last two weeks?</p> <p>Bone, spine or joint pain Nervous problems, depression or insomnia Throat problems, coughing, colds or flu troubles Headache Contusion, cuts or wounds Hearing pain, otitis Diarrhoea or intestinal problems Swelling, itching, allergies Kidney or urine problems Stomach, digestive, liver or gall bladder troubles Fever Teeth or gum problems Nausea or fainting spells Chest pain Inflated ankles Suffocation, breathing difficulties Unexplained fatigue Other Don't know</p>		
Spain			
National Health	General question (disabilities included)		

survey 2003	<p>Do any of the members of the household require particular attention due to a physical or other type of handicap (must be accompanied at night, requires help to go out, separate toilet facilities, etc.) on a day to day basis either for work or social activities?</p> <p>Yes No Don't know</p> <p>In the last twelve months, i.e. since February 2000, have you suffered from any pain, illness or handicap affecting you for more than 10 days?</p> <p>Yes No Don't know</p> <p>Please specify the type of pain</p> <p>Closed-ended list of diagnosed diseases On the card shown you can see a list of chronic illnesses. Have you been informed by a medical specialist that you suffer from any of them?</p> <p>Arterial hypertension (high blood pressure) High cholesterol Diabetes (high sugar rate) Chronic asthma or bronchitis Heart problems Stomach ulcers Allergies Depression I have never been told that I suffer from any of the above illnesses Don't know</p> <p>Disease and limitation In the last twelve months, have any of the above illnesses restricted your movements in any way?</p> <p>Yes No Don't know</p>		
-------------	---	--	--

National Health survey 2003	<p>Limitation and work (disabilities included) Which pain or other symptom forced you to reduce your main activity?</p> <p>Bone, spine or joint pain Nervous problems, depression or insomnia Throat problems, coughing, colds or flu troubles Headache Contusion, cuts or wounds Hearing pain, otitis Diarrhoea or intestinal problems Swelling, itching, allergies Kidney or urine problems Stomach, digestive, liver or gall bladder troubles Fever Teeth or gum problems Nausea or fainting spells Chest pain Inflated ankles Suffocation, breathing difficulties Unexplained fatigue Other Don't know</p> <p>Over the two last weeks, have you been obliged to remain in bed for at least half a day for health reasons (time in hospital included)?</p> <p>Yes No Don't know</p>		
Disabilities, Impairments and State of Health 1999	<p>Diagnosed diseases Has your doctor told you that you are suffering from one or more of the problems or chronic illnesses listed below? Specify whether or not you suffer from the following chronic problems or illnesses and, if so, your age at their onset</p> <p>Semi closed-ended list of self-reported diseases</p> <p>Chronic bronchitis Asthma emphysema Allergies of any kind (skin, respiratory, etc.) Epilepsy Diabetes</p>		

	<p>High blood pressure Heart diseases High cholesterol Cirrhosis of the liver Arthrosis and rheumatic problems (neck, shoulder and lumbar region) Stomach or duodenal ulcer, atrophic gastritis Hernias Poor circulation Chronic anaemia Nerve problems, depressions or sleep disorders Migraines, frequent headaches Menopause-related problems AIDS Other chronic problems or illnesses</p> <p>In the Disabilities and Impairments Questionnaire</p> <p>Closed-ended list of diagnosed diseases</p> <p>Have you been diagnosed to have any of the following illnesses?</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Spina bifida/hydrocephalus 2. Down syndrome 3. Autism 4. Haemophilia 5. Cerebral palsy 6. Head injury 7. Mental illness 8. AIDS 9. Retinitis pigmentosa 10. Rheumatoid arthritis, Ankylosing spondylitis 11. Muscular dystrophy 12. Amyotrophic lateral or multiple sclerosis 13. Myocardial infarction. Ischaemic heart disease 14. Stroke 15. Dementia/Alzheimer's disease 16. Parkinsonism 		
<p>Labour Force Survey ad hoc module on disability 2002</p>	<p>General question (disabilities included) Do you suffer from a health problem or disabilities during the six last months? Yes/No</p> <p>Semi-Closed-ended list of self-reported health problems or disabilities</p> <p>What sort of health problem or disabilities do you suffer?</p> <p>Problems in the arms or the hands (it includes arthritis and rheumatic</p>	<p><i>See disability part</i></p>	<p>Instituto Nacional de Estadística http://www.ine.es/inebase/cgi/um?M=%2Ft22%2Fe308%2Fp05%2F2002repon%2F&O=pcaxis&N=&L=0</p>

	<p>problems) Problems in the legs or the feet (it includes arthritis and rheumatic problems) Problems in the back or the neck (it includes arthritis and rheumatic problems) Problems of vision (in spite of taking to glasses or contact lenses) Problems of ear (in spite of taking headset) Impediments in the speech Problems of skin, including serious disfigurements and cutaneous allergies Respiratory problems, including asthma, respiratory bronchitis and allergies Problems of heart, circulatory or of tension Problems of kidney, stomach, liver or digestives in general Diabetes Epilepsy (it includes attacks) mental</p> <p>Problems, or of nervous or emotional type</p> <p>Other progressive diseases (include the types of cancer whose diagnosis is not sure Multiple Sclerosis, AIDS/VIH and Parkinson)</p> <p>Other health problems</p> <p>How long did you suffer from these problems? Less 6 month 6 months -1 year 1 year - 2 years 2 years - 3 years 3 years – 5 years 5 years – 10 years 10 years or more</p>		
	<p>Which was the cause of the disability or the problem of health that you suffer?</p> <p>Congenital problem or complications in the childbirth Accidents or injuries of work, including suffered traffic accidents in the course of the labor day (it excludes accidents in itinere) - of traffic not related to the work (it includes accidents in itinere) - produced during the free time, when practicing sports or in the home Diseases - related to the type of work - related to the type of work does not know</p> <p>Diseases and work</p> <p>Do your health problems restrict: - The type of work that can or could make?</p>		

	- The numbers of work hours?		
Sweden			
Living Conditions Survey (ULF) 2002	<p>General question (included disabilities) Self reported diseases</p> <p>Do you suffer from any long-term illness, after-effects from an accident, disability or other ailment? YES/NO</p> <p>What is the nature of your condition?</p> <p>Write down each complaint and illness mentioned by the respondent, trying to be as specific as possible:</p> <p>Complaint No 1: ... Complaint No 2: ... Complaint No 3: ... Complaint No 4: ... Complaint No 5: ... Complaint No 6: ...</p> <p>Follow-up questions to use when necessary: a) Could you elaborate on this?</p> <p>Open-ended list of diseases Diagnosed diseases b) What did the doctor say it was? c) Where in the body are your complaints located?</p> <p>Do you, in addition, suffer from any other long-term illness, after-effects from an accident, disability or other ailment? YES/NO</p> <p>Treated diseases Do you regularly receive medical treatment or have medical check-ups for (...)? YES/ NO</p> <p>Have you had recurring headaches or migraines?</p> <p>Self reported diseases I have already asked about illnesses, but there are some illnesses or complaints about which I would like to ask some more detailed questions, just to be on the safe side. Do you perhaps have any of the following?</p>	<p>1/ diseases/disabilities/perceived/ health indicators – 1996-1997 EQ-5D by different dimensions (mobility, self-care, usual activities, pain/discomfort, anxiety/depressions) and Qol weight</p> <p>Prevalence of respondents reporting no problems, moderate or severe problems in different dimensions, by sex, 16-84 years.</p> <p>Prevalence of respondents reporting no problems, moderate or severe problems in different dimensions, by socio-economic groups and Qol weight and sex, 16-84 years.</p> <p>Prevalence of respondents reporting no problems, moderate or severe problems in different dimensions, by diseases (diabetes, depression, hypertension, ischemic heart disease, stroke, asthma, low back pain) Qol weight and by sex, 16-84 years.</p> <p>Prevalence of respondents reporting no problems, moderate or severe problems in different dimensions and Qol weight by global self-rated health and sex, 16-84 years.</p> <p>2/ Possibilities to construct results</p>	<p>1/ Burstrom K., Johannesson M., Diderichsen F. (2001), Health-related quality of life by disease and socio-economic group in the general population in Sweden, <i>Health Policy</i>, vol 55, n° 1, pp. 51-69</p> <p>2/ official web site www.ssd.scb.se</p>

	<p>Answers: YES SERIOUS, YES MINOR and NO</p> <p>Pains in the shoulders or neck? Back pains, backache, pains in the hips or sciatica? Aches or pains in the hands, elbows, legs or knees? Nervousness, uneasiness or anxiety? Asthma, Allergy?</p> <p>Limitations</p> <p>Is your working capacity reduced as a result of your illness(es)?</p> <p>(To OAPs: do you find it difficult to carry on any of your normal activities as a result of your illness(es)?)</p> <p>to a great extent ; to some extent or not at all ?</p> <p>If the respondent suffers from several complaints: Which of the illnesses affects your working capacity/your activities the most?</p> <p>Do you, due to the illness(es) you have, need any help in your daily life (like help with cooking, personal hygiene, visits to the post office, etc.)? YES/NO</p>	<p>tables by regions/diseases/age-groups</p>	
--	---	--	--

Appendix 5B: Disabilities

Countries / Surveys	Question's wording and items of responses	Detailed results	References
ESPS 2002	<p>Functional limitations</p> <p>Have you usually difficulties to move? Yes / no</p> <p>If yes :</p> <p>Je ne me lève pas de mon lit Je peux me lever un peu Je peux me déplacer avec l'aide d'une autre personne Je peux me déplacer avec un appareil ou une canne Je n'ai besoin d'aucune aide, mais je ressens certaines limitations</p> <p>ADL</p> <p>Have you usually some difficulties to bath ? yes / no if yes (alone or not ?)</p> <p>During the last 48 hours, have ever been limited in yours activities?</p>	<p>Level of disabilities by sex Mortality risk by sex</p> <p>Level of disabilities by age-groups (less16, 16-39, 40-64, 65 and more) Mortality risk by age-groups (less16, 16-39, 40-64, 65 and more)</p> <p>Average level of disabilities and Mortality risk by ten years age-groups, activity, education level and income level. Mortality risk and level of disabilities of people who declared a disease or a health problem (%) Mortality risk and level of disabilities of people with longstanding illness (6 months and more) % of people (+16) with difficulties to walking and bathing oneself</p> <p>by sex by age : 16-19, 20-29, 30-39,,80 and more by occupational status : activity, unemployment, retirement by social category : household by education level: by monthly income class of household consumption units by sort of household by size of household by geographic size</p>	<p>Auvray L., Doussin A., Le Fur P. (2003), « Santé, Soins et Protection sociale en 2002 », CREDES report n°1509.</p>

Health 2002	<p>Functional restrictions</p> <p>Voici une liste d'activités que vous pouvez avoir à faire dans votre vie de tous les jours. Pour chacune d'entre elles indiquez si <u>vous êtes limité(e) en raison de votre état de santé actuel</u></p> <p>Oui beaucoup limité(e) ; Oui, un peu limité(e) ; Non pas du tout limité</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Non, pas du tout limité(e)</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td>a. Efforts physiques importants tels que courir, soulever un objet lourd, faire du sport</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>b. Efforts physiques modérés tels que déplacer une table, passer l'aspirateur, jouer aux boules</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>c. Soulever et porter les courses</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>d. Monter plusieurs étages par l'escalier</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>e. Monter un étage par l'escalier</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>f. Se pencher en avant, se mettre à genoux, s'accroupir</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>g. Marcher plus d'un km à pied</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>h. Marcher plusieurs centaines de mètres</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>i. Marcher une centaine de mètres</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>j. Prendre un bain, une douche ou s'habiller</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> </tr> </table> <p>Au cours de ces 4 dernières semaines, et en raison de votre état physique, OUI</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td>a. Avez-vous réduit le temps passé à votre travail ou à vos activités habituelles</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>b. Avez-vous accompli moins de choses que vous auriez souhaité</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>c. Avez-vous dû arrêter de faire certaines choses</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>d. Avez-vous eu des difficultés à faire votre travail ou toute autre activité (par exemple, cela vous a demandé un effort supplémentaire)</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> </tr> </table> <p>Au cours de ces 4 dernières semaines, et en raison de votre <u>état émotionnel</u> (comme vous sentir triste, nerveux(se) ou déprimé(e)), OUI NON</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td>a. Avez-vous réduit le temps passé à votre travail ou à vos activités habituelles</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>b. Avez-vous accompli moins de choses que vous auriez souhaité</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>c. Avez-vous eu des difficultés à faire ce que vous aviez à faire avec autant de soin et d'attention que d'habitude</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table> <p>Les questions qui suivent portent sur comment vous vous êtes senti(e) <u>au cours de ces 4 dernières semaines</u>. Pour chaque question, veuillez indiquer la réponse qui vous semble la plus appropriée. <u>Au cours de ces 4 dernières semaines</u>, y a-t-il eu des moments où : En permanence Très souvent, Souvent, Quelquefois, Rarement, Jamais</p>	a. Efforts physiques importants tels que courir, soulever un objet lourd, faire du sport	1	2	3	b. Efforts physiques modérés tels que déplacer une table, passer l'aspirateur, jouer aux boules	1	2	3	c. Soulever et porter les courses	1	2	3	d. Monter plusieurs étages par l'escalier	1	2	3	e. Monter un étage par l'escalier	1	2	3	f. Se pencher en avant, se mettre à genoux, s'accroupir	1	2	3	g. Marcher plus d'un km à pied	1	2	3	h. Marcher plusieurs centaines de mètres	1	2	3	i. Marcher une centaine de mètres	1	2	3	j. Prendre un bain, une douche ou s'habiller	1	2	3	a. Avez-vous réduit le temps passé à votre travail ou à vos activités habituelles	1	2	b. Avez-vous accompli moins de choses que vous auriez souhaité	1	2	c. Avez-vous dû arrêter de faire certaines choses	1	2	d. Avez-vous eu des difficultés à faire votre travail ou toute autre activité (par exemple, cela vous a demandé un effort supplémentaire)	1	2	a. Avez-vous réduit le temps passé à votre travail ou à vos activités habituelles	1	2	b. Avez-vous accompli moins de choses que vous auriez souhaité			c. Avez-vous eu des difficultés à faire ce que vous aviez à faire avec autant de soin et d'attention que d'habitude			No results	No results
a. Efforts physiques importants tels que courir, soulever un objet lourd, faire du sport	1	2	3																																																													
b. Efforts physiques modérés tels que déplacer une table, passer l'aspirateur, jouer aux boules	1	2	3																																																													
c. Soulever et porter les courses	1	2	3																																																													
d. Monter plusieurs étages par l'escalier	1	2	3																																																													
e. Monter un étage par l'escalier	1	2	3																																																													
f. Se pencher en avant, se mettre à genoux, s'accroupir	1	2	3																																																													
g. Marcher plus d'un km à pied	1	2	3																																																													
h. Marcher plusieurs centaines de mètres	1	2	3																																																													
i. Marcher une centaine de mètres	1	2	3																																																													
j. Prendre un bain, une douche ou s'habiller	1	2	3																																																													
a. Avez-vous réduit le temps passé à votre travail ou à vos activités habituelles	1	2																																																														
b. Avez-vous accompli moins de choses que vous auriez souhaité	1	2																																																														
c. Avez-vous dû arrêter de faire certaines choses	1	2																																																														
d. Avez-vous eu des difficultés à faire votre travail ou toute autre activité (par exemple, cela vous a demandé un effort supplémentaire)	1	2																																																														
a. Avez-vous réduit le temps passé à votre travail ou à vos activités habituelles	1	2																																																														
b. Avez-vous accompli moins de choses que vous auriez souhaité																																																																
c. Avez-vous eu des difficultés à faire ce que vous aviez à faire avec autant de soin et d'attention que d'habitude																																																																
Health 2002	<p>a. Vous vous êtes senti(e) dynamique ?</p> <p>b. Vous vous êtes senti(e) très nerveux(se) ?</p> <p>c. Vous vous êtes senti(e) si découragé(e) que rien ne pouvait vous remonter le moral</p>	No results	No results																																																													

<p>d. Vous vous êtes senti(e) calme et détendu(e) ? e. Vous vous êtes senti(e) débordant(e) d'énergie ? f. Vous vous êtes senti(e) triste et abattu(e) ? g. Vous vous êtes senti(e) épuisé(e) ? h. Vous vous êtes senti(e) heureux(se) ? i. Vous vous êtes senti(e) fatigué(e) ?</p> <p>Au cours de ces 4 dernières semaines, y a-t-il eu des moments où votre <u>état de santé, physique ou émotionnel</u>, vous a gêné(e) dans votre vie sociale et vos relations avec les autres, votre famille, vos amis, vos connaissances ? En permanence, Une bonne partie du temps, De temps en temps, Rarement, Jamais.</p> <p>Indiquez, pour <u>chacune</u> des phrases suivantes, dans quelle mesure elles sont vraies ou fausses dans votre cas:</p> <p>a Je tombe malade plus facilement que les autres b. Je me porte aussi bien que n'importe qui c. Je m'attends à ce que ma santé se dégrade d. Je suis en excellente santé</p> <p>Y a-t-il dans le ménage des personnes handicapées ou ayant simplement quelques gênes ou difficultés dans la vie quotidienne ? (ne pas tenir compte des gênes ou handicaps momentanés, par exemple jambes plâtrées à la suite de fracture) oui non</p> <p><i>If a person can't answer because of DEFICIENCY:</i> Quel est le type de cette déficience ou quels sont les types de déficiences qui concernent X ? POUR L'ENQUETEUR (6 réponses possibles) auditive, visuelle, motrice, troubles du comportement ou psychiatriques, intellectuelle, autre</p> <p><i>If many deficiencies:</i> Toutes ces déficiences ont-elles la même origine ? <i>If one deficiency</i> Quelle est l'origine de cette déficience ? 1 une maladie ou une malformation à la naissance 2 une maladie après la naissance 3 un accident pendant le travail 4 un accident de la circulation 5 un accident de sport ou de loisirs 6 un accident domestique 7 le vieillissement 8 autre (précisez en clair)</p>		
--	--	--

Health 2002	<p>Cette déficience retentit-elle sur les déplacements de X ? De quelle façon ? 1 X ne peut pas se lever de son lit 2 X peut se lever un peu 3 X peut sortir mais seulement avec l'aide d'une autre personne 4 X peut sortir seul(e) mais avec un appareil ou une canne 5 X n'a besoin d'aucune aide mais ressent certaines limitations ou gênes 6 autre</p> <p>Portez-vous habituellement des lunettes ou des lentilles ? 1 oui 2 non</p> <p>Avez-vous cependant des problèmes de vue ? 1 oui 2 non ==></p> <p>Précisez quel est (ou quels sont) ce (ces) problème(s) de vue parmi ceux qui sont présentés sur cette liste Tendre la carte-code n° 11</p> <p>1 - Myopie (trouble de vision de loin) 2 - Presbytie (trouble de vision de près apparaissant après 40 ans) 3 - Hypermétropie (trouble de vision de près) 4 - Astigmatisme (vision imprécise de près, comme de loin) 5 - Strabisme (perte du parallélisme des yeux = 'loucher') 6 - Cécité (ne voit pas ou pratiquement pas) 7 - Aucun de ces problèmes</p> <p>Portez-vous un appareil ou une prothèse auditive ? Avez-vous cependant un problème d'audition ?</p> <p>Précisez quel est (ou quels sont) ce (ces) problème(s) d'audition parmi ceux qui sont présentés sur cette liste : 1 surdit� (la personne n'entend rien ou pratiquement rien) 2 baisse d'audition (d'une ou des deux oreilles) 3 bourdonnements/sifflements dans les oreilles (acouph�nes) 4 aucun de ces probl�mes</p> <p>Long standing illness Etes-vous limit� depuis au moins 6 mois � cause d'un probl�me de sant� dans les activit�s que les gens font habituellement ?</p>		
-------------	--	--	--

Health Barometer 2000	<p>General question Do you have a physical impediment which affects your body and limits its functioning to any extent whatsoever?</p> <p>DUKE Health profile</p> <p>You would find it difficult getting up the stairs</p> <p>Do you have a physical disability preventing you from climbing the stairs</p> <p>You would find it difficult to run a hundred metres</p> <p>Limitations of functional ability: physical Which one?</p>	<p>Duke health profile- Score of physical health by age (five years age-groups), by occupational status, by income level and by sex</p> <p>Prevalence of disability for the 60-75 populations.</p>	<p>Baudier F, Gautier A and Guilbert P, « Baromètre Santé 2000, Résultats, vol.2 »,2001, Editions CFES, 473 p. La santé des personnes âgées de 60 à 75 ans http://www.inpes.sante.fr/Barometres/Baro2000/pdf/pagees.pdf</p>
Continuous survey on household living conditions 2001	<p>Functional limitations</p> <p>During the course of the last twelve months, did you experience difficulties in getting around outside your domicile, without the assistance of someone?</p>	No results	No results

GHS 2002	<p>General question (chronic diseases included)</p> <p>Do you have any long-standing illness, disability or infirmity?</p> <p>What is the matter with you?</p> <p>General question with restrictions</p> <p>Does this illness or disability (do any of these illnesses or disabilities) limit your activities in any way?</p> <p>Can I check, do you have any other long-standing illness, disability or infirmity?</p> <p>Open answer</p> <p>How many longstanding illnesses and infirmities respondent have?</p> <p>What is the matter with you?</p> <p>Enter number of longstanding complaints mentioned if more than 6 - take the six that the respondent considers the most important</p> <p>Short term</p> <p>Now I'd like you to think about the 2 weeks ending yesterday. During those 2 weeks, did you have to cut down on any of the things you usually do (about the house/at work or in your free time) because of or some other injury?</p> <p>Functional limitations</p> <p>How many days was this in all during these 2 weeks, including Saturdays and Sundays?</p> <p>Do you ever have any difficulties with your hearing even when you're wearing an aid?</p>	<p>Certain results for disabilities and chronic diseases are provided together in the official site's tables.</p> <p>Trends in self-reported sickness by sex and age, 1972 to 2002: percentage of persons who reported</p> <p>restricted activity in the 14 days before interview</p> <p>Acute sickness: average number of restricted activity days per person per year, by sex and age</p> <p>Acute sickness</p> <p>(a) Prevalence of reported restricted activity in the 14 days before interview by sex, age and socio-economic classification of household reference person</p> <p>(b) Average number of restricted activity days per person per year, by sex, age and socio-economic classification of household reference person</p> <p>Self-reported sickness by sex and Government Office Region: percentage of persons who reported</p> <p>(a) longstanding illness, (b) limiting longstanding illness, (c) restricted activity in the 14 days before interview</p> <p>Self-reported sickness by sex and NHS Regional Office area</p> <p>(a) longstanding illness, (b) limiting longstanding illness, (c) restricted activity in the 14 days before interview</p>	<p>Annual report http://www.statistics.gov.uk/lib2002</p> <p>HSE 2002, The Health of Children and young people Complete set of reports, Great Britain Department</p>
HSE 2002	<p>General question (chronic diseases included)</p> <p>Do you have any long-standing illness, disability</p>	<p>Prevalence of disability with selected reported longstanding illness conditions in care homes, by sex</p> <p>Prevalence of disability with selected reported longstanding</p>	

	<p>or infirmity? By long-standing I mean anything that has troubled you over a period of time, or that is likely to affect you over a period of time?</p> <p>Open answer What is the matter with you?</p> <p>Does this illness or disability (do any of these illnesses or disabilities) limit your activities in any way?</p> <p>Can I check, do you have any other long-standing illness, disability or infirmity?</p> <p>Short term Now I'd like you to think about the 2 weeks ending yesterday. During those 2 weeks, did you have to cut down on any of the things you usually do (about the house/at work or in your free time) because of or some other injury?</p> <p>How many days was this in all during these 2 weeks, including Saturdays and Sundays?</p> <p>How many infirmities respondent have?</p> <p>What is the matter with you?</p>	<p>illness conditions in private households, by sex (...)</p>	<p>of Health, 18 Dec 2003</p> <p>Report of the HSE 2000: The General Health of Older People and their use of Health Services 65 and over http://www.official-documents.co.uk/document/deps/doh/survey00/ghop/ghop07.htm</p> <p>For further results: http://www.official-documents.co.uk</p>
SHS 1998	<p>General question (chronic diseases included)</p> <p>Do you have any long-standing illness, disability or infirmity? By long-standing I mean anything that has troubled you over a period of time, or that is likely to affect you over a period of time?</p> <p>General question with restrictions Does this disability or illness (do any of these illnesses or disabilities) limit your activities in any way?</p> <p>Can I check, do you have any other long-standing illness, disability or infirmity?</p>	<p>A few results about accident and injury but no results about especially disabilities Physical activity at work, by age and sex</p>	<p>The SHS 1998, VOLUME 1, A survey carried out on behalf of The Scottish Executive Department of Health, Edited by Andrew Shaw, Anne McMunn and Julia Field, 2000.</p> <p>http://www.show.scot.nhs.uk/scottishhealthsurvey/</p>

	<p>How many infirmities respondent have? What is the matter with you?</p> <p>Now I'd like you to think about the 2 weeks ending yesterday. During those 2 weeks, did you have to cut down on any of the things you usually do (about the house/at work or in your free time) because of or some other injury?</p> <p>How many days was this in all during these 2 weeks, including Saturdays and Sundays?</p> <p>Bladder</p> <p>Do you suffer from problems with your bladder? How often do you have problems with your bladder?</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - At least once a week - Less than once a week - Less than once a month <p>Which of the following do you use to help with your problem? Please tick all the boxes that apply to you. Have you ever talked to or contacted any of the following about your bladder problem? Please tick . yes or no for each.</p>		
--	--	--	--

WHS 1998	<p>General question (chronic diseases included) about ADL</p> <p>Do you have any long-term illness, health problem, or handicap which limits your daily activities or the work you can do? (Please include any problems that are due to old age).</p> <p>General question (chronic diseases included) with restriction</p> <p>If you have limitations in any of your daily activities or work, which long-term illness, health problem or disability is the main cause? Please write in only one illness.</p> <p>Functional limitations</p> <p>The following questions are about activities you might do during a typical day. Does your health now limit you in these activities? If so, how much? Yes - Limited a lot / Yes - limited a little No /not limited at all</p> <p>Vigorous activities, such as running, lifting heavy objects, participating in strenuous sports Moderate activities, such as moving a table, pushing a vacuum cleaner, gardening, or playing golf Lifting or carrying shopping Climbing several flights of stairs (ADL) Climbing one flight of stairs Bending, kneeling, or stooping Walking more than a mile Walking half a mile Walking one hundred yards Bathing or dressing yourself of time you spent on work or other activities</p>	<p>Proportion able to see a face across a room; by health authority, adults aged 18+</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Can see a face across a room - Can see a face across a room with difficulty <p>Proportion unable or who find it difficult to see a face across a room; by age and sex, adults aged 18+</p> <p>Proportion able to hear a chat with another person; by health authority, adults aged 18+</p> <p>Proportion unable or who find it difficult to hear a chat with another person; by age and sex, adults aged 18+ under 65 65-74 75+ All ages</p> <p>Health and use of health services: by economic activity; population aged 45-64</p> <p>(%) Learning disability of those looked after by carers</p>	<p>National Assembly for Wales, <i>Welsh Health Survey, 1998</i> [computer file]. Colchester, Essex: UK Data Archive [distributor], September 2000. SN: 4176.</p> <p>http://www.wales.gov.uk/keypubstatisticsforwales/content/publication/health/1999/sdr37_99.pdf</p>
WHS 1998	<p>Short term</p> <p>During the past 4 weeks, have you had any of the following problems with your work or other regular daily activities as a result of your physical health?</p> <p>Cut down on the amount Accomplished less than you would Were limited in the kind of work or other activities Had difficulty performing the work or other activities (for example, it took extra effort)</p>		

BHPS 2001	<p>Do you have any of the health problems or disabilities listed on this card? You can just tell me which numbers apply. Problems or disability connected with: arms, legs, hands, feet, back, or neck (including arthritis and rheumatism) difficulty in seeing (other than needing glasses to read normal size print), Difficulty in hearing, (+ listing with diseases)</p> <p>General question (chronic diseases included) with restriction Does your health in any way limit your daily activities compared to most people of your age? Please look at this card and tell me which of these activities, if any, you would normally find difficult to manage on your own? Doing the housework, (IADL) Climbing stairs, (functional limitations) Dressing yourself, (ADL) Walking for at least 10 minutes (None of these).</p> <p>Restrictions dues to work Does your health limit the type of work or the amount of work you can do? Does your health keep you from doing some types of work? For work you can do, how much does your health limit the amount of work you can do? A lot, Somewhat, Just a little, or Not at all?</p>	No results	No results
BHPS 2001	<p>ASK IF AGED 65 OR OVER, OTHERWISE GO TO M13,</p> <p>Functional limitations Do you usually manage to get up and down stairs or steps . . . On your own, Only with help from someone else, or Not at all? Do you find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on your own? Very easy, Fairly easy, Fairly difficult or Very difficult?</p> <p>Functional limitations</p>		

	<p>Do you usually manage to get around the house (except for any stairs) ... On your own, Only with help from someone else or Not at all?</p> <p>Do you find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on your own? Very easy, Fairly easy, Fairly difficult or Very difficult?</p> <p>ADL a) Do you usually manage to get in and out of bed ? On your own, Only with help from someone else or Not at all? b) Do you find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on your own? Very easy, Fairly easy, Fairly difficult or Very difficult?</p>		
BHPS 2001	<p>IADL Do you usually manage to cut your toenails . . . On your own Only with help from someone else or Not at all?</p> <p>Do you find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on your own? Very easy, Fairly easy, Fairly difficult or Very difficult?</p> <p>ADL Do you usually manage to bath, shower or wash all over On your own. Only with help from someone else or Not at all?</p> <p>Do you find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on your own? Very easy, Fairly easy, Fairly difficult or Very difficult?</p> <p>Functional Limitations Do you usually manage to go out of doors and walk down the road On your own Only with help from someone else or Not at all?</p>		

	Do you find it very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult to do this on your own? Very easy, Fairly easy, Fairly difficult or Very difficult?		
ELSA 2002	<p>General question (chronic diseases included)</p> <p>Do you have any long-standing illness, disability or infirmity?</p> <p>What is the matter with you?</p> <p>Functional limitations</p> <p>What is the main symptom that difficulties to walking a quarter of a mile?</p> <p>Chest pain, Fatigue/too tired, Shortness of breath, Tremor(s), Pain in leg or foot, Swelling in leg or foot, Incontinence or fear of incontinence, Seeing difficulty, Hearing difficulty, Confusion, Difficulty concentrating, Memory problems, Unsteady on feet or balance problems, Lightheaded or dizziness, Fear of falling, Anxiety or fear</p> <p>Is your eyesight (using glasses or corrective lens as usual) : excellent, very good, good, fair, or, poor?</p> <p>How good is your eyesight for seeing things at a distance, like recognising a friend across the street (using glasses or corrective lens as usual)? Would you say it is ... excellent, very good, good, fair, 5 or, poor?</p> <p>How good is your eyesight for seeing things up close, like reading ordinary newspaper print (using glasses or corrective lens as usual)? Would you say it is ... excellent, very good, good, fair, 5 or, poor?</p>	<p>Difficulty with activities of daily living (ADLs) : (0, 1-2 or 3+) , by age group and sex</p> <p>Reporting difficulty with specific ADLs, by age group and sex (%)</p> <p>Dressing including putting on shoes and socks</p> <p>Walking across a room</p> <p>Bathing or showering</p> <p>Eating such as cutting up your food</p> <p>Getting in or out of bed</p> <p>Using the toilet including getting up or down</p> <p>Difficulty with physical function (defined as reporting difficulty with one or more ADL), by occupational class, age group and sex (%)</p> <p>Difficulty with instrumental activities of daily living (IADLs) : (0, 1-2 or 3+), by age group and sex (%)</p> <p>Reporting difficulty with specific IADLs, by age group and sex (%)</p> <p>Using a map to figure out how to get around in a strange place</p> <p>Preparing a hot meal</p> <p>Shopping for groceries</p> <p>Making telephone calls</p> <p>Taking medication</p> <p>Doing work around the house or garden</p> <p>Managing money such as paying bills and keeping track of expenses</p> <p>Difficulty with physical function (defined as reporting difficulty with one or more IADL), by occupational class, age group and sex (%)</p>	<p>Marmot M, Banks J, Blundell R, Lessof C and Nazroo J, 2003, Health, wealth and lifestyles of the older population in england: the 2002 english longitudinal study of ageing.</p> <p>Report of the wave 1 : http://www.ifs.org.uk/elsa/report_wave1.html</p> <p>Annex 6.1 : Tables on health</p>
ELSA 2002	<p>Deficiency</p> <p>Is your hearing (using a hearing aid as usual) : excellent,very good,good,fair, or, poor?</p> <p>Functional Limitations</p> <p>Do you find it difficult to follow a conversation if there</p>	<p>Difficulty with mobility and upper-limb functions (0, 1-2, 3+), by age group and sex</p> <p>Reporting difficulty with specific mobility and upper-limb tasks, by age group and sex (%)</p>	<p>Marmot M, Banks J, Blundell R, Lessof C and Nazroo J, 2003, Health, wealth and lifestyles of the older population in england: the 2002 english longitudinal study of ageing.</p>

	<p>is background noise, such as TV, radio or children playing (using a hearing aid as usual)?</p>	<p>Walking 100 yards Sitting for about two hours Getting up from a chair after sitting for long periods Climbing several flights of stairs without resting Climbing one flight of stairs without resting Stooping, kneeling or crouching Reaching or extending your arms above shoulder level Pulling or pushing large objects like a living room chair Lifting or carrying weights over 10 pounds, like a heavy bag of groceries Picking up a 5p coin from a table</p> <p>Difficulty with physical function (defined as reporting difficulty with one or more mobility function), by occupational class, age group and sex (%)</p> <p>Walking speed 0.4 metres per second (m/s) or slower (%), and median speed (m/s), by age group and sex for all aged 60 years or older who completed two timed 8-foot-long walks Reporting one or more fall in the last two years (%), and need for medical treatment as a result of a fall in the last two years (% of those with a fall), by age group and sex for all aged 60 years or older.</p>	<p>Report of the wave 1 : http://www.ifs.org.uk/elsa/report_wave1.html http://www.ifs.org.uk/elsa/report03/app7.pdf</p>
--	---	---	---

<p>ELSA 2002</p>	<p>Because of a health problem, do you have difficulty doing any of the activities?</p> <p>Walking 100 yards Sitting for about two hours Getting up from a chair after sitting for long periods Climbing several flights of stairs without resting Climbing one flight of stairs without resting Stooping, kneeling, or crouching Reaching or extending your arms above shoulder level Pulling or pushing large objects like a living room chair Lifting or carrying weights over 10 pounds, like a heavy bag of groceries Picking up a 5p coin from a table None of these [exclusive code]</p> <p>Deficiency Do you have weakness in your arms and legs, or decreased ability to move or use them?</p> <p>Do you have any difficulty speaking or swallowing? with your vision? in thinking or finding the right words to say?</p>	<p>Reporting fair or poor eyesight or hearing in the last 12 months, by age group and sex (%)</p> <p>Reporting being incontinent of urine in the last 12 months, by age group and sex (%)</p> <p>Self-reported memory, by age group and sex (% reporting fair or poor)</p> <p>Self-reported memory, by education, age group and sex (% reporting fair or poor)</p> <p>Memory score: mean number of words recalled, by age group and sex</p> <p>Memory score: mean number of words recalled, by education, age group and sex</p> <p>Memory score, by occupational class, age group and sex</p> <p>Mean score on global cognitive index, by education, age group and sex</p>	<p>Marmot M, Banks J, Blundell R, Lessof C and Nazroo J, 2003, Health, wealth and lifestyles of the older population in England: the 2002 English Longitudinal Study of Ageing.</p> <p>Report of the wave 1 : http://www.ifs.org.uk/elsa/report_wave1.html http://www.ifs.org.uk/elsa/report03/app7.pdf</p>
------------------	---	--	---

<p>RLMS 2002</p>	<p>General question Have you in the last 30 days had any health problems?</p> <p>General question with restriction Let's talk about what health difficulties people can have while performing various activities. Do you have such difficulties now? Yes /No</p> <p>Functional limitations How difficult is it for you : (Absolutely not difficult, A little bit difficult Somewhat difficult Very difficult, but possible Impossible) - running about 1 km - walking about 1 km - walking about 200 m - walking upstairs several floors without taking the breath - walking upstairs one floor without taking the breath - picking up and carry 5kgs weight - squatting or kneeling - walking across a room - sitting for 2 hours</p> <p>ADL - lying down and stand up from a bed without any help - taking a shower without any help - eating without any help - put on your clothes without any help - brushing your hair without any help</p> <p>IADL - going shopping to buy basic goods without help - cooking for yourself without help - using public transportation without help? - managing your money without help - using the phone, if you have it, without help?</p>	<p>No results</p>	<p>No results</p>
<p>RLMS 2002</p>	<p>Deficiency How would you describe your eyesight? How do you see without glasses or contact lenses? Would you evaluate your sight as: Very good, Good, Average, Bad or Very bad Do you wear glasses or contact lenses? How is your hearing without a hearing aid? Very good, Good, Average, Bad or Very bad Do you use a hearing aid?</p>	<p>No results</p>	<p>No results</p>

Arkhangelsk Study 2000	No information	No results	No results
Polish Health Survey 1996	<p>General question with restriction Are you limited, completely or seriously in major activities of daily life (up to your age) because of chronic disease or cripple hood?</p> <p>Functional limitations Can you hear what is said in group of 3 or more persons? (with hearing aid if necessary) Can you carry on a conversation with one other person? (with hearing aid if necessary) Is your eyesight enough to read the small letter in the newspaper? (With glasses if necessary) Is your eyesight enough to recognize someone's face at a distance of 4 meters? (With glasses if necessary) Can you bite and chew on hard foods, for example a firm apple? Can you carry on object of 5 kilos for 10 meters (for example a full shopping bag)? Can you, when standing, bend down and pick up something from the floor? Can you walk 400 meters without resting? (With walking- stick if necessary?)</p>	<p>Physical disabled adults by severity of limitation (disabled, undisable, unknown) and 5 years age groups (from 15-19 to 80 +)</p> <p>Physical disabled adults by severity of limitation (Disabled persons with legal confirmation of disability or no) and regions in 1996</p> <p>Disabled children by limitation level of activity and regions in 1996</p> <p>Disabled persons at age 15 years and more by age and category of disability in 1996</p> <p>Disabled persons at age 15 years and more by age, category of disability and regions in 1996</p>	<p>http://www.stat.gov.pl/english/index.htm</p>
Czech Health Survey 2002	<p>General question with restriction "For the past 6 months or more, have you been limited in activities people usually do because of a health problem ?"</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Are you permanently confined to bed even though there may be help to get you up ? - Do you sit in a chair (not a wheelchair) all day even though there may be help for you to walk ? - Are you confined to your house/flat and garden ? - Can you when standing bend down and pick up a shoe from the floor ? - Can you speak without difficulty ? <p>Long-term functional limitations without difficulty, with some difficulty, only with someone to help me</p> <p>ADL / IADL - getting in and out of bed, getting in and out of a chair, dressing and undressing, washing the hands, feeding oneself include. cutting up food, using the toilet on your own, doing usual shopping, food</p>	<p>Injury of work % of respondents (sex / ten years age-groups (15 to 75+)</p> <p>% of long-term disabled ten years age-groups (15 to 75+) / sex / last alcoholic drink (last week, 1-4 weeks ago, more than 4 weeks ago, never drank) for each disability: getting in and out of bed, getting in and out of a chair, dressing and undressing, washing the hands, feeding oneself include. cutting up food, using the toilet on your own, doing usual shopping, food preparing, managing of average household clean up (e.g. vac. cleaning), walking 200 meters and more, hearing good enough to follow TV, seeing good enough to recognize friends at a distance of 4 meters, climbing 12 stairs without resting, bending and picking up shoes from the floor, speaking with our difficulty.</p>	<p>"Sample Survey of the Health status of the Czech Population", 2004, Annual report HIS CR 2002.</p> <p>See p. 45-46</p>

	<p>preparing, managing of average household clean up (e.g. vac. cleaning), losing control of the bladder?</p> <p>functional limitations walking 200 meters and more, hearing good enough to follow TV, seeing good enough to recognize friends at a distance of 4 meters, climbing 12 stairs without resting, bending and picking up shoes from the floor, speaking with our difficulty</p>		
Czech Health Survey 2002	<p>Functional Limitations During the last 12 months, have you met any injury off work when you had to find out some health care? yes no</p> <p>If YES, write up what was the injury, place and cause of it.</p> <p>For the past 6 months or more, have you been limited in activities people usually do because of a health problem? yes, strongly limited / yes, limited, no, not limited</p> <p>Are you permanently confined to bed even though there may be help to get you up? no, 4. yes</p> <p>Functional limitations, ADL / IADL without difficulty - with some difficulty - only with someone to help me</p> <p>Do you sit in a chair (not a wheelchair) all day even though there may be help for you to walk? Are you confined to your house/flat and garden? Can you get in and out of bed on your own? Can you get in and out of a chair on your own? Can you dress and undress yourself on your own? Can you wash your hands and face on your own? Can you feed yourself including cutting up food? Can you get to and use the toilet on your own? Can you do your usual shopping (and carry it home)? Can you prepare your food on your own? Do you manage average household clean up (e.g. vac. cleaning)? Do you ever lose control of your bladder? If YES, do you lose control of your bladder: 0. no, 1. less than once a month, 2. less than once a week but at least once a month, 3. at least once a week</p>	<p>- % of temporarily disabled (total and bed) by ten years age-groups and sex</p> <p>- Average duration of one case of disability in days (total and bed) by ten years age-groups and sex</p> <p>- Annual number of disability days per person (total and in bed)</p>	<p>"Sample Survey of the Health status of the Czech Population", 2004, Annual report HIS CR 2002.</p> <p>See p. 48-50</p>

	<p>What is the furthest you can walk on your own without stopping and without severe discomfort? 1. 200 meters or more, 2. more than a few steps but less than 200 meters, only a few steps</p>		
Czech Health Survey 2002	<p>Is your hearing good enough to follow a TV program (maybe with hearing aids) at a volume others find acceptable? 1. yes, 2. no, I need higher volume, 3. no, I don't hear at all</p> <p>Can you see well enough (with glasses or contact lenses) to recognize a friend at a distance of 4 meters (across a road)? 1. yes, 2. no, but I recognize at 1 meter, 3. no, not at all</p> <p>Can you walk up and down a flight of 12 stairs without resting? 1. yes, 2. yes, but not without resting, 3. no</p> <p>Can you when standing bend down and pick up a shoe from the floor? 1. yes, 2. no</p> <p>Can you speak without difficulty?</p> <p>Temporary disability in the last 2 weeks</p> <p>Cognitive abilities - Memory and learning thinking and solving daily problems</p> <p>Questions on quality of life indicators (assessment / satisfaction)</p> <p>Quality of life, health, energy of every day life, everyday activities, own personality, personal relations. % of respondents with answer (very good/very satisfied/completely, good/satisfied/mostly, neither bad nor good/neither satisfied nor dissatisfied/moderately, bad/dissatisfied/little, very bad/very dissatisfied/ not at all.</p> <p>Mental health</p>	<p>- Structure of respondents (in %) for each question of emotional well-being : all the time, most of the time, more than half of the time, less than half of the time, some of the time, at not time.</p> <p>- Structure of respondents (in %) for cognitive abilities by category of difficulties : none, mild, moderate, strong and extreme.</p> <p>- % quality of life indicator (each indicator, each level)</p>	<p>"Sample Survey of the Health status of the Czech Population", 2004, Annual report HIS CR 2002.</p> <p>See p. 53; 56</p>

<p>Labour Force Sample Survey 2003</p>	<p>General question Do you suffer from a longstanding health problems or disability?</p> <p>Problems with arms or hands (which includes arthritis or rheumatism) Problems with legs or feet (which includes arthritis or rheumatism) Problems with back or neck (which includes arthritis or rheumatism) Difficulty in seeing (with glasses or contact lenses if worn) Difficulties in hearing (with hearing aids or grommets, if used) Speech impediment Skin conditions, including severe disfigurement, allergies Chest or breathing problems, includes asthma and bronchitis Heart, blood pressure or circulation problems Stomach, liver, kidney or digestive problems Diabetes Epilepsy (include fits) Mental, nervous or emotional problems Other longstanding health problems</p> <p><i>Time since onset of health problem or disability</i></p> <p><i>Cause of health problem or disability</i> <i>Optional for Germany</i> Born with it or birth injury Work-related accident or injury including traffic accidents at work Traffic accident or injury (not work related) Household, leisure and sports accident or injury (non-work related) Work-related diseases Non-work related diseases</p> <p>Is he/she a handicap person?</p>	<p>No results</p>	<p>No results</p>
--	--	-------------------	-------------------

<p>Labour Force Sample Survey 2003</p>	<p><i>Whether works in sheltered or supported employment</i> <i>Optional for Germany</i> Yes No</p> <p><i>Whether health problem restricts kind of work that can be done</i> Yes, considerably Yes, to some extent No</p> <p><i>Whether health problem restricts amount of work that can be done</i> Yes, considerably Yes, to some extent No</p> <p><i>Whether health problem restricts mobility to and from work that can be done</i> <i>Optional for Germany</i> Yes, considerably Yes, to some extent No Don't know</p> <p><i>Whether some form of assistance is provided to work</i> Yes No</p>	<p>No results</p>	<p>No results</p>
Germany			
<p>German National Health Examination and Interview Survey 1998</p>	<p>SF-36 list Short-term limitations of activity and work During the past 4 weeks, have you had any of the following problems with your work or other regular daily activities as a result of your physical health? Difficulties: Yes / No Cut down on the amount of time you spent on work or other</p>	<p>1/ associations among health-related quality of life, mental disorders (12-months prevalence) and physical activity Physical functioning, physical summary</p>	<p>Schmitz N, Kruse J, Kugler J, 2004, The association between physical exercises and health-related quality of life in subjects with mental disorders: results from a cross-sectional survey, Preventive Medicine, 39, p 1200-1207.</p>

	<p>activities. Accomplished less than you would like. Were limited in the kind of work or other activities. Had difficulty performing the work or other activities (for example, it took extra effort).</p> <p>During the past 4 weeks, have you had any of the following problems with your work or other regular daily activities as a result of any emotional problems (such as feeling depressed or anxious)?</p> <p>Difficulties: Yes / No</p> <p>Cut down on the amount of time you spent on work or other activities Accomplished less than you would like Didn't do work or other activities as carefully as usual</p>		
<p>German National Health Examination and Interview Survey 1998</p>	<p>During the past 4 weeks, to what extent has your physical health or emotional problems interfered with your normal social activities with family, friends, neighbours, or groups?</p> <p>Not at all Slightly Moderately Quite a bit Extremely</p> <p>Short term pain and work How much bodily pain have you had during the past 4 weeks? None Very mild Mild Moderate Severe Very severe</p> <p>During the past 4 weeks, how much did pain interfere with your normal work (including both work outside the home and housework)? Not at all A little bit Moderately Quite a bit Extremely</p>		

	<p>Limiting of activity During the past 4 weeks, how much of the time has your physical health or emotional problems interfered with your social activities (like visiting with friends, relatives, etc.)?</p> <p>All of the time Most of the time Some of the time A little bit of the time None of the time</p> <p>Deficiency Do you have defective vision?</p> <p>Short-sightedness Long-sightedness Both long and short-sightedness Other visual defects No defective vision Do not know</p>		
<p>German National Health Examination and Interview Survey 1998</p>	<p>Deficiency Do you wear visual aids?</p> <p>Yes, glasses Yes, contact lenses Yes, both No</p> <p>Are you hard of hearing?</p> <p>answer categories: Yes No</p> <p>Disability and pension office Do you have a disability which has been officially acknowledged by the appropriate body/pension office?</p> <p>answer categories: Yes No</p> <p>Since when has the disability been acknowledged?</p>		

	<p>What is the degree of disability today?</p> <p>Since 19 ... Degree of disability ... %</p> <p>Limitation of activity In the last twelve months how many days were you so ill that you could not pursue your regular activities?</p> <p>About ... days None</p>		
<p>Questions on Health Microcensus Supplementary Survey 2003</p>	<p>In Microcensus 2002 General question (health problem included) Do you have any longstanding health problem/longstanding disability? ----- What is the officially established degree of handicap or what is the percentage of the officially established diminution of earning capacity?</p> <p>Less than 25% / 25 - 29% / 30 - 39% / 40 - 49% / 50 - 59% / 60 - 69% / 70 - 79% / 80 - 89% / 90 - 99% / 100% Unknown/no information</p>		
<p>Survey on living conditions, health and environment 1998</p>	<p>General question of limitation of activity</p> <p>Apart from short illnesses: does your state of health prevent you from carrying out your day-to-day activities, for example, in the home, at work or in your training?</p> <p>Not at all; A little; Considerably.</p> <p>The list below features a series of activities. Please put a cross on each line to indicate whether you could normally do these and the sort of difficulties you encounter.</p> <p>Answer categories: Without any difficulty With slight difficulty With considerable difficulty Can't do this</p>		

	<p>Reading a newspaper article (if necessary, wearing glasses) Recognise a face at a distance of 4 metres away (if necessary, wearing glasses) Hearing what is said during a normal conversation with two or more people (if necessary, wearing a hearing aid) Hearing what is said to another person in normal conversation (if necessary, wearing a hearing aid) Talking Carry an item weighing 5 kilos over 10 metres Walk for 100 metres Run for 400 metres without a break Climb steps for more than one floor, without a break Get around inside the flat Getting out of bed and going to bed ADL Getting dressed/undressed by oneself Cutting toe nails Bending down from standing, in order to pick something up Cutting food at meal times (e.g. meat or fruit) ADL Biting into and chewing hard food (e.g. an apple)</p>		
<p>Survey on living conditions, health and environment 1998</p>	<p>Limitations of activity : IADL If you think of things which relate to household duties, such as shopping, preparing meals or cleaning, how often do you require help?</p> <p>Several times a day Once a day Several times a week Once a week Every 14 days Once a month Less frequently Never</p> <p>Please now consider care assistance, e.g. when washing, getting dressed or taking drugs. How often do you require help, care or support in such cases?</p> <p>More than 5 hours a day 3-5 hours a day Once a day, for at least 1 ½ hours Several times a week</p>		

	Once a week Every 14 days Once a month Less frequently Never		
Greece			
National Greek Survey 1998	<p>General question (included disease) Do you suffer from a physical disease or handicap? Yes/No</p> <p>Limitations of functional ability Was there a period that you had difficulties in understanding, concentrating or remembering during the last 12 months?</p> <p>Was there a period that you had difficulties in understanding, concentrating or remembering in your lifetime?</p> <p>A little bit Moderately Quite a bit Extremely</p>		
Italy			
Survey of Health Conditions of the Population and the Use of health Services 1999-2000	<p>General question (included illness) Are you affected by a longstanding illness or a permanent infirmity that reduces your personal freedom till requiring help from other people for daily needs inside and outside the home? NO, YES, intermittently, for some need, YES, continuously, or for important needs.</p> <p>Deficiency Are you affected by one or more of the following infirmities? If yes, at what age did it arise? What was the cause? Do you use a wheelchair?</p> <p>Blindness Deaf-dumbness Deafness Invalidity due to mental handicap Motor infirmity (lack of or paralysis of one of more limbs, ankylosis of one or more joints)</p>	<p>Notifications of AIDS by age group, sex and region of residence - Year 2000</p> <p>People disabled aged 6 years and over by type of disability, age group, sex and geographical area - Years 1994,1999-2000 (rates per hundred people)</p>	<p>http://www.istat.it</p>

	<p>Limitations : difficulty with daily activities ADL Closed-ended answers</p> <p>Is he/she forced to always:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - remain in bed even if someone is available to help him/her get up? - sit in a chair or armchair (not in a wheelchair) even if someone is available to help him/her walk? - stay at home without being able to go out for physical or psychological reasons? <p>Open-ended answers</p> <p>What is the longest distance he/she can walk by him/herself without stopping and without getting too tired?</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - 200 metres or more - more than a few steps but less than 200 metres - only a few steps 		
<p>Survey of Health Conditions of the Population and the Use of health Services 1999-2000</p>	<p>Limitations : difficulty with daily activities ADL</p> <p>Open-ended answers</p> <p>Can he/she go up and down a flight of stairs without stopping?</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - YES, without difficulty - YES, with a little difficulty - YES, with great difficulty - NO, he/she is not able to <p>When he/she is standing up, is he/she able to bend down to pick up a shoe from the floor?</p> <p><i>Same answers</i> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Can he/she go to bed and get out of bed without help?</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - without difficulty - with a little difficulty - can only go to bed and get out of bed with the help of someone <p>3 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Can he/she sit down in and get up from a chair without help?</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - without difficulty - with a little difficulty - can only sit down in and get up from a chair with the help of 		

	<p>someone 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Can he/she get dressed and undressed without help?</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - without difficulty - with a little difficulty - he/she can only do it with the help of someone <p>Can he/she bathe or shower without help? <i>Same answers</i></p> <p>Can he/she wash his/her hands and face without help? <i>Same answers</i></p> <p>Can he/she eat without help, even cutting the food without help? <i>Same answers</i></p>		
--	---	--	--

<p>Survey of Health Conditions of the Population and the Use of health Services 1999-2000</p>	<p>Can he/she manage to chew without difficulty?</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - YES, without difficulty - YES, with a little difficulty - YES, with great difficulty - NO, he/she is not able to <p>Closed-ended answers</p> <p>Does he/she hear enough to be able to watch a television program at a volume that does not disturb other people, eventually using a hearing aid?</p> <p><u>(If NO:)</u> does he/she manage to hear a television program by raising the volume?</p> <p>Does he/she see enough to recognise a friend 4 meters away (on the other side of the street), eventually using eye-glasses or contact lenses?</p> <p><u>(If NO:)</u> Does he/she see enough to recognise a friend 1 meter away (an arm's length away)?</p> <p>Can he/she speak without difficulty?</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - YES, without difficulty - YES, with a little difficulty - YES, with great difficulty - NO, he/she is not able to <p>Is he/she incontinent? Yes / No <i>(If YES)</i> How often?</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - at least once a week - less than once a week, but at least once a month - less than once a month 		
<p>Survey of Health Conditions of the Population and the Use of health Services 1999-2000</p>	<p>Limitations : difficulty with daily activities IADL</p> <p>Is he/she usually able to use the telephone?</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Yes, he/she uses the telephone autonomously, finding the number in the listings, dialing it, etc. - He/She only dials clearly pre-noted numbers 		

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Yes, he/she answers the phone but never calls out - No, he/she is not able to use the telephone - Not applicable (never done or not possible) <p>Is he/she usually able to do the shopping?</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Yes, he/she does all the shopping alone - Yes, he/she shops alone, but only makes small purchases - Yes, but must always be accompanied by someone - No, he/she is not at all able to go shopping - Not applicable (never done or not possible) <p>Is he/she usually able to prepare meals?</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Yes, he/she autonomously plans, prepares and serves nutritionally balanced meals - Yes, he/she prepares nutritional balanced meals, if all of the ingredients are supplied - Yes, he/she only warms up and serves meals prepared by others, or prepares meals, but not nutritionally balanced - No, meals must be prepared and served by others - Not applicable (never done or not possible) 		
<p>Survey of Health Conditions of the Population and the Use of health Services 1999-2000</p>	<p>Is he/she usually able to take care of his/her home?</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Yes, he/she keeps his/her home tidy alone or with occasional help (for heavier jobs) - Yes, but he/she only does the simplest, daily chores, such as dishwashing and making beds - Yes, he/she does the simplest daily chores, but cannot manage to keep things acceptably clean - Yes, but he/she needs helps with all types of household chores - No, he/she does not do any housecleaning chores at home - Not applicable (never done or not possible) <p>Is he/she usually able to wash his/her clothes?</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Yes, he/she does all his/her clothes washing alone (also using a washing machine) - Yes, but he/she only washes small things: stockings or socks, etc - No, all the clothes washing must be done by someone else - Not applicable (never done or not possible) <p>Is he/she usually able to use means of public transport?</p>		

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Yes, he/she travels alone by public transport and/or drives a private car 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> - Yes, he/she organises his/her movements by taxi, but not by public transport - Yes, but he/she only travels by public transport if accompanied by someone - Yes, but he/she only travels by taxi or car in the company of someone else - No, he/she is no longer able to use means of public transport - Not applicable (never done or not possible) 		
<p>Survey of Health Conditions of the Population and the Use of health Services 1999-2000</p>	<p>Is he/she usual able to take medicine by him/herself?</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Yes, he/she is able to take the right dose at the right time - Yes, he/she is able to take medication, if it is prepared in separate doses - No, he/she is not able to take medication without assistance - Not applicable (never done or not possible) <p>Is he/she usually able to manage his/her own finances?</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Yes, he/she manages his/her own financial matters (plans the shopping, fills in checks, pays the rent and bills, goes to the bank), collects money and keeps accounts - Yes, he/she manages daily purchases, but needs help for banking, larger purchases etc. - No, he/she is incapable of managing money - Not applicable (never done or not possible) <p>General question – current limitations</p> <p>Does your health <u>now</u> limit you in moderate activities (such as moving a table, pushing a vacuum cleaner, bowling or riding a bicycle, etc.)?</p> <p>YES, limited a lot YES, limited a little NO, not limited at all</p> <p>Does your health <u>now</u> limit you in climbing several flights of stairs? YES, limited a lot</p>		

	<p>YES, limited a little NO, not limited at all</p>		
<p>Survey of Health Conditions of the Population and the Use of health Services 1999-2000</p>	<p>Short-term Limitations (past 4 weeks)</p> <p>Closed-ended answers</p> <p>During the past 4 weeks, have you accomplished less than you would like with your work or other regular daily activities as a result of your physical health? During the past 4 weeks, were you limited in the kind of work or other activities as a result of your physical health? During the past 4 weeks, have you accomplished less than you would like with your work or other regular daily activities as a result of any emotional problem (such as feeling depressed or anxious)? During the past 4 weeks, did you not do work or other activities as carefully as usual, as a result of any emotional problem (such as feeling depressed or anxious) ?</p> <p>Open-ended answers</p> <p>During <u>the past 4 weeks</u>, how much did <u>pain</u> interfere with your normal work (including both work outside the home and housework)? Not at all; A little bit; Moderately; Quite a bit; Extremely.</p> <p>How much of the time during <u>the past 4 weeks</u> have you felt calm and peaceful? All of the time; Most of the time; A good bit of the time; Some of the time; A little of the time; None of the time</p> <p>How much of the time during <u>the past 4 weeks</u> did you feel full of pep? <i>Same answers</i> How much of the time during <u>the past 4 weeks</u> have you felt down-hearted and blue? <i>Same answers</i></p>		
<p>Survey of Health Conditions of the Population and the Use of health Services 1999-2000</p>	<p>During <u>the past 4 weeks</u>, how much of the time has your physical health or emotional problems interfered with your social or family activities, or friends?</p> <p>Always Almost always Part of the time Hardly ever Never</p>		

Aspects of daily living 2002	<p>General question (Diseases included)</p> <p>Are you suffering from a chronic disease or a permanent disablement, which reduces your personal freedom to the extent of requiring the assistance of other people for everyday needs at home or away from home?</p> <p>No YES, occasionally for some needs YES, continuously or for important needs</p> <p>Over the last 12 months, have you had one or more accidents at home that compromised your health (cuts and wounds, fractures, burns or scalds, bruising or contusion, dislocation or sprains, or other lesions)? NO/YES</p> <p>How many times? ... Did this happen over the last 3 months? NO/YES</p> <p>How many times?</p>		
Spain			
National Health survey 2003	<p>General question (Diseases included)</p> <p>Do any of the members of the household require particular attention due to a physical or other type of handicap (must be accompanied at night, requires help to go out, separate toilet facilities, etc.) on a day-to-day basis either for work or social activities?</p> <p>Yes No Don't know</p> <p>General question (disease included)</p> <p>In the last twelve months, i.e. since February 2000, have you suffered from any pain, illness or handicap affecting you for more</p>	<p><u>Personas que declaran haber tenido alguna enfermedad en los últimos 12 meses por edad y sexo.</u></p> <p><u>Personas que declaran haber sufrido algún accidente en los últimos 12 meses por edad</u></p> <p><u>Personas que declaran haber sufrido algún accidente en los últimos 12 meses según tipo de asistencia recibida en el último accidente y sexo.</u></p> <p>BMI :</p> <p><u>Personas de 16 y más años por sexo, edad e índice de masa corporal</u></p>	<p>Instituto Nacional de Estadística</p> <p>http://www.ine.es/inebase/cgi/um?M=%2Ft15%2Fp419%2Fa2003t3&O=pcaxis&N=&L=1</p>

	<p>than 10 days?</p> <p>Yes No Don't know</p> <p>Please specify the type of pain</p> <p>Limitation and disease In the last twelve months, have any of the above illnesses restricted your movements in any way?</p> <p>Yes / No / Don't know</p> <p>Short-term limitations During the last two weeks, have you been forced to reduce your normal activities (e.g. pastimes, trips out, walks, visits, sports, etc.) due to pain or other symptoms?</p> <p>Yes / No / Don't know</p> <p>How long were you affected for?</p>	<p><u>e índice de masa corporal.</u></p> <p><u>Personas de 65 y más que declaran dificultades para las actividades cotidianas por tipo de actividad y grado de dificultad.</u></p> <p><u>Tasa de personas con alguna dificultad para las actividades de la vida diaria por edad y sexo.</u></p> <p><u>Distribución de las personas con dificultades para las activ. de la vida diaria por sexo, edad y tipo de problema que causó la dificultad.</u></p>	
National Health survey 2003	<p>Would you recognise the person at one metre away?</p> <p>Yes / No / Don't know</p> <p>Activities limitation (ADL and IADL)</p> <p>I would like to ask you a few questions on day to day activities and whether you are able to manage them alone, with help or unable to manage these tasks. (INTERVIEWER: with certain items, such as preparing food, washing up, making the bed, etc, we would like to know if the person is able to accomplish the task and not if the person knows how to do it).</p> <p>I can manage without help I can manage with help I can't manage it Don't know</p> <p>Use the telephone (find the number and dial) Buy food and clothes</p>		

	<p>Catch the bus, metro, taxi, etc . Prepare breakfast Prepare food Take medication (select dose and time at which to take the medication) Manage money (pay bills, deal with the bank, sign cheques) Cut bread Wash plates Make the bed Change the bed Washing clothes by hand Use the washing machine Clean the house or flat (wash the floor, sweep) Clean up a stain on the floor Eat (cut food up and bring it to the mouth) Dress and undress and choose clothes Do hair (women), shave (men) Walk (with or without a walking stick) Get up out of bed and go to bed Cut toe nails Sew buttons Wash body and face from the waist up Shower or take a bath Go up ten stairs Walk for one hour without stopping Remain alone all night</p>		
<p>Disabilities, Impairments and State of Health 1999</p>	<p>Limitations and work Have your everyday activities been limited on health-related grounds in the last month? YES 1. n°. of working days 2. n°. of non-working days NO</p> <p>Limitations and accessibility Do you (or would you have) difficulties in driving your car due to health-related problems? If yes, Specify whether or not you have (or would you have) the following difficulties in driving your car (Yes/ No) To get to the car To get into the seat To change gear, move the steering-wheel, etc. Other problems</p>	<p>Disabilities and productive engagement</p> <p><u>Personas con alguna discapacidad que han cambiado su relación con actividad u ocupación como consecuencia de discapacidad por tipo de cambio y sexo.</u> <u>Personas con alguna discapacidad que han cambiado su relación con actividad como consecuencia de discapacidad por sexo, relación con la actividad antes del cambio y relación con la actividad después del cambio.</u> <u>Personas con alguna discapacidad que han camb. su relación con actividad u ocupación como consecuencia de discapacidad por tipo</u></p>	<p>Detailed Spanish results for the Eurostat module can be found in the next links: Instituto Nacional de Estadística http://www.ine.es/inebase/cgi/um?M=%2Ft22%2Fe308%2Fp05%2F2002repon%2F&O=pcaxis&N=&L=0 (list of tables in Spanish and methodological and analysis reports).</p>

	<p>Do you (or would you have) difficulties in using public transport due to health-related problems? If yes, Specify whether or not you have (or would you have) the following difficulties in using public transport (Yes/ No) To get to the vehicle To get on or off the vehicle To get into the seat To pay the fare To go up or down the stairs of the underground To get onto the platform at the train station Other problems</p> <p>Do you ever have to use accessible transport due to health-related problems? If yes, Specify whether or not you use the following types of accessible transport. (Yes/ No) Adapted private car Accessible taxi (Eurotaxi) Low-platform bus Other accessible transport</p> <p>Limitations and accessibility Do you (or would you have) any difficulties in walking along the street due to health-related problems? If yes, Specify whether or not you have (or would you have) the following difficulties in walking along the street (Yes/ No) YES NO To get up kerbs to cross the street when the traffic lights are green for pedestrians To cope with obstacles on the footpaths To cross because of the small amount of space left by cars incorrectly parked on footpaths To walk due to problems with the pavement (slippery surface, subsidence, etc.) Other problems</p> <p>Disabilities and Impairments Questionnaire</p> <p>General question Disabilities suffered by the interviewee: - <i>Severity</i>: No difficulty, Moderate difficulty, Severe difficulty, Unable</p>	<p><u>de cambio y sexo.</u> <u>Personas con alguna discapacidad por sexo, grupo de discapacidad y relación con la actividad económica.</u> <u>Personas con alguna discapacidad por sexo, grupo de deficiencia y relación con la actividad económica.</u> <u>Personas con alguna discapacidad que en su ocupación actual se han beneficiado de medidas de Fomento de Empleo por grupo de discapacidad y sexo.</u> <u>Personas con alguna discapacidad que en su ocupación actual se han beneficiado de medidas de Fomento de Empleo por medida de fomento y sexo.</u> <u>Personas con alguna discapacidad que están trabajando como asalariados (sector público o privado) por tipo de contrato y sexo.</u> <u>Personas con alguna discapacidad que están trabajando por número de empleados de la empresa en que trabaja y sexo.</u> <u>Personas con alguna discapacidad que están buscando empleo (trabajando o parados) por razón principal por la que creen que no lo han encontrado y sexo.</u> <u>(**)Personas con alguna discapacidad que están buscando empleo (trabajando o parados) por tipo de actividad en que les gustaría trabajar principalmente y sexo.</u> <u>(**)Personas con alguna discapacidad que no buscan empleo por sexo, razones principales por las que no buscan empleo y edad .</u> <u>Personas con alguna discapacidad que en los últimos cinco años han realizado algún curso FPO por utilidad del curso y sexo.</u></p>	
--	--	--	--

	<p>to carry out the activity - <i>Evolution forecast</i>: It is recoverable, It can get better but with restrictions, It is stable, It can get worse, Evolution forecast is unknown - <i>Underlying impairment each disability</i>: (enter impairment and code) - and technical aids and personal assistance aids received and/or applied for and not received</p> <p>Underlying impairments of the disabilities: - <i>cause</i>: Congenital, Problems at birth, Road accident, Accident in the home, Leisure accident, Work-related accident, Other accident, Sickness not arising from work, Occupational disease, Other causes - <i>duration</i>: Permanent, Non-permanent - age at the onset of the impairments</p> <p>Disability and work Have you ever had to modify your situation of employment or your occupation as a result of suffering from a disability?</p> <p>Of what type was the first change?</p> <p>You changed your situation of employment only 1 → go to 9.4</p> <p>Your changed your occupation or profession only 2 → go to 9.5</p> <p>You changed your situation of employment and your occupation 3 → go to 9.4</p> <p>Specify your situation of employment before and after the first change made as a result of a disability. Enter letters and codes.</p> <p>Situation of employment before the first change _ _ Situation of employment after the first change _ _ </p> <p>Specify your occupation before and after the first change made as a result of a disability. Enter letters and codes.</p> <p>Occupation before the first change _ Occupation after the first change</p>	<p><u>Personas con alguna discapacidad que están cursando estudios por tipo de estudios y sexo.</u> <u>Personas con alguna discapacidad por sexo, tipo de discapacidad, grupo de edad y número de discapacidades.</u> <u>Personas con alguna discapacidad por sexo, tipo de deficiencia, grupo de edad y número de deficiencias.</u> <u>Personas con alguna discapacidad que reciben ayudas de asistencia personal por grupo de discapacidad, grupo de edad y sexo.</u> <u>(**)Personas con alguna discapacidad severa o total por grupo de discapacidad, grupo de edad y sexo.</u> <u>(**)Personas con alguna discapacidad severa o total para las actividades de la vida diaria por tipo de discapacidad, grupo de edad y sexo.</u> <u>Personas con alguna discapacidad para las actividades de la vida diaria por máximo grado de severidad y grupo de edad.</u> <u>(**)Personas con alguna discapacidad por sexo, número de discapacidades, grupo de edad y satisfacción de la demanda de ayudas.</u> <u>Personas con alguna discapacidad que reciben ayudas técnicas por sexo, sistema proveedor de ayudas, grupo de edad y régimen económico.</u> <u>Personas con alguna discapacidad que reciben ayudas de asistencia personal por sexo, sistema proveedor de ayudas, grupo de edad y régimen económico.</u> <u>Personas con alguna discapacidad que han solicitado ayudas técnicas y no las reciben por sistema proveedor al que se demandan,</u></p>	
--	---	---	--

		<p><u>grupo de edad y sexo.</u></p> <p><u>Personas con alguna discapacidad que han solicitado ayudas de asistencia personal y no las reciben por sistema proveedor al que se demandan , grupo de edad y sexo.</u></p> <p><u>Personas con alguna deficiencia de origen congénito o por problemas en el parto por sexo, grupo de deficiencia, grupo de edad y edad de la madre al nacimiento del hijo.</u></p> <p><u>Personas con alguna deficiencia de origen congénito o por problemas en el parto por sexo, grupo de deficiencia, grupo de edad y número de orden del nacimiento.</u></p> <p><u>Personas con alguna deficiencia causada por un accidente doméstico por grupo de deficiencia, grupo de edad y sexo.</u></p> <p><u>Personas con alguna discapacidad que reciben ayudas de asistencia personal por sexo, relación del cuidador principal con la persona con discapacidades, grupo de edad y residencia del cuidador.</u></p> <p><u>Personas con alguna discapacidad que reciben ayudas de asistencia personal por sexo, relación del cuidador principal con la persona con discapacidades, grupo de edad y horas de dedicación a la semana.</u></p> <p><u>Personas con alguna discapacidad que reciben ayudas de asistencia personal por sexo, relación del cuidador principal con la persona con discapacidades , grupo de edad y tiempo que lleva prestando los cuidados.</u></p> <p><u>Personas con alguna discapacidad que reciben ayudas de asistencia personal por sexo, relación del cuidador principal cuando reside en el hogar con la persona con discapacidades, grupo de edad y actividades que el cuidador ha suprimido.</u></p> <p><u>Personas con alguna discapacidad que</u></p>	
--	--	--	--

		<p><u>reciben ayudas de asistencia personal por sexo, relación del cuidador principal con la persona con discapacidades , grupo de edad y existencia o no de compensación económica.</u></p> <p><u>Personas con alguna discapacidad que reciben ayudas de asistencia personal de Servicios Sociales por relación del cuidador principal con la persona con discapacidades, grupo de edad y sexo.</u></p> <p><u>Personas con alguna discapacidad que reciben ayudas de asistencia personal por sexo, relación del cuidador principal con la persona con discapacidades , grupo de edad y número de discapacidades .</u></p> <p><u>Personas con alguna discapacidad que han cambiado de residencia como consecuencia de padecer discapacidad por tipo de cambio producido, grupo de edad y sexo.</u></p> <p><u>Personas con alguna discapacidad que han cambiado de residencia como consecuencia de padecer discapacidad por sexo, tamaño del municipio antes del cambio, grupo de edad y tamaño del municipio después del cambio.</u></p> <p><u>Personas con alguna discapacidad que han cambiado de residencia como consecuencia de padecer discapacidad por razón principal que motivó el cambio, grupo de edad y sexo.</u></p> <p><u>Personas con alguna discapacidad que pertenecen a alguna ONG dedicada a personas con discapacidad por nombre de la ONG, grupo de edad y sexo.</u></p> <p><u>Personas con alguna discapacidad por servicios sanitarios o sociales y su recepción o no, grupo de edad y sexo.</u></p> <p><u>Personas con alguna discapacidad que han recibido algún servicio sanitario o social por</u></p>	
--	--	--	--

		<p><u>sexo, tipo de servicio, grupo de edad y régimen económico.</u></p> <p><u>Personas con alguna discapacidad que han necesitado algún servicio sanitario o social sin recibirlo por motivo, grupo de edad y sexo.</u></p> <p><u>Personas con alguna discapacidad que han recibido algún servicio sanitario o social por tipo de centro donde lo ha recibido, grupo de edad y sexo.</u></p> <p><u>Distribución de las discapacidades por grupo de discapacidad y grupo de edad.</u></p> <p><u>Distribución de las deficiencias por grupo de deficiencia y grupo de edad.</u></p> <p><u>Discapacidades que reciben ayudas por sexo, grupo de discapacidad, grupo de edad y tipo de ayuda.</u></p> <p><u>Discapacidades por sexo, grupo de discapacidad, grupo de edad y ayudas solicitadas y no recibidas.</u></p> <p><u>Discapacidades por sexo, grupo de discapacidad, grupo de edad y pronóstico evolutivo.</u></p> <p><u>Discapacidades por sexo, grupo de discapacidad, grupo de edad y grado de severidad.</u></p> <p><u>Discapacidades muy severas que reciben ayudas por sexo, grupo de discapacidad, grupo de edad y grado de severidad y ayudas.</u></p> <p><u>Deficiencias por grupo de deficiencia , grupo de edad y causas que originaron las deficiencias.</u></p> <p><u>Deficiencias que aparecen simultáneamente, dos a dos por grupo de deficiencia(2), grupo de edad, tipo de indicador y grupo de deficiencia(1).</u></p>	
--	--	---	--

		<p><u>Nº medio de discapacidades por persona originadas por grupo de deficiencia, grupo de edad y sexo.</u></p> <p><u>Nº medio de discapacidades por persona originadas por tipo de deficiencia , grupo de edad y sexo.</u></p> <p><u>Discapacidades padecidas dentro de cada colectivo de 1000 deficientes por tipo de deficiencia , grupo de edad y tipo de discapacidad .</u></p> <p><u>Personas con alguna discapacidad por sexo, grupo de discapacidad, grupo de edad y estado civil.</u></p> <p><u>Personas con alguna discapacidad por sexo, grupo de discapacidad, grupo de edad y nivel de estudios terminados.</u></p> <p><u>Personas con alguna discapacidad por sexo, grupo de deficiencia, grupo de edad y nivel de estudios terminados.</u></p> <p><u>Personas con alguna discapacidad por sexo, grupo de discapacidad, grupo de edad y tamaño del hogar.</u></p> <p><u>Personas con alguna discapacidad por sexo, grupo de deficiencia, grupo de edad y tamaño del hogar.</u></p> <p><u>Personas con alguna discapacidad por sexo, grupo de discapacidad, grupo de edad y nivel de estudios terminados del sustentador principal del hogar.</u></p> <p><u>Personas con alguna discapacidad por sexo, grupo de deficiencia, grupo de edad y nivel de estudios terminados del sustentador principal del hogar.</u></p> <p><u>Personas con alguna discapacidad por sexo, grupo de discapacidad, grupo de edad y relación con la actividad del sustentador principal del hogar.</u></p>	
--	--	--	--

		<p><u>Personas con alguna discapacidad por sexo, grupo de deficiencia, grupo de edad y relación con la actividad del sustentador principal del hogar.</u></p> <p><u>Personas con alguna discapacidad por sexo, grupo de discapacidad, grupo de edad y tamaño del municipio de residencia.</u></p> <p><u>Personas con alguna discapacidad por sexo, grupo de deficiencia, grupo de edad y tamaño del municipio de residencia.</u></p> <p><u>Personas con alguna discapacidad por sexo, grupo de discapacidad, grupo de edad y nivel mensual de ingresos del hogar.</u></p>	
--	--	---	--

<p>Labour Force Survey ad hoc module on disability 2002</p>	<p>General question (diseases included)</p> <p>Did you suffer from a health problem or disabilities during the six last months? Yes/No</p> <p>Semi-Closed-ended list of self-reported health problems or disabilities</p> <p>What sort of health problem or disabilities do you suffer?</p> <p>Problems in the arms or the hands (it includes arthritis and rheumatic problems)</p> <p>Problems in the legs or the feet (it includes arthritis and rheumatic problems)</p> <p>Problems in the back or the neck (it includes arthritis and rheumatic problems)</p> <p>Problems of vision (in spite of taking to glasses or contact lenses)</p> <p>Problems of ear (in spite of taking headset)</p> <p>Impediments in the speech</p> <p>Problems of skin, including serious disfigurements and cutaneous allergies Respiratory problems, including asthma, respiratory bronchitis and allergies</p> <p>Problems of heart, circulatory or of tension</p> <p>Problems of kidney, stomach, liver or digestives in general</p> <p>Diabetes</p> <p>Epilepsy (it includes attacks) mental</p> <p>Problems, or of nervous or emotional type</p>	<p><u>Personas por grupos de edad, según sufran o no discapacidad y tipo de indicador.</u></p> <p><u>Personas por Comunidades Autónomas, según sufran o no discapacidad y tipo de indicador.</u></p> <p><u>Personas con discapacidad por grupos de edad, tipo de discapacidad y tipo de indicador.</u></p> <p><u>Personas con discapacidad por sexo, tipo de discapacidad y tipo de indicador.</u></p> <p><u>Personas con discapacidad por sexo, Comunidades Autónomas, tipo de discapacidad y tipo de indicador.</u></p> <p><u>Personas con discapacidad por grupos de edad, tiempo padeciendo problemas y tipo de indicador.</u></p> <p><u>Personas con discapacidad por sexo, tiempo padeciendo problemas y tipo de indicador.</u></p> <p><u>Personas con discapacidad por grupos de edad, duración estimada de los problemas cuando lleva sufriendolos menos de 1 año y tipo de indicador.</u></p> <p><u>Personas con discapacidad por causas de la discapacidad y grupos de edad.</u></p> <p><u>Personas con discapacidad por sexo, tipo de discapacidad, relación con la actividad y tipo de indicador.</u></p> <p><u>Personas con discapacidad por sexo, restricciones en el tipo de trabajo y tipo de indicador.</u></p> <p><u>Personas con discapacidad por sexo, limitaciones en el nº de horas trabajadas y tipo de indicador.</u></p> <p><u>Personas con discapacidad por sexo, dificultades en el desplazamiento y tipo de indicador.</u></p>	<p>Instituto Nacional de Estadística</p> <p>http://www.ine.es/inebase/cgi/um?M=%2Ft22%2Fe308%2Fp05%2F2002repon%2F&O=pcaxis&N=&L=0</p>
---	--	--	---

	<p>Other progressive diseases (include the types of cancer whose diagnosis is not sure Multiple Sclerosis, AIDS/VIH and Parkinson) Other health problems</p>	<p><u>Personas con discapacidad por grupos de edad, restricciones en el tipo de trabajo y tipo de indicador.</u></p> <p><u>Personas con discapacidad por grupos de edad, limitaciones en el nº de horas trabajadas y tipo de indicador.</u></p> <p><u>Personas con discapacidad por grupos de edad, dificultades en el desplazamiento y tipo de indicador.</u></p> <p><u>Personas con discapacidad por Comunidades Autónomas, según reciban o no asistencia y tipo de indicador.</u></p> <p><u>Ocupados con problemas de salud o discapacidad por sexo, según tengan o no medidas de fomento para minusválidos y tipo de indicador.</u></p> <p><u>Ocupados con problemas de salud o discapacidad por grupos de edad, según tengan o no medidas de fomento para minusválidos y tipo de indicador.</u></p> <p><u>Ocupados con problemas de salud o discapacidad por Comunidades Autónomas, según tengan o no medidas de fomento para minusválidos y tipo de indicador.</u></p> <p><u>Ocupados con problemas de salud o discapacidad por situación profesional.</u></p> <p><u>Ocupados según sufran o no alguna discapacidad o problema de salud por tipo de contrato.</u></p> <p><u>Personas con discapacidad por restricciones en el tipo de trabajo, tipo de discapacidad y tipo de indicador.</u></p> <p><u>Personas con discapacidad por restricciones en el nº de horas de trabajo, tipo de discapacidad y tipo de indicador.</u></p> <p><u>Personas con discapacidad por dificultad en el desplazamiento, tipo de discapacidad y</u></p>	
--	--	--	--

		<u>tipo de indicador.</u>	
Labour Force Survey ad hoc module on disability 2002	<p>How long did you suffer from these problems?</p> <p>Less 6 month 6 months -1 year 1 year - 2 years 2 years - 3 years 3 years – 5 years 5 years – 10 years 10 years or more</p> <p>Which was the cause of the disability or the problem of health that you suffer? Congenital problem or complications in the childbirth Accidents or injuries of work, including suffered traffic accidents in the course of the labour day (it excludes accidents in itinerate) - of traffic not related to the work (it includes accidents in itinerate) - produced during the free time, when practicing sports or in the home Diseases - related to the type of work - related to the type of work it does not know</p> <p>Disability and work</p> <p>Do your health problems restrict: - The type of work that can or could make? - The numbers of work hours</p>		
Sweden			
Living Conditions Survey (ULF) 2002	<p>General question (included diseases)</p> <p>Do you suffer from any long-term illness, after-effects from an accident, disability or other ailment? YES / NO</p> <p>What is the nature of your condition?</p> <p>Write down each complaint and illness mentioned by the respondent, trying to be as specific as possible:</p> <p>Complaint No 1: ... Complaint No 2: ... Complaint No 3: ... Complaint No 4: ... Complaint No 5: ...</p>	<p>1/ Diseases/disabilities/perceived/health indicators – 1996-1997 EQ-5D by different dimensions (mobility, self-care, usual activities, pain/discomfort, anxiety/depressions) and Qol weight</p> <p>Prevalence of respondents reporting no problems, moderate or severe problems in different dimensions, by sex, 16-84 years.</p> <p>Prevalence of respondents reporting no problems, moderate or severe problems in different dimensions, by socio-economic groups and Qol weight and sex, 16-84 years.</p>	<p>1/ Burstrom K., Johannesson M., Diderichsen F. (2001), Health-related quality of life by disease and socio-economic group in the general population in Sweden, <i>Health Policy</i>, vol 55, n° 1, pp. 51-69</p>

	<p>Complaint No 6: ...</p> <p>Follow-up questions to use when necessary: a) Could you elaborate on this? b) What did the doctor say it was? c) Where in the body are your complaints located?</p> <p>Do you, in addition, suffer from any other long-term illness, after-effects from an accident, disability or other ailment? YES/NO</p> <p>Is the complaint? minor moderate serious or very serious</p>	<p>Prevalence of respondents reporting no problems, moderate or severe problems in different dimensions, by diseases (diabetes, depression, hypertension, ischemic heart disease, stroke, asthma, low back pain) QoI weight and by sex, 16-84 years.</p> <p>Prevalence of respondents reporting no problems, moderate or severe problems in different dimensions and QoI weight by global self-rated health and sex, 16-84 years.</p>	
<p>Living Conditions Survey (ULF) 2002</p>	<p>Handicap Closed-ended answers</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Can you hear what is said without difficulty in a conversation between several persons (with or without a hearing aid)? - Can you read ordinary text in a newspaper without difficulty (with or without spectacles)? <p>Functional limitations Closed-ended answers</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Can you run a short distance, say 100 meters, if you are in a hurry? - Can you climb stairs without difficulty? - Can you get on to a bus easily? - Can you take a short walk, say five minutes, at a fairly brisk pace? <p>Limitations of activity <i>We now come to some questions on everyday activities which some people manage themselves but for which others require help. If you or another member of your household are usually assisted with certain activities because it makes life easier - not because you need help - this is considered as carrying out the activity yourself.</i></p>		

	<p>Do you need help with the following activities...</p> <p>NEED MANAGE HELP ONESELF</p> <p>a) ... cleaning? ADL b) ... buying food? IADL c) ... cooking? IADL d) ... laundry? IADL e) ... take a bath or shower? ADL f) ... to get up or go to bed? ADL</p>		
<p>Living Conditions Survey (ULF) 2002</p>	<p>g) Who provides you with assistance)? How often do you receive help from...?</p> <p>every day at least once a week more seldom no help</p> <p>1) other member of household 2) relative living outside the household or friend 3) other private arranged help 4) local authority (home help service or home nursing) 5) other type of care/help (not personal assistant) 6) personal assistant</p> <p>yes no</p>		

Appendix 5C: Perceived health

Countries / Surveys	Question's wording and items of responses	Detailed results	References
ESPS 2002	<p>Could you please measure your health status from 0 to 10?</p> <p>"How is your health in general?" very good, good, fair, bad, very bad</p>	<p>by sex</p> <p>by age : 16-19, 20-29, 30-39,,80 and more</p> <p>by occupational status : activity, unemployment, retirement</p> <p>by social category : household</p> <p>by education level: « maternelle, 1^{er} cycle, 2eme cycle, supérieur. »</p> <p>by monthly income class of household</p> <p>by monthly income class of household consumption units</p> <p>by sort of household</p> <p>by size of household</p> <p>by geographic size</p>	<p>Auvray L., Doussin A., Le Fur P. (2003), « Santé, Soins et Protection sociale en 2002 », CREDES report n°1509.</p>
Health 2002	<p>"How is your health in general ?" very good, good, fair, bad, very bad</p> <p>If you compare your current health status with that of the last year : much better, Rather better, similar, Rather less good, Much less good</p>	No results	No results
Health Barometer 2000	<p>"Basically, I am fine (with respect to health but not weight)" Applies entirely, applies more-or-less, does not really apply/(does not apply at all), DON'T KNOW</p>	Duke health profile- Score of perceived health by age (five years age-groups) and sex	Baudier F, Gautier A and Guilbert P, « Baromètre Santé 2000, Résultats, vol.2 »,2001, Editions CFES, 473 p.
Continuous survey on household living conditions 2001	<p>"At present, do you consider your state of health to be" Very good, good, average, moderate, poor, very poor, Do not know</p>	No results	No results
GHS 2002	<p>"Over the last twelve months would you say your health has on the whole been : good, fairly good, or not good ?"</p>	<p><u>Self perception of general health during the last 12 months: 1977 to 2002</u></p>	<p>Annual report http://www.statistics.gov.uk/downloads/theme_compensia/lib2002.pdf</p>
HSE 2002	<p>"How is your health in general Would you say it was ...very good, good, fair, bad, very bad ?"</p>	<p>1/ Self-assessed general health, by age (65-79, +80) and sex</p> <p>Socio-economic variation in self-assessed general health</p> <p>2/ Trends in general health (15 years and more)</p>	<p>1/ Report of the HSE 2000 : The General Health of Older People and their use of Health Services 65 and over http://www.official-documents.co.uk/document/deps/doh/survey00/ghop/ghop07.htm</p> <p>2/</p>

			http://www.publications.doh.gov.uk/stats/trends1.htm
SHS 1998	“How is your health in general... Would you say it is : very good, good, fair, bad, very bad ?”	Adults’ self-assessed general health, by age and sex (aged 16-24, 25-34, 35-44, 45-54, 55-64, 65-74). Children’s self-assessed general health, by age and sex 2-15 Adults’ self-assessed general health, by social class of chief income earner and sex, and by region and sex.	The SHS 1998, VOLUME 1, A survey carried out on behalf of The Scottish Executive Department of Health, Edited by Andrew Shaw, Anne McMunn and Julia Field, 2000. http://www.show.scot.nhs.uk/scottishhealthsurvey/
WHS 1998	“In general, would you say your health is ...?” Excellent, very good, good, fair or poor. “Compared to one year ago, how would you rate your health in general now?” Much better now than one year ago Somewhat better now than one year ago, About the same as one year ago, Somewhat worse now than one year ago, Much worse now than one year ago How true or false is each of the following statements for you? Definitely true, Mostly true, Don’t know Mostly false Definitely false I seem to get ill a little easier than other people I am as healthy as anybody I know I expect my health to get worse My health is excellent	Into SF-36 analysis (see disability results)	National Assembly for Wales, <i>Welsh Health Survey, 1998</i> [computer file]. Colchester, Essex: UK Data Archive [distributor], September 2000. SN: 4176. http://www.wales.gov.uk/keypubstatisticsforwales/content/publication/health/1999/sdr37_99.pdf
BHPS 2001	“How is your health in general for someone of your age? Would you say that it is ... “ very good, fairly good, fair, bad, very bad?	Self rated health : good / poor for active and inactive (BHPS 1991-1998)	Bartley M, Chandola T, Schofield P and Wiggins R, 2003, “Social Inequalities in health by individual and household measures of social position in a cohort of healthy people”, <i>Journal of epidemiology community Health</i> , 57, 56-62. See p. 58

ELSA 2002	How is your health in general? Would you say it was Very good, good, fair, bad, very bad? Would you say your health is excellent, very good, good, fair, poor?	Self-reported health by sex and five years age-groups Self-reported health, by occupational class, age and sex (with five years age-groups)	Marmot M, Banks J, Blundell R, Lessof C and Nazroo J, 2003, Health, wealth and lifestyles of the older population in england: the 2002 english longitudinal study of ageing. Report of the wave 1 : http://www.ifs.org.uk/elsa/report03/app6.pdf
• RLMS 2002	"How would you evaluate your health?" very good, good, fair, bad, very bad	No results	No results
Arkhangelsk Study 2000	your current health: Poor, fair, good or excellent	No results	No results
Polish Health Survey 1996	"How do you judge your health?" very good, good, fair, bad, very bad.	- Perceived health in 1996 (by sex) - Perceived health less very good and good by regions	http://www.stat.gov.pl/english/index.htm
Czech Health Survey 2002		by sex / ten years age-groups (15-24 to 75+)	"Sample Survey of the Health status of the Czech Population", 2004, Annual report HIS CR 2002. See p. 33
Labour Force Sample Survey 2003	No information	No results	No results
Germany			
German National Health Examination and Interview Survey 1998	In general, would you say your health is: Excellent, Very good, Good, Fair, Poor How content/satisfied are you with the following areas of your life? How satisfied are you with your? Per items a 7-point scale ranging from "very dissatisfied" to "very satisfied" (...) health?		
Questions on Health Microcensus Supplementary Survey 2003	No information	-	-
Survey on living conditions, health and environment 1998	How would you describe your present state of health? Very good Good Satisfactory Not very good		

	<p>Poor</p> <p>How satisfied are you with the following areas of your life?</p> <p>Answer categories: Very dissatisfied Very satisfied</p> <p>(...) With your health?</p> <p>How do you assess the state of health of your spouse/partner?</p> <p>Very good Good Satisfactory Not very good Poor</p>		
Greece			
National Greek Survey 1998	<p>Would you say that your health, during the last 12 months was:</p> <p>Very good, Good, Not so good, Bad, Do not know</p>		
Italy			
Survey of Health Conditions of the Population and the Use of health Services 1999-2000	<p>How is your health in general? Very bad, Bad, Fair, Good, Very good</p>	Population by perceived health status, chronic diseases, sex and region - Years 1999-2000 (thousands)	http://www.istat.it
Aspects of daily living 2002	<p>How is your health in general? Very good, Good, Fair, Bad, Very bad</p> <p>If you think about the last 12 months, do you regard yourself as satisfied with the following aspects your life?</p> <p>Very much Quite</p>		

	<p>Not much Not at all</p> <p>Financial position Health Family relations Friend relations Free time</p>		
Spain			
National Health survey 2003	Would you consider your health as being very good, good, regular, bad or very bad?	<u>Personas por sexo, edad y percepción del estado de salud.</u>	Instituto Nacional de Estadística http://www.ine.es/inebase/cgi/um?M=%2Ft15%2Fp419%2Fa2003t3&O=pcaxis&N=&L=1
Disabilities, Impairments and State of Health 1999	How would you rate the state of your health generally? Very good, Good, Fair, Poor, Very poor		
Labour Force Survey ad hoc module on disability 2002	No information	-	-
Sweden			
Living Conditions Survey (ULF) 2002	In your opinion, how is your state of health? Is it very good good fair bad very bad	1/ diseases/disabilities/perceived/health indicators – 1996-1997 Prevalence of respondents reporting no problems, moderate or severe problems in different dimensions and Qol weight by global self-rated health and sex, 16-84 years.	1/ Burstrom K., Johannesson M., Diderichsen F. (2001), Health-related quality of life by disease and socio-economic group in the general population in Sweden, <i>Health Policy</i> , vol 55, n° 1, pp. 51-69

Appendix 5D: Drinking consumption

Countries / Surveys	Question's wording and items of responses	Detailed results	References
ESPS 2002	<p>Drinker or no drinker Frequency Partial AUDIT-C</p> <p>How many times do you consume some alcohol? Never Once a month 2-4 times a month 2-3 times a week 4-6 times a week everyday</p> <p>How many times you drink six glasses or more during the same occasion? Never Less once a month, once a month, once a week, every day or nearly</p> <p>Volume: In the daytimes when you drink some alcohol, how many glasses do you consume? 1-2 ; 3-4 ; 5-6 ; 7-9 ; 10 or more</p>	No results	No results
Health 2002	<p>How many times do you drink alcohol (wine, beer, etc...) ? Never Less once a month, 2-4 times a month 2-3 times a week 4-6 times a week everyday</p> <p>Usually, when you drink what do you drink and how many glasses do you consume?</p> <p>Have you ever drunk 6 glasses of alcohol or more (at the same occasion)?</p> <p>Partial AUDIT-C</p>	No results	No results

	<p>CAGE: During the last 12 months?</p> <p>Have you ever felt you should Cut down on your drinking?</p> <p>Have people Annoyed you by criticizing your drinking?</p> <p>Have you ever felt bad or Guilty about your drinking?</p> <p>Have you ever had a drink first thing in the morning or to get rid of a hangover (Eye-opener)?</p>		
Health Barometer 2000	<p>Drinker or non drinker</p> <p>Did you drink alcoholic beverages at least on one occasion – i.e. beer, wine or other alcohol?</p> <p>Frequency</p> <p>During the LAST 12 MONTHS, did you drink the following</p> <p>wine (white, rosé, red), beer strong alcohols (vodka, pastis, whisky & coke, planter's punch, punch...), other alcohols (cider, champagne, port...)</p> <p>Daily, Several times a week, Once a week, Once a month, Less frequently, Never, DON'T KNOW</p> <p>Volume</p> <p>How many glasses of alcohol did you drink last Saturday ?</p> <p>Yesterday, how many glasses of ... did you drink ?</p> <p>... wine (white, rosé, red)</p> <p>...beer</p> <p>...strong alcohols (vodka, pastis, whisky-coke, planter's punch, punch)</p> <p>...other alcoholic drinks (cider, champagne, port)</p> <p>Did you drink alcohol over the weekend, i.e. Friday evening, Saturday or Sunday ?</p> <p>wine ? (white, rosé, red) beer ? strong alcohols ? (vodka, pastis, whisky-coke, planter's punch, punch...) other alcoholic drinks ?</p>	<p>Average drank in the 12 last months by sex and age</p> <p>Prevalence of drinking in the last 12 months</p> <p>Average number of drinks the last day per age, occupational status, activity</p>	<p>Baudier F, Gautier A and Guilbert P, « Baromètre Santé 2000, Résultats, vol.2 », 2001, Editions CFES, 473 p.</p>
Health Barometer 2000	<p>Partial CAGE (3/4)</p> <p>Have you ever felt the urge to drink alcohol first thing in the</p>		

2000	<p>morning, in order to feel good?</p> <p>Did you ever feel that you were drinking too much?</p> <p>Have you ever felt the need to reduce (cider, champagne, port...) your intake of alcoholic drinks?</p> <p>Frequency per week</p> <p>During the past 7 days, did you drink?</p> <p>wine? (white, rosé, red) beer? strong alcohols ? (vodka, pastis, whisky-cola,planter's punch, punch)other alcoholic drinks (cider, champagne, port...)</p> <p>Daily, 3 to 6 days, 1 to 2 days, No, Don't know</p> <p>Did you drink alcoholic beverages at least on one occasion – i.e. beer, wine or other alcohol ?</p> <p>And did you ever drink a slightly alcoholic drink, such as cider or shandy ?</p> <p>Volume per day</p> <p>From how many glasses of alcohol consumed per day, do you feel that a woman that a man drinking every day will jeopardise his/her health ? ... glasses</p>		
Continuous survey on household living conditions 2001	No information	No results	No results

GHS 2002	<p>Drinker or no drinker</p> <p>Do you ever drink alcohol nowadays, including drinks you brew or make at home?</p> <p>Could I just check, does that mean you never have an alcoholic drink nowadays, or do you have an alcoholic drink very occasionally, perhaps for medicinal purposes or on special occasions like Christmas or New Year? very, occasionally, never.</p> <p>Have you always been a non-drinker, or did you stop drinking for some reason? Always a non-drinker, Used to drink but stopped</p> <p><i>What would you say is the main reason you have always been a non-drinker?</i></p> <p>Religious reasons, don't like it, Parent's advice/influence, Health reasons, Can't afford it, Other</p> <p><i>What would you say was the main reason you stopped drinking?</i></p> <p>Religious reasons, Don't like it, Parent's advice/influence, Health reasons, Can't afford it, Other</p> <p>I'm going to read out a few descriptions about the amounts of alcohol people drink, and I'd like you to say which one fits you best. Would you say you: hardly, drink at all, drink a little, drink a moderate amount, drink quite a lot or drink heavily?</p> <p>I'd like to ask you whether you have drunk different types of alcoholic drink in the last 12 months. I'd like to hear about all types of alcoholic drinks you have had. If you are not sure whether a drink you have had goes into a category, please let me know. I do not need to know about non-alcoholic or low alcohol drinks.</p>	<p><u>Whether drank last week and number of drinking days by sex and age</u></p> <p>Drinking last week by sex and age: 1998 to 2002</p> <p><u>Maximum daily amount drunk last week by sex and age</u></p> <p><u>Drinking last week, by sex, age and marital status</u></p> <p><u>Drinking days last week by sex, and socio-economic classification based on the current or last job of the household reference person</u></p> <p><u>Maximum number of units drunk on at least one day last week, by sex, and socio-economic classification based on the current or last job of the household reference person</u></p> <p><u>Drinking last week by sex and usual gross weekly household income</u></p> <p><u>Drinking last week by sex and economic activity status</u></p> <p><u>Drinking last week by sex and usual gross weekly earnings</u></p> <p><u>Drinking last week, by sex and Government Office Region</u></p> <p><u>Average weekly alcohol consumption, by sex and economic activity status</u></p>	<p>Annual report http://www.statistics.gov.uk/lib2002/tables/#drinking</p>
GHS 2002	I'd like to ask you first about NORMAL STRENGTH beer or cider which has less than 6% alcohol. How often have you had a drink of NORMAL STRENGTH BEER,	<u>Percentage who drank more than 4 units and 8 units (men)</u>	Annual report http://www.statistics.gov.uk/lib2

	<p>LAGER, STOUT, CIDER or SHANDY (excluding cans and bottles of shandy) during the last 12 months? Almost every day, 5 or 6 days a week, 03 or 4 days a week, once or twice a week, once or twice a month, once every couple of months, once or twice a year, not at all in last 12 months</p> <p>Volume</p> <p>How much NORMAL STRENGTH BEER, LAGER, STOUT, CIDER or SHANDY (excluding cans and bottles of shandy) have you usually drunk on any one-day during the last 12 months? Half pints, Small cans, Large cans, Bottles</p> <p>How many of NORMAL STRENGTH BEER, LAGER, STOUT OR CIDER/CIDER OR SHANDY (EXCLUDING CAN AND BOTTLES OF SHANDY) have you usually drunk on any one-day during the last 12 months?</p> <p>What make of NORMAL STRENGTH BEER, LAGER, STOUT or CIDER do you usually drink from bottles?</p> <p>'What make have you drunk most frequently or most recently?'</p> <p>Now I'd like to ask you about STRONG BEER OR CIDER which has 6% or more alcohol (eg Tennants Extra, Special Brew, Diamond White). How often have you had a drink of strong BEER, LAGER, STOUT or CIDER during the last 12 months? (STRONG=6% and over Alcohol by volume)</p> <p>Almost every day, 5 or 6 days a week, 3 or 4 days a week, once or twice a week, once or twice a month once every couple of months, once or twice a year, not at all in last 12 months</p>	<p><u>and 3 units and 6 units (women) on at least one day last week, by sex and Government Office Region: 1998 to 2002</u></p> <p><u>Weekly alcohol consumption level: percentage exceeding specified amounts by sex and age: 1998 to 2002</u></p> <p><u>Average weekly alcohol consumption by sex and age: 1992 to 2002</u></p> <p><u>Average weekly alcohol consumption, by sex and socio-economic classification based on the current or last job of the household reference person</u></p> <p><u>Average weekly alcohol consumption, by sex and usual gross weekly household income</u></p> <p><u>Average weekly alcohol consumption, by sex and usual gross weekly earnings</u></p> <p><u>Average weekly alcohol consumption, by sex and Government Office Region</u></p>	<p><u>002/tables/#drinking</u></p>
<p>GHS 2002</p>	<p>How much STRONG BEER, LAGER, STOUT or CIDER have you usually drunk on any one day during the last 12 months? Half pints, Small cans, Large cans, Bottles</p> <p>How many of STRONG BEER, LAGER, STOUT or CIDER have you usually drunk on any one day during the last 12 months? What make of STRONG BEER, LAGER, STOUT or CIDER do you usually drink from bottles? 'What make have you drunk most frequently or most recently?'</p> <p>How much SPIRITS or LIQUEURS (such as gin, whisky, brandy, rum, vodka, advocaat or cocktails) have you usually drunk on any one day during the last 12 months?</p>		

	<p>How much SHERRY or MARTINI, including port, vermouth, Cinzano and Dubonnet have you usually drunk on any one day during the last 12 months?</p> <p>How much WINE, including Babycham and champagne, have you usually drunk on any one day during the last 12 months?</p> <p>How much alcopops (ie alcoholic lemonade, alcoholic colas or other alcoholic fruit- or herb-flavoured drinks) have you usually drunk on any one day during the last 12 months?</p> <p>Frequency</p> <p>How often have you had a drink of SPIRITS or LIQUEURS, such as gin, whisky, brandy, rum, vodka, advocaat or cocktails during the last 12 months? Almost every day, 5 or 6 days a week, 3 or 4 days a week, once or twice a week, once or twice a month, once every couple of months, once or twice a year, not at all in last 12 months</p> <p>How often have you had a drink of SHERRY or MARTINI including port, vermouth, Cinzano and Dubonnet, during the last 12 months? Almost every day, 5 or 6 days a week, 3 or 4 days a week, once or twice a week, once or twice a month, once every couple of months, once or twice a year, not at all in last 12 months</p>		
GHS 2002	<p>How often have you had a drink of WINE, including Babycham and champagne, during the last 12 months? month, once every couple of months, once or twice a year, not at all in last 12 months</p> <p>Almost every day, 5 or 6 days a week, 3 or 4 days a week, once or twice a week, once or twice a</p> <p>How often have you had a drink of ALCOPOPS (ie alcoholic lemonade, alcoholic colas or other alcoholic fruit- or herb-flavoured drinks (eg. Hooch, Two Dogs, Alcola etc), during the last 12 months? Almost every day, 5 or 6 days a week, 3 or 4 days a week, once or twice a week, once or twice a month, once every couple of months, once or twice a year, not at all in last 12 months</p> <p>Thinking now about all kinds of drinks, how often have you had an alcoholic drink of any kind during the last 12 months? Almost every day, 5 or 6 days a week, 3 or 4 days a week, once or twice a week, once or twice a month, once every couple of months, once or twice a year, not at all in last 12 months</p> <p>You have told me what you have drunk over the last 12 months, but we know that what people drink can vary a lot from week to week, so I'd like to ask you a few</p>		

	<p>questions about last week. Did you have an alcoholic drink in the seven days ending yesterday?</p> <p>On how many days out of the last seven did you have an alcoholic drink?</p> <p>Did you drink more on some days than others/one of the days, or did you drink about the same on each of these/both days? Drank more on one/some day(s) than other(s), Same each day</p> <p>Which day (last week) did you last have an alcoholic drink/have the most to drink? Sunday, Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday, Thursday, Friday, Saturday</p> <p>Thinking about last (DAY AT WHICHDAY) what types of drink did you have that day?</p>		
GHS 2002	<p>Normal strength beer /lager/cider/shandy, Strong beer/lager/cider, Spirits or liqueurs, Sherry or martini, Wine, Alcoholic lemonades/colas</p> <p>Still thinking about last (DAY AT WHICHDAY), how much NORMAL STRENGTH BEER, LAGER, STOUT, CIDER or SHANDY (excluding cans and bottles of shandy) did you drink that day? Half pints, Small cans, Large cans, Bottles</p> <p>How many (Answer AT NBrL7) of NORMAL STRENGTH BEER, LAGER, STOUT OR CIDER/ CIDER OR SHANDY (EXCLUDING CANS AND BOTTLES OF SHANDY) have you usually drunk on any one day during the last 12months?</p> <p>What make of NORMAL STRENGTH BEER, LAGER, STOUT or CIDER do you usually drink from bottles?</p> <p>Still thinking about last (DAY AT WHICHDAY), how much STRONG BEER, LAGER, STOUT, CIDER did you drink that day? Half pints, Small cans, Large cans, Bottles How many (Answer AT SBrl7) of STRONG BEER, LAGER, STOUT or CIDER have you usually drunk on any one day during the last 12 months?</p> <p>What make of STRONG BEER, LAGER, STOUT or CIDER do you usually rink from bottles?</p> <p>Still thinking about last (DAY AT WHICHDAY), how much spirits or liqueurs (such as gin, whisky, brandy, rum, vodka, advocaat or cocktails) did you drink on that day?</p> <p>Still thinking about last (DAY AT WHICHDAY), how much sherry or martini, including port, vermouth, Cinzano and Dubonnet did you drink on that day? Still</p>		

	<p>thinking about last (DAY AT WHICHDAY), how much wine, including Babycham and champagne, did you drink on that day?</p> <p>Still thinking about last (DAY AT WHICHDAY), how much alcopops (ie alcoholic lemonade, alcoholic colas or other alcoholic fruit- or herbflavoured drinks) did you drink on that day?</p> <p>Compared to five years ago, would you say that on the whole you drink more, about the same or less nowadays? More nowadays, About the same, Less nowadays</p>		
HSE 2002	Same questions as GHS 2002	<p>Estimated usual weekly alcohol consumption level, by sex</p> <p>Trends in estimated usual weekly alcohol consumption level, by age and sex</p> <p>Estimated alcohol consumption on heaviest drinking day in the last week, by survey year, age and sex</p>	<p>http://www.publications.doh.gov.uk/stats/trends1.htm</p>
SHS 1998	<p>Have you ever had a proper alcoholic drink - a whole drink, not just a sip? Please don't count drinks labelled low alcohol.</p> <p>How old were you the first time you had a proper alcoholic drink? I was ... years old</p> <p>Frequency</p> <p>How often do you usually have an alcoholic drink? Almost every day, About twice a week, About once a week, About once a fortnight, About once a month, Only a few times a year, I never drink alcohol now</p> <p>When did you last have an alcoholic drink? Today, Yesterday, Some other time during the last week, 1 week, but less than 2 weeks ago, 2 weeks, but less than 4 weeks ago, 1 month, but less than 6 months ago, 6 months ago or more.</p> <p>Which, if any, of the drinks shown below, have you drunk in the last 7 days? Please tick either yes or no for each kind of drink. For each kind of drink, write in the box how much you drank in the last 7 days. Beer, lager, cider or shandy (exclude bottles or cans of shandy)</p> <p>Volume</p>	<p>Adults' estimated usual weekly alcohol consumption level, by age and sex</p> <p>Have never drunk alcohol</p> <p>Ex-drinker</p> <p>Under 1</p> <p>1-10</p> <p>Over 10, up to 21</p> <p>Over 21, up to 35</p> <p>Over 35, up to 50</p> <p>Over 50</p> <p>Adults' observed and age-standardised social class variations in drinking, by social class of chief income earner and sex</p> <p>Adults' observed and age-standardised regional variations in drinking, by region and sex</p> <p>Adults' reported frequency of drinking alcohol, by age and sex</p>	<p>The SHS 1998, VOLUME 1, A survey carried out on behalf of The Scottish Executive Department of Health Edited by Andrew Shaw, Anne McMunn and Julia Field, 2000.</p> <p>http://www.show.scot.nhs.uk/scottishhealthsurvey/</p>

	<p>Have you drunk this in the last 7 days? How much did you drink in the last 7 days? ... Half-pints AND/OR... Large cans or bottles AND/OR... Small cans or bottles Spirits or liqueurs, such as gin, vodka, whisky, rum, brandy, or cocktails</p>	<p>Adults' estimated mean weekly alcohol units of different types of drink, by age and sex</p> <p>Adults' estimated alcohol consumption on heaviest drinking day in last week, by age and sex</p> <p>Adults' estimated alcohol consumption on heaviest drinking day in last week (observed and age-standardised), by social class of chief income earner and sex</p>	
SHS 1998	<p>Have you drunk this in the last 7 days? How much did you drink in the last 7 days? ... Glasses (count doubles as two singles) Sherry or martini (including port, vermouth, cinzano, dubonnet) ... Large cans or bottles OR ... Small cans or bottles Other kinds of alcoholic drink Wine (incl. babycham & champagne) ... Glasses</p> <p>Alcoholic soft drinks or 'alcopops' (such as Hooch, Two Dogs, Alcola)</p> <p>Have you drunk this in the last 7 days? How much did you drink in the last 7 days?</p> <p>Have you drunk this in the last 7 days?</p> <p>WRITE IN NAME OF DRINK How much did you drink in the last 7 days?</p> <p>CAGE – 6 items Yes - No</p> <p>'There have been occasions when I felt unable to stop drinking'; 'I have had a drink first thing in the morning to steady my nerves or get rid of a hangover' 'I have found that my hands were shaking in the morning after drinking the previous night'.</p>	<p>Adults' estimated alcohol consumption on heaviest drinking day in last week (observed and age-standardised), by region and sex</p> <p>Adults' alcohol consumption levels 1995 and 1998, by age and sex</p> <p>Adults' alcohol consumption levels 1995 and 1998, by social class of chief income earner and sex</p> <p>Adults' alcohol consumption levels 1995 and 1998, by region and sex</p> <p>Adults' gamma gt levels, by age and sex</p> <p>Adults' gamma gt levels, by alcohol consumption level and sex</p> <p>Adults' potential drinking problem indicators, by age and sex</p>	<p>The SHS 1998, VOLUME 1, A survey carried out on behalf of The Scottish Executive Department of Health Edited by Andrew Shaw, Anne McMunn and Julia Field, 2000.</p> <p>http://www.show.scot.nhs.uk/scottishhealthsurvey/</p>

	<p>'I have felt that I ought to cut down on my drinking'; 'I have felt ashamed or guilty about my drinking'; 'People have annoyed me by criticising my drinking'.</p>	<p>Adults' number of potential drinking problem indicators, by age and sex</p> <p>Adults' prevalence of self-reported drunkenness, by age and sex</p> <p>Children's reported experience of alcohol, by age and sex</p> <p>Children's reported frequency of drinking alcohol, by age and sex</p>	
SHS 1998		<p>Adults' potential drinking problem indicators: a comparison of Scotland, England and Northern England, by sex (CAGE)</p> <p>Children's experience of alcohol: a comparison of Scotland and England, by age and sex</p> <p>Children's reported alcohol consumption in the past week: a comparison of Scotland and England, by age and sex</p>	<p>The SHS 1998, VOLUME 1, A survey carried out on behalf of The Scottish Executive Department of Health Edited by Andrew Shaw, Anne McMunn and Julia Field, 2000.</p> <p>http://www.show.scot.nhs.uk/scottishhealthsurvey/</p>
WHS 1998	<p>Frequency</p> <p>How often on average do you drink alcohol? (Remember to include alcohol you drink at home) Never, Special occasions only, Less than once a week, Weekends only, Weekends and occasionally during the week, Most days, Everyday</p> <p>Have you always been a non-drinker, or did you stop drinking for some reason?</p> <p>Volume</p> <p>On a day when you drink alcohol, on average how many units do you drink?</p>	<p>Proportion having had an accident, in last three months; by alcohol consumption (none, sensible, harmful), exercise, eyesight and hearing, adults aged 18+</p> <p>By age and age-groups By regions</p>	<p>National Assembly for Wales, <i>Welsh Health Survey, 1998</i> [computer file]. Colchester, Essex: UK Data Archive [distributor], September 2000. SN: 4176.</p> <p>http://www.wales.gov.uk/keypub/statisticsforwales/</p> <p>content/publication/health/1999/sdr37_99.pdf</p>

	<p>None, 1-7 units, 8-14 units, 15-21 units, 23-25 units, 36-50 units 51 units or more.</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>1 pint of beer, lager, cider =</td> <td>1/2 pint beer, lager, cider =</td> <td>1 glass wine, sherry, vermouth =</td> <td>Single spirit measure (whisky, gin, vodka, etc.) =</td> <td>Double spirit measure =</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2 units</td> <td>1 unit</td> <td>1 unit</td> <td>1 unit</td> <td>2 units</td> </tr> </table> <p>Of this, how many units would you drink in a typical weekend period (include Friday evening through to Sunday evening)? <i>Please circle one number for a weekend</i> None 1-4 units 5-9 units 10-20 units 21 units or more</p>	1 pint of beer, lager, cider =	1/2 pint beer, lager, cider =	1 glass wine, sherry, vermouth =	Single spirit measure (whisky, gin, vodka, etc.) =	Double spirit measure =	2 units	1 unit	1 unit	1 unit	2 units		
1 pint of beer, lager, cider =	1/2 pint beer, lager, cider =	1 glass wine, sherry, vermouth =	Single spirit measure (whisky, gin, vodka, etc.) =	Double spirit measure =									
2 units	1 unit	1 unit	1 unit	2 units									
British Household Panel Survey 2001	No information	No results	No results										
ELSA 2002	<p>Drinker or no drinker In the past 12 months have you taken an alcoholic drink ...twice a day or more, 2 daily or almost daily, 3 once or twice a week, 4 once or twice a month, 5 special occasions only, 6 or, not at all?</p> <p>Since the last time we interviewed you [^]<i>date of HSE interview</i>, have you changed your drinking habits?</p> <p> <i>IF changed drinking habits since time of HSE interview:</i></p> <p>Do you now drink ...READ OUT... 1 a lot more, 2 a bit more, 3 a bit less, or, a lot less?</p>	<p>Drinks twice a day or more by sex and age</p> <p>Frequency of alcohol use (twice a day or more, 2 daily or almost daily, 3 once or twice a week, 4 once or twice a month, 5 special occasions only, 6 or, not at all?), by occupational class, age and sex.</p> <p>Self-reported change (No change, a lot more, a bit more, a bit less or a lot less) in drinking habits since HSE, by age and sex</p>	<p>Marmot M, Banks J, Blundell R, Lessof C and Nazroo J, 2003, Health, wealth and lifestyles of the older population in England: the 2002 English longitudinal study of ageing.</p> <p>Report of the wave 1 : http://www.ifs.org.uk/elsa/report_wave1.html</p>										

Russia			
RLMS 2002	<p>Drinker or no drinker In the last 30 days have you used alcoholic beverages ?</p> <p>Frequency</p> <p>In the last 30 days have you consumed beer?</p> <p>How often have you used alcoholic beverages in the last 30 days? Every day , 4-6 times a week, 2-3 times a week, Once a week, 2-3 times in the last 30 days, Once in the last 30 days</p> <p>You drink alcoholic beverages? Before meals During meals Without eating.</p> <p>Volume</p> <p>Now I will ask you about various alcoholic beverages. Tell me, please, which of these you drank in the last 30 days and, for those you drank, how many grams you usually consumed in a day.</p> <p>Beer, home-brewed beer . Dry wine, champagne Fortified wine Homemade liquor Vodka or other hard liquor Anything else</p>	<p>1/ Percent of drinking persons by education level (for RLMS 1995)</p> <p>2/ frequency : Drinking Adults (18+) and Teenagers Mean Daily Amount of Alcohol Consumption (for drinkers) Annual Per Capita Alcohol Consumption (all persons) Mean Daily Amount of Alcohol Consumption for the Heaviest 20% of Drinkers</p>	<p>1/ W.C. Cockerham, 2000, "Health lifestyle in Russia", Social Science and Medicine 51, 1313-1324.</p> <p>see p.1321 (chart)</p> <p>2/ Zohoori, N., D. Blanchette, and B.M. Popkin. "Monitoring Health Conditions in the Russian Federation: The Russia Longitudinal Monitoring Survey 1992-2003." Report submitted to the U.S. Agency for International Development. Carolina Population Center, University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, North Carolina. April 2004.</p> <p>http://www.cpc.unc.edu/projects/rlms/papers/health_03.pdf</p>
Arkhangelsk Study 2000	<p>Drinker or no drinker</p> <p>Do you drink alcoholic beverages ?</p> <p>How many alc. units do you drink per week ? beer, table wine, fortified wine, liquor, in total</p>	<p>1/ - Mean alcohol intake/week/sex (in AU : 1 AU = 13,8 g of pure alcohol) : Vodka, beer, wine</p> <p>- Frequency of alcohol intake (%) never, once a month or less, 2-4 times per month, 2times per week or more</p>	<p>1/ Averina M, Nilssen O, Brenn T, Brox J, Arkhipovsky VL, Kalinin AG. Factors behind the increase in cardiovascular mortality in Russia: Apolipoprotein AI and B distribution in the Arkhangelsk Study 2000. Clinical Chemistry 2004;50:2;346-54.</p> <p>See p. 348</p>

	<p>For how many years did you drink alcohol in such amounts?</p> <p>How often do you drink alcoholic beverages?</p> <p>How many alc. un. do you usually drink on one occasion?</p> <p>How often do you drink 6 or more alc. un. on one occasion?</p> <p>CAGE Partial AUDIT-C</p>		
Poland			
<p>Polish Health Survey 1996</p>	<p>Drinker-no drinker Please indicate those alcoholic drinks you drank most often during the last 12 months? (More than 1 answer can be encircled)</p> <p>beer wine (e.g. grape-wine, fruit-wine, champagne) vodka and other spirits (e.g. unflavoured vodka, flavoured vodka, cognac, brandy, liqueur, gin, whisky, cocktails, moonshine) I did not drink anything</p> <p>Frequency</p> <p>How often during the last 12 months did you drink any alcoholic drinks, even it was a very small amount such as one glass of beer, wine or vodka?</p> <p>daily 5-6 times per week 3-4 times per week 1-2 times per week 1-3 times per month 6-11 times per year 2-5 times per year once a year</p>		

Polish Health Survey 1996	<p>How often during the last 12 months did you feel drunk?</p> <p>daily 5-6 times per week 3-4 times per week 1-2 times per week 1-3 per month 6-11 times per year 2-5 times per year once a year nigdy</p> <p>During the last 12 months: (CAGE)</p> <p>Did you feel that there was necessity to limit your consumption of alcohol? Did it happen that various persons from your circle made you nervous because of their comments on your drinking? Did it happen that you were qualmish or feeling a shame because of your drinking? Did it happen that just after awakening in morning you had to have a drink?</p>		
Czech Republic			
Czech Health Survey 2002	<p>Drinker or no drinker</p> <p>How long ago did you last have an alcoholic drink?</p> <p>during the last week, one week to 4 weeks ago, one months to 3 months ago, three months to 12 months ago, more than 12 months ago, lifetime abstinent</p> <p>Frequency</p> <p>In the past 4 weeks, on how many days did you drink any? 0-28 days</p> <p>Beer, wine, spirits and appetizers (other alcoholic beverages)</p>	<p>1/ ten years age-groups (15 to 75+) / sex / last alcoholic drink (last week, 1-4 weeks ago, more than 4 weeks ago, never drank).</p> <p>- ten years age-groups (15 to 75+) / sex / last alcoholic consumption per week (in doses=12g)</p> <p>- Average Weekly AD index</p> <p>- % of respondents who have consumed given type of beverage in the last 4 weeks (beer, wine, spirits, appetizers)</p>	<p>1/ "Sample Survey of the Health status of the Czech Population", 2004, Annual report HIS CR 2002.</p> <p>See p. 33</p>

	<p>Volume</p> <p>On a day when you drink this type of alcohol, how much do you usually drink?</p> <p>0,5 l bottles of beer, 0,1 l glasses of wine, 5 cl glasses of spirits, 0,1 l glasses of appetizers.</p>		
Czech Health Survey 2002	<p>Drinker or no drinker</p> <p>Was your drinking in the past 4 weeks typical of your usual drinking in the past year?</p> <p>yes, no, it was higher, no, it was lower</p> <p>In the past 4 weeks, on how many days did it happen that you drank "enough to feel it"? [Number of days with "enough to feel it"]</p> <p>0-28 days</p> <p>Has there ever been a period in your life when the alcohol consumption often interfered with your work or at home?</p> <p>Yes / No</p>		
Labour Force Sample Survey 2003	No information	No results	No results

Germany			
German National Health Examination and Interview Survey 1998	<p>Volumetry per type of alcohol When drinking any of the following, how much do you then normally drink</p> <p>Wine, champagne or fruit wine</p> <p>More than 0,7 l Between 0,4 and 0,7 l Between 0,2 and 0,4 l Between 0,1 and 0,2 l Less than 0,1 l (Almost) never drink wine, champagne or fruit wine</p> <p>When drinking any of the following, how much do you then normally drink</p> <p>High-proof alcoholic drinks (e.g. rum, brandy, liqueur, schnapps)</p> <p>Small shot glasses: i.e. 2 cl glasses</p> <p>10 or more small glasses 5 - 9 small glasses 3 - 4 small glasses 2 small glasses 1 small glass Less than 1 small glass (Almost) never drink high-proof alcoholic drinks</p> <p>When drinking any of the following, how much do you then normally drink</p> <p>Beer: Non-alcoholic Low-alcohol, diet beer Normal alcohol content</p> <p>answer categories: More than 2 litres 1 -2 litres ½ - 1 litre ¼ - ½ litre</p>	<p>1/ Alcohol and risk factors of cardiovascular disease</p> <p>Alcohol consumption groups (0g/day; 0-10g/day; 10-20g/day; 20-30 g/day; >30g) by BMI*tobacco use*age by socio economic status by mean blood concentrations (cholesterol)</p> <p>2/ Proportion of teetotallers, beers, wine and spirit consumers in the german population, aged 25-69 years. Combined data of the National Health Surveys 1983, 1988 and 1991.</p> <p>Proportion of intake of total alcohol and alcohol from beer and wine – by age, smoking and social status. by cholesterol by BMI and blood pressure Gamma GT</p> <p>3/ % of women and men exceeding the tolerable upper alcohol intake level of 10g day for women and 20 g day for men, by age groups</p>	<p>1/ Burger M, Mensink G, Bronstrup A, Thierfelder W and Pietrzink K, 2003, Alcohol consumption and its relation to cardiovascular risk factors in Germany, European journal of Clinical Nutrition, p 605-614.</p> <p>2/ Hoffmeister H, schlep F-Peter, Mensink BM Gert, Dietz ekkehart and Böhning d, 1999, The relationship between alcohol consumption, health indicators and mortality in the German population, international journal of epidemiology, 1066-1072.</p> <p>3/ Burger M and Mensink Ger BM, 2004, High alcohol consumption in Germany: results of the German National Health Interview and Examination Survey 1998, Public health Nutrition, 7, p 879-884.</p>

	Less than ¼ litre (Almost) never drink beer		
German National Health Examination and Interview Survey 1998	<p>Evolution Has your alcohol consumption changed compared to before?</p> <p>No change Yes, I used to drink a lot more Yes, I used to drink a little more Yes, I used to drink a little less Yes, I used to drink a lot less</p>		
Questions on Health Microcensus Supplementary Survey 2003	No information	-	-
Survey on living conditions, health and environment 1998	<p>Volumetry</p> <p>What is your average fluid intake per day?</p> <p><u>Beer (not low alcohol)</u> More than 2 litres 1-2 litres ½ - 1 litre ¼ to ½ a litre less than a ¼ litre (almost) never drink beer</p> <p><u>Wine or sparkling wine</u> More than 5 glasses (i.e. glasses containing 0.25 l) 3-4 glasses 2 glasses 1 glass less than 1 glass (almost) never drink wine or sparkling wine</p> <p><u>Fruit wines</u> More than 5 glasses (i.e. glasses containing 0.25 l) 3-4 glasses 2 glasses 1 glass less than 1 glass (almost) never drink fruit wines</p> <p><u>High-percentage alcohol drinks (rum, brandy, liqueurs, clear schnaps etc.)</u></p>		

	<p>More than 10 small glasses (i.e. glasses containing 2 cl)</p> <p>5-9 small glasses</p> <p>3-4 small glasses</p> <p>2 small glasses</p> <p>1 small glass</p> <p>less than 1 small glass (almost) never drink high-percentage alcohol drinks</p> <p>Evolution</p> <p>Has your alcohol consumption changed compared with previously?</p> <p>No, no change</p> <p>Yes, I previously drank much more alcohol</p> <p>Yes, I previously drank a little more alcohol</p> <p>Yes, I previously drank a little less alcohol</p> <p>Yes, I previously drank a lot less alcohol</p>		
Greece			
National Greek Survey 1998	<p>Frequency</p> <p>Have you ever drunk, and if so, how many times have you drunk beer or wine or ouzo or brandy or any other alcoholic drink <u>in your lifetime</u>?</p> <p>Never</p> <p>1-2 times</p> <p>3-9 times</p> <p>10-19 times</p> <p>20-39 times</p> <p>40-99 times</p> <p>100 + times</p> <p>Same question and answers:</p> <p>during <u>the last 12 months</u>?</p> <p>during <u>the last 30 days</u>?</p> <p>during <u>the last 7 days</u>?</p> <p>How old were you when you drunk, for the first time, one or two glasses of wine, one or two glasses of beer, one or two glasses of whisky, one or two glasses of brandy or other alcoholic drinks?</p> <p>How many times have you been drunk in your lifetime? (meaning to lose control)</p>		

	<p>Never; Once; Twice; 3-9 times; 10-19 times; 20 and more times</p> <p>How old were you the first time that you got drunk?</p> <p>...</p> <p>Do not know Do not answer</p> <p>How many times have you been drunk during the last 12 months?</p> <p>Never; 1-2 times; 3-5 times; 6-9 times; 10-15 times; 16-20 times More than 20 times.</p> <p>Stop drinking Did you ever want to give up drinking without succeeding it?</p> <p>Yes, wanted but did not achieve it No, did not wanted Do not know Do not answer</p>		
National Greek Survey 1998	<p>How many times during the last 6 months have you driven a car or a motorcycle after having drunk more than 3 glasses from an alcoholic beverage?</p> <p>same question with 6 glasses</p> <p>Never 1-2 times 3-9 times 10-19 times 20-39 times 40-99 times 100+ times</p> <p>Alcohol and work Has drinking been the cause of a serious labour accident?</p> <p>Yes / No / Do not answer</p>		

	<p>Frequency by sort of alcohol How often do you drink beer? wine? ouzo? Whisky? vodka, gin? Cognac ? liqueur? cocktails? stout? other drinks?</p> <p>Almost every day Sometimes the week Sometimes the month Almost never or never</p> <p>Do you think that you drink excessively?</p> <p>No, never Yes Do not know Do not answer</p> <p>Frequency and volumetry per month How many times have you drunk 9 or more drinks the same day during the last 30 days? same question with : 6-8 drinks, 3-5 drinks, 1-2 drinks, 5 and more Never; Once; Twice; 3-5 times; 6-9 times; 10 and more times</p> <p>Did the use of alcohol damage your physical health?</p>		
Italy			
Survey of Health Conditions of the Population and the Use of health Services 1999-2000	No information	-	-
Aspects of daily living 2002	<p>Volumetry In which quantity do you usually have the following drinks?</p> <p>More than 1 lt per day</p>	Wine drinkers aged 15 years and over by sex, age group and geographical area - Year 2001 (rates per hundred people)	http://www.istat.it

	<p>From ½ to 1 lt per day 1-2 glasses per day (less than ½ lt) More seldom Only seasonally I do not drink any</p> <p>Mineral water Fizzy drinks (except for mineral water) Beer Wine</p> <p>Do you drink wine or alcoholic drinks not during a meal?</p> <p>Everyday Some times a week More seldom Never</p> <p>Which quantity of the following drinks do you usually have?</p> <p>More than 2 small glasses per day 1-2 small glasses per day A few small glasses per week More seldom Only on certain occasions I do not drink any</p> <p>Soft aperitifs Alcoholic aperitifs Bitters Spirits, liqueurs</p>	<p>Daily wine drinkers aged 15 years and over by sex, age group and geographical area - Year 2001 (rates per hundred people)</p> <p>Wine drinkers aged 15 years and over, daily drinking over 1/2 litre by sex, age group and geographical area- Year 2001 (rates per hundred people)</p> <p>Beer drinkers aged 15 years and over by sex, age group and geographical area - Year 2001 (rates per hundred people)</p> <p>Daily beer drinkers aged 15 years and over by sex, age group and geographical area - Year 2001 (rates per hundred people)</p> <p>Beer drinkers aged 15 years and over, daily drinking over 1/2 litre by sex, age group and geographical area - Year 2001 (rates per hundred people)</p> <p>Alcohol drinkers between meals aged 15 years and over by sex, age group and geographical area - Year 2001(rates per hundred people)</p> <p>Daily alcohol drinkers aged 15 years and over by sex, age group and geographical area - Year 2001 (rates per hundred people)</p> <p>Alcohol drinkers aged 15 years and over, drinking over once in a week, by sex, age group and geographical area - Year 2001 (rates per hundred people)</p> <p>People having never drunk wine, beer, alcohol aged 15 years and over by sex, age group and geographical area - Year 2001 (rates per hundred people)</p>	
Spain			
National Health survey 2003	Drinker/ no drinker We would now like to ask you a few questions about your alcohol consumption, i.e. drinks with alcohol in, whatever	<u>Personas de 16 y más años que en los últimos doce meses han consumido alcohol por frecuencia de consumo y</u>	Instituto Nacional de Estadística http://www.ine.es/inebase/cgi/um?M=%2Ft15%2Fn419%2Fa2003t3&O=nc

	<p>the percentage may. In recent weeks, have you drunk any type of alcoholic drink?</p> <p>Yes No Don't know</p> <p>Frequency</p> <p>Please tell us how often you drink the following types of alcoholic drinks? (card shown)</p> <p>How many glasses do you tend to have per drink?</p> <p>3-4 times per day 2 times per day 1 per day 5-6 times per week 3-4 times per week 1-2 times per week 2-3 times per month 1 per month approx. Less than once per month, but at least once per year Less than once a year Never</p> <p>Don't know</p> <p>Volumetry Number of glasses Don't know</p> <p>Wine and Cava Alcoholised beer Apéritif Cider Brandy, liqueurs, cocktails Whisky</p>	<p><u>alcohol por frecuencia de consumo y sexo.</u></p>	<p><u>%2Ft15%2Fp419%2Fa2003t3&O=pc axis&N=&L=1</u></p>
<p>National Health survey 2003</p>	<p>Location For each drink, are you more likely to have a glass at parties (including Friday evenings), on working days or either? (SHOW CARD I).</p> <p>Party time only Working days only</p>		

	<p>Either Don't know</p> <p>Wine and Cava Alcoholised beer Apéritif Cider Brandy, liqueurs, cocktails Whisky</p> <p>age At what age did you start drinking on a regular basis?</p> <p>... years old Don't know</p>		
<p>Disabilities, Impairments and State of Health 1999</p>	<p>Drinker/ no drinker - frequency Some individuals have the habit of drinking wine, beer or a glass of spirits either during a meal, as an aperitif, at celebrations or under other circumstances. What is your present situation concerning the consumption of drinks containing alcohol (wine, beer, whisky, etc.)? You drink daily You drink 4 to 6 times a week You drink 2 or 3 times a week You drink once a week You drink less than once a week You do not drink but used to drink 6 You do not drink and have never drunk</p> <p>How old were you when you started to consume alcoholic drinks as often as you specified?</p> <p>Volumetry by sort of alcohol How many glasses of each of the following drinks did you consume on the last working day prior to this interview (from Monday to noon on Friday)? Note that the particulars refer to one day only</p> <p>Glasses of wine Glasses of beer or cider Glasses of liqueur (anisetete, brandy, rum, whisky, gin, sloe gin, etc.) Glasses of sherry, vermouth Glasses of champagne or sparkling wine Long drinks (Cuba libre, gin and tonic, etc.) _ _ </p>		

	<p>How many glasses of each of the following drinks did you consume last weekend (Friday afternoon, Saturday and Sunday)? Note that the particulars refer to the sum of drinks consumed over the three days</p> <p>Same answers</p> <p>Habits</p> <p>Specify whether or not you have changed your drinking habits in the last 12 months. You drink more than before You drink less than before Your consumption is unchanged 5</p>		
Disabilities, Impairments and State of Health 1999	<p>How old were you when you started to consume alcoholic drinks? Age in years</p> <p>When you used to consume alcoholic drinks, how often did you do so? Daily Several times a week At least once a week</p> <p>How old were you when you stopped consuming alcoholic drinks? Age in years</p>		
Labour Force Survey ad hoc module on disability 2002	No information	-	-
Sweden			
Living Conditions Survey (ULF) 2002	No information	-	-

Appendix 5E: smoking consumption

Countries / Surveys	Question's wording and items of responses	Detailed results	References
France			
ESPS 2002	<p>Do you smoke regularly?</p> <p>If YES: How many cigarettes? How many cigars? How many pipes? How long didn't you smoke? (years) Have ever tried to stop smoking?</p> <p>If NO: Have you ever smoked? If yes, during how many years? During how many years did you stop?</p>	<p>Number and % of smokers (16+)</p> <p>Number and % of smokers: Number and % of smokers who ever try stopping: by sex by age : 16-19, 20-29, 30-39,,80 and more by occupational status : activity, unemployment by social category : household by education level: by monthly income class of household consumption units by sort of household by size of household by geographic size by mortality risk and level of disabilities</p>	<p>Auvray L., Doussin A., Le Fur P. (2003), « Santé, Soins et Protection sociale en 2002 », CREDES report n°1509.</p>
Health 2002	<p>Are you a smoker ? yes, I smoke every day yes, but I don't smoke every day No, but previously I smoked every day No</p> <p>Do you smoke ? Cigarettes ? yes, For how many years ? How much each day ?</p> <p>Cigars ? yes, For how many years ? How much each day ?</p> <p>Pipes ? yes, For how many years ? How much each day ?</p> <p>(for ex smokers) Did you smoke ? Cigarettes ? yes, For how many years ? How much each day ? Cigars ? yes,</p>	<p>No results</p>	<p>No results</p>

	For how many years ? How much each day ? Pipes ? yes, For how many years ? How much each day ? Since how long did you stop smoking ?		
Health Barometer 2000	Do you smoke, even if only from time to time? On average, how many cigarettes do you smoke? What are the main reasons which compelled you to stop smoking?	Prevalence of regular declared smoking by ten years age-groups (14 to 74) and sex Prevalence of smoking by familial composition Age of the first cigarette by birth year Prevalence of smoking by income level, occupational status	Baudier F, Gautier A and Guilbert P, « Baromètre Santé 2000, Résultats, vol.2 », 2001, Editions CFES, 473 p. http://www.inpes.sante.fr/Barometres/Baro2000/pdf/tabac.pdf
Continuous survey on household living conditions 2001	Do you smoke? No, Yes 1-5 cigarettes per day, Yes 6-10 cigarettes per day, Yes, 11-20 cigarettes per day Yes 21-40 cigarettes per day Yes, more 40 cigarettes per day Yes cigar or pipe Yes cigar or pipe and cigarettes Do not know	No results	No results
United Kingdom			
GHS 2002	Have you ever smoked a cigarette, a cigar, or a pipe? Do you smoke cigarettes at all nowadays? About how many cigarettes a day do you usually smoke at weekends? About how many cigarettes a day do you usually smoke on weekdays? Do you mainly smoke : filter-tipped cigarettes, or plain or untipped cigarettes or hand-rolled cigarettes? Which brand of cigarette do you usually smoke? Give 1) full brand name 2) size, eg king, luxury, regular. Ask if respondent smokes cigarettes now How easy or difficult would you find it to go without smoking for a whole day? Would you find it... Very easy, fairly easy, fairly difficult or very difficult?... Would you like to give up smoking altogether?	Smoking data in the BHPS (1991-1997) - Number of smokers, percent of non-response to smoking questions, percent of smokers, percent of stopping smoking, percent of starting smoking - Number of cigarettes smoked per day / age group (frequency and %) - Yearly change in number of cigarettes smoked (freq and %)	A.Clark and F.Etilé, 2002, "Do health changes affect smoking? Evidence from British panel data", Journal of Health Economics 21. p 533-562 see p. 537-539

	<p>How soon after waking do you usually smoke your first cigarette of the day? Less than 5 minutes, 5-14 minutes, 15-29 minutes, 30 minutes but less than 1 hour, 1 hour but less than 2 hours, 2 hours or more <i>Ask if respondent does not smoke cigarettes now but has smoked a cigarette or cigar or pipe</i> Have you ever smoked cigarettes regularly?</p>		
GHS 2002	<p>Ask if respondent has ever smoked cigarettes regularly About how many cigarettes did you smoke in a day when you smoked them regularly? How long ago did you stop smoking cigarettes regularly? Less than 6 months ago, 6 months but less than a year ago, 1 year but less than 2 years ago, 2 years but less than 5 years ago, 5 years but less than 10 years ago, 10 years or more ago Ask of all respondents who have ever smoked cigarettes How old were you when you started to smoke cigarettes regularly? Ask respondents who have ever smoked Do you smoke at least one cigar of any kind per month nowadays? Ask if respondent smokes at least one cigar per month About how many cigars do you usually smoke in a week? Ask if respondent does not smoke at least one cigar per month Have you ever regularly smoked at least one cigar of any kind per month? Ask men only Do you smoke a pipe at all nowadays? Ask if respondent doesn't currently smoke a pipe Have you ever smoked a pipe regularly?</p>	<p><u>2/ Prevalence of cigarette smoking by sex and age: 1974 to 2002</u> <u>Ex-regular cigarette smokers by sex and age: 1974 to 2002</u> <u>Percentage who have never smoked cigarettes regularly by sex and age: 1974 to 2002</u> <u>Cigarette-smoking status by sex and marital status</u> <u>Cigarette-smoking status by age and marital status</u> <u>Prevalence of cigarette smoking by sex and country of Great Britain: 1978 to 2002</u> <u>Prevalence of cigarette smoking by sex and Government Office Region: 1998 to 2002</u> <u>Cigarette-smoking status by sex and age: England</u> <u>Prevalence of cigarette smoking by sex and whether household reference person is in a non-manual or manual socio-economic group: England, 1992 to 2002</u> <u>Prevalence of cigarette smoking by sex and socio-economic classification based on the current or last job of the household reference person</u> <u>Prevalence of cigarette smoking by sex and socio-economic classification based on own current or last job, whether economically active or inactive, and, for economically inactive persons, age</u> <u>Cigarette-smoking status by sex: 1974 to 2002</u> <u>Cigarette-smoking status by sex and age</u> <u>Average daily cigarette consumption per smoker by sex and age: 1974 to 2002</u> <u>Average daily cigarette consumption per smoker by sex, and socio-economic classification based on the current or last job of the household reference person</u> <u>Type of cigarette smoked by sex: 1974 to 2002</u> <u>Type of cigarette smoked by sex and age</u> <u>Tar yield per cigarette: 1986 to 2002</u> <u>Tar yields by sex and age</u> <u>Tar yields by socio-economic classification based on the current or last job of the household reference person</u></p>	<p>2/ Annual report http://www.statistics.gov.uk/lib2002</p>

		<p><u>Prevalence of smoking by sex and type of product smoked: 1974 to 2002</u></p> <p><u>Prevalence of smoking by sex and age and type of product smoked</u></p>	
GHS 2002		<p><u>Age started smoking regularly by sex and socio-economic classification based on the current and last job of the household reference person</u></p> <p><u>Age started smoking regularly by sex, whether current smokers and, if so, cigarettes smoked a day</u></p> <p><u>Proportion of smokers who would like to give up smoking altogether, by sex and number of cigarettes smoked per day: 1992 to 2002</u></p> <p><u>Proportion of smokers who would find it difficult to go without smoking for a day, by sex and number of cigarettes smoked per day</u></p> <p><u>Proportion of smokers who have their first cigarette within five minutes of waking, by sex and number of cigarettes smoked per day: 1992 to 2002</u></p> <p><u>Proportion of smokers who would like to give up smoking altogether, by sex, socio-economic classification of household reference person and number of cigarettes smoked per day</u></p> <p><u>Proportion of smokers who would find it difficult to go without smoking for a day, by sex, socio-economic classification of household reference person and number of cigarettes smoked per day</u></p> <p><u>Proportion of smokers who have their first cigarette within five minutes of waking, by sex, socio-economic classification of household reference person and number of cigarettes smoked per day</u></p>	<p>Annual report http://www.statistics.gov.uk/lib2002</p>
HSE 2002	Same questions as GHS 2002	<p>Self-reported cigarette smoking status (Never regularly smoked cigarettes, Used to smoke cigarettes regularly or Current smoker and for current smokers : Light smokers, under 10 a day, Medium smokers, 10 to under 20 a day, Heavy smokers, 20 or more a day, Number smoked a day not known, Median per current smoker per day) by survey year and sex</p> <p>Trends in self-reported cigarette smoking status, by age and sex</p>	<p>http://www.publications.doh.gov.uk/stats/trends1.htm</p>
SHS 1998	<p>Now read all the following sentences carefully and tick the box next to the one, which best describes you.</p> <p>I have never smoked</p> <p>I have only smoked once or twice</p>	<p>Adults' self-reported cigarette smoking status (Never smoked cigarettes, Never regularly smoked cigarettes, Ex-regular cigarette smoker, Current smoker, by age and sex)</p> <p>Adults' self-reported daily cigarette consumption, by age and sex</p> <p>Comparison of adults providing a valid saliva cotinine</p>	<p>The SHS 1998, VOLUME 1, A survey carried out on behalf of The Scottish Executive Department of Health Edited by Andrew Shaw, Anne McMunn and Julia Field, 2000.</p>

	<p>I used to smoke sometimes, but I never smoke a cigarette now</p> <p>I sometimes smoke, but I don't smoke every week</p> <p>I smoke between one and six cigarettes a week</p> <p>I smoke more than six cigarettes a week</p> <p>How old were you when you first tried smoking a cigarette, even if it was only a puff or two?</p> <p>Write how old you were then</p> <p>Did you smoke any cigarettes last week?</p> <p>How many cigarettes did you smoke last week?</p> <p>I smoked ... cigarettes</p> <p>Have you ever tried smoking a cigarette, even if it was only a puff or two?</p>	<p>measurement with total adult sample, by sex, age, smoking status and exposure to other people's tobacco smoke</p> <p>Adults' saliva cotinine levels, by age and sex</p> <p>Smoking prevalence estimates without and with saliva cotinine adjustment, by age and sex</p> <p>Adults' saliva cotinine levels, by smoking status and sex</p> <p>Adults' tar levels of cigarettes smoked, by age and sex</p> <p>Adults' self-reported cigarette smoking status (observed and age-standardised), by social class of chief income earner and sex</p> <p>Adults' saliva cotinine levels (observed and age-standardised), by social class of chief income earner and sex</p> <p>Adults' self-reported cigarette smoking status (observed and age-standardised), by region and sex</p> <p>Estimated odds ratios for prevalence of self-reported cigarette smoking</p> <p>Cigarette smoking status, by survey year, age and sex</p>	<p>http://www.show.scot.nhs.uk/scottishhealthsurvey/</p>
SHS 1998		<p>Cigarette smoking status, by survey year, social class of chief income earner and sex</p> <p>Estimated odds ratios for prevalence of cigarette smoking, by social class of chief income earner and survey year</p> <p>Cigarette smoking status, by survey year, region and sex</p> <p>Adults' exposure to other people's smoke, by age and sex</p> <p>How long ago stopped regular smoking, by age and sex</p> <p>Children's reported cigarette smoking status, by age and sex</p> <p>Children's saliva cotinine levels, by age and sex</p> <p>Prevalence of risk factors, by age, any cardiovascular disorder and sex</p>	<p>The SHS 1998, VOLUME 1, A survey carried out on behalf of The Scottish Executive Department of Health Edited by Andrew Shaw, Anne McMunn and Julia Field, 2000.</p> <p>http://www.show.scot.nhs.uk/scottishhealthsurvey/</p>
WHS 1998	<i>Which one of these best describes you?</i>	% of smokers by regions	National Assembly for Wales,

	<p>I smoke daily I smoke occasionally but not every day I used to smoke daily but do not smoke at all now I used to smoke occasionally but do not smoke at all now I have never smoked</p> <p>Are you regularly exposed to other people's tobacco smoke in any of these places? At own home At work In other people's homes On public transport In pubs In other public places</p>	% of smokers by sex and ten-years age group (after 18)	<p><i>Welsh Health Survey, 1998</i> [computer file]. Colchester, Essex: UK Data Archive [distributor], September 2000. SN: 4176.</p> <p>http://www.wales.gov.uk/keypubstatisticsforwales/content/publication/health/1999/sdr37_99.pdf</p>
British Household Panel Survey 2001	<p>Do you smoke cigarettes?</p> <p>Approximately how many cigarettes a day do you usually smoke, including those you roll yourself?</p>	No results	No results

ELSA 2002	<p>Have you ever smoked cigarettes? Do you smoke cigarettes at all nowadays? Do you smoke cigarettes or roll ups? Cigarettes, Roll ups, Both cigarettes and roll-ups</p> <p>About how many cigarettes a day do you usually smoke on weekdays? About how many cigarettes a day do you usually smoke at weekends? How much tobacco do you normally smoke on a weekday? How much tobacco do you normally smoke on a weekday? How much tobacco do you normally smoke a day at weekends? How much tobacco do you normally smoke a day at weekends?) <u>In Grams or Ounces</u></p>	<p>Currently smokes by sex and age Level (Light, Moderate or Heavy) of current smoking, by age and sex</p> <p>Current smokers (Self-reported smoking of cigarettes and/or roll-ups), by occupational class, age and sex</p> <p>Change in smoking status since HSE (Data from ELSA sample members' responses to the Health Survey for England in 1998, 1999 or 2001) by age and sex</p>	<p>Marmot M, Banks J, Blundell R, Lessof C and Nazroo J, 2003, Health, wealth and lifestyles of the older population in England: the 2002 English longitudinal study of ageing.</p> <p>Report of the wave 1 : http://www.ifs.org.uk/elsa/report_wave1.html</p>
Russia			
RLMS2002	<p>Do you now smoke? When did you start smoking? How old were you then? In the last 7 days have you smoked anything? What do you mainly smoke? <i>Papyrosi, Filtered cigarettes, Unfiltered cigarettes, Self-rolled cigarettes, Pipe</i> Have you ever smoked? How many years ago did you quit smoking? Please remember your age when you began smoking. How old were you then?</p>	<p>Smoking Adults (18+) and Teenagers Mean Daily Number of Cigarettes Smoked (for cigarette smokers)</p>	<p>Zohoori, N., D. Blanchette, and B.M. Popkin. "<u>Monitoring Health Conditions in the Russian Federation: The Russia Longitudinal Monitoring Survey 1992-2003.</u>" Report submitted to the U.S. Agency for International Development. Carolina Population Center, University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, North Carolina. April 2004.</p> <p>http://www.cpc.unc.edu/projects/rlms/papers/health_03.pdf</p>
Arkhangelsk Study 2000	<p>Do you smoke: yes, every day sometimes no, never smoked smoked previously</p>	<p>1/ Prevalence of smoking / age-groups (by 10 years) / sex 2/ Smoking / sex %</p>	<p>1/ Averina M, Nilssen O, Brenn T, Brox J, Kalinin AG, Arkhipovsky VL, 2003, "High cardiovascular mortality in Russia cannot be explained by the classical risk factors. The Arkhangelsk Study</p>

	<p>if yes, what do you smoke: hand-rolled filter cigarettes cigars papyrosy pipe</p> <p>If you previously smoked every day, how long is it since you quit (in years)</p> <p>Do you feel uncomfortable when you are in a very smoky locality:</p> <p>if you currently smoke or previously smoked every day: how many cigarettes per day? how many cigarettes do/did you smoke during working hours</p> <p>how old were you when you started smoking daily? for how many years in total did you smoke daily?</p>		<p>2000. European Journal of Epidemiology;18:871-78.</p> <p>See p.875</p> <p>2/ Averina M, Nilssen O, Brenn T, Brox J, Arkhipovsky VL, Kalinin AG. Factors behind the increase in cardiovascular mortality in Russia: Apolipoprotein AI and B distribution in the Arkhangelsk Study 2000. Clinical Chemistry 2004;50:2;346-54.</p> <p>See p. 348</p>
Poland			
Polish Health Survey 1996	<p>Do you smoke cigarettes or other tobacco? How long didn't you smoke? (years) How many cigarettes do you smoke daily on average? How old were you when you started to smoke on a regular basis? How many years in all have you smoked (years no smoking not included)?</p>		
Czech Republic			
Czech Health Survey 2002	<p>Do you smoke? yes, daily yes, occasionally no</p> <p>How many cigarettes do you usually smoke on average each day?</p>	<p>1/ - ten years age-groups (15 to 75+) / sex / structure of smoking (never smoked, former smoked, occasional smoker, light smoker and heavy smoker)</p> <p>- ten years age-groups (15 to 75+) / sex / average duration of smoking (same structure except to "never smoked")</p>	<p>1/ "sample Survey of the Health status of the Czech Population", 2004, Annual report HIS CR 2002.</p> <p>See p. 30</p>

	<p>do not smoke cigarettes but cigars and (or) pipes less than 20 cigarettes 20 or more cigarettes</p> <p>Have you ever smoked? yes, daily less than 20 cigarettes yes, daily 20 or more cigarettes yes, occasionally yes, cigars and (or) pipes no</p> <p>How long ago did you stop smoking? less than 2 years ago two years ago or more</p> <p>Compared with two years ago would you say you now have reduced smoking? Yes, reduced No</p> <p>Write the number of years you are or you were smoking</p>		
Labour Force Sample Survey 2003	No information	No results	No results

Germany			
<p>German National Health Examination and Interview Survey 1998</p>	<p>Smokers / non smokers - frequency Did you use to or do you smoke now?</p> <p>Have never smoked (apart from trying now and then) I smoke now: Yes, daily Yes, occasionally</p> <p>I used to smoke, but have not smoked for at least a year I have stopped smoking in the last 12 months</p> <p>Volume How much did you use to smoke on average? Cigarettes ...Cigars ...Pipes ...</p> <p>How old were you when you started smoking regularly, even if in small quantities? I started smoking at the age of: ...</p> <p>In the last 12 months have you not smoked on one or more days because you wanted to give up smoking? Yes / No</p> <p>Volume per day How much do you smoke on average each day?</p> <p>Cigarettes ...Cigars, cheroots, cigarillos ...Pipes ...</p> <p>What were your most important reasons for giving up smoking?</p> <p>To stop smelling/tasting of cigarette smoke Pregnancy Because of partner, parents etc.. Partner/colleague/friend had given up To kick the habit To spend the money on more useful things To set a better example to the children Worried about health Better air at home/at work To be fitter and have more energy Other reasons, please state: ..</p> <p>passive smoking questions</p>	<p>1/ Smoking and Alcohol and risk factors of cardiovascular disease</p> <p>Alcohol consumption groups (0g/day; 0-10g/day; 10-20g/day; 20-30 g/day; >30g) by BMI*tobacco use*age</p> <p>2/Proportion of intake of total alcohol and alcohol from beer and wine – by age, smoking and social status. Gamma GT</p>	<p>1/ Burger M, Mensink G, Bronstrup A, Thierfelder W and Pietrzink K, 2003, Alcohol consumption and its relation to cardiovascular risk factors in Germany, European journal of Clinical Nutrition, p 605-614.</p> <p>2/ Hoffmeister H, Schlep F-Peter, Mensink BM Gert, Dietz ekkehart and Böhning d, 1999, The relationship between alcohol consumption, health indicators and mortality in the German population, international journal of epidemiology, 1066-1072.</p>

<p>Questions on Health Microcensus Supplementary Survey 2003</p>	<p>Smokers / non smokers - frequency</p> <p>Do you smoke at present?</p> <p>Yes, i.e., Regularly Occasionally No No information</p> <p>Did you used to smoke?</p> <p>Yes, i.e. Regularly Occasionally No No information</p> <p>At what age did you start to smoke?</p> <p>Type of tobacco What do you, or did you smoke mainly?</p> <p>Cigarettes Cigars, cigarillos Pipe tobacco No information</p> <p>Volume per day How many cigarettes do you or did you smoke each day?</p> <p>Less than 5 5 – 20 21 - 40 41 or more No information.</p>	<p>1/ 1995 Microcensus</p> <p>Prevalence of ex-smoking in % of ever smokers by cumulation of favourable resp. (high education, married, westgermany, income > 150 % of mean) unfavourable social factors.</p>	<p>1/ Helmer U, Shea S and Bammann, 1999, Social Correlates of Cigarette Smoking Cessation: Findings from the 1995 Microcensus Survey in Germany Review on environmental health, p 239-249.</p>
<p>Survey on living conditions, health and environment 1998</p>	<p>Smokers / No smokers Frequency</p> <p>Have you previously smoked or do you currently smoke?</p> <p>I previously smoked, But don't smoke any more I currently smoke since I was years of age regularly, occasionally</p>		

	<p>I have never smoked</p> <p>Volume How many do you usually smoke now or how many did you smoke previously?</p> <p>I now smoke ... per day I used to smoke ... per day</p> <p>Cigarettes Cigars, cigarillos, stumpy cigars Pipe</p> <p>Have you already tried to give up smoking?</p> <p>How often have you succeeded in not smoking for at least one day? ... times</p> <p>Stop smoking What was the longest period during which you did not smoke? ...days ...months ...years</p> <p>Passive smoking Do you, throughout the day or in the evening, stay in rooms where people smoke?</p> <p>Answer categories: Yes / No</p> <p>At work At home At other places If so, does this bother you?</p> <p>Answer categories: Yes / No</p> <p>At work At home At other places</p>		
--	---	--	--

Greece			
National Greek Survey 1998	<p>Smoker/no smoker Have you ever smoked cigarettes and if so how often?</p> <p>Never; 1-2 times; Regularly in the past; Sometimes, but not regularly Regularly now</p> <p>Frequency and Volume During the last 30 days: How many cigarettes have you smoked on average per day?</p> <p>Not at all; Less than 1 cigarette per day; 1-5 cigarettes per day; Almost half a pack a day (10 cigarettes); Almost a pack a day (20 cigarettes); Almost a pack and a half a day (30 cigarettes); Two packs a day (40 cigarettes); More than two packs a day (more than 40 cigarettes)</p> <p>Stop smoking Have you tried to give up smoking during the last 12 months and found out that you couldn't?</p> <p>Yes, I've tried and found out that I couldn't ; No, I haven't tried</p> <p>Do you now want to give up smoking?</p> <p>How old were you when you first started smoking? (more than some puffs)</p> <p>Do you think you will be smoking in 5 years' time?</p> <p>Definitely yes; Probably yes; Probably no; Definitely no; Do not know</p> <p>Would you say that in the last period of time persons familiar to you smoke less, the same or more compared to previous years?</p> <p>They are smoking more They are smoking the same They are smoking less Do not know</p>		

Italy			
Survey of Health Conditions of the Population and the Use of health Services 1999-2000	<p>Smokers/no smokers Do you currently smoke?</p> <p>YES NO, but I used to NO, I have never smoked</p> <p>Frequency How often do you currently smoke or did you use to smoke? Every day Occasionally</p> <p>At what age did you start smoking? Age in completed years</p> <p>Type of tobacco What do you or did you mainly smoke? <i>(only one answer)</i></p> <p>Cigars Pipe Cigarettes <i>(If you mainly smoke or smoked cigarettes)</i></p> <p>Volume How many cigarettes do you or did you smoke per day on average?</p> <p>At what age did you stop smoking? Age in completed years</p> <p>In the pregnancy module: Did you smoke before the pregnancy?</p> <p>Did you change your smoking habits during the pregnancy?</p> <p>Stopped temporarily or quit Cut down Increased Did not change habit</p> <p>Were you working before your pregnancy?</p>	<p>Smokers aged 15 years and over by sex, age group and region - Year 2001 (rates per hundred people)</p> <p>People aged 15 years and over smoking more than 20 cigarettes by sex, age group and geographical area - Year 2001 (ratios per hundred smokers)</p> <p>People aged 15 years and over smoking more than 20 cigarettes by sex and region - Year 2001 (ratios per hundred smokers)</p> <p>Daily average number of cigarettes smoked by sex, age group and region - Year 2001</p>	<p>http://www.istat.it</p>

	During which month of the pregnancy did you stop working? In months		
Aspects of daily living 2002	<p>Smoker / no smoker</p> <p>Do you currently smoke?</p> <p>YES NO, but I smoked in the past NO, I never smoked</p> <p>Type of tobacco</p> <p>What do you usually smoke?</p> <p>Cigars Pipe Cigarettes</p> <p>Volume</p> <p>How many cigarettes do you smoke on average each day?</p>		
Spain			
National Health survey 2003	<p>Smokers / non smokers</p> <p>We would now like to change the subject slightly, can you please tell us if you smoke:</p> <p>Yes, daily Yes, but not daily No, but I have done in the past No, and I never have done in a regular manner Don't know</p> <p>Volume per day for regular smokers, occasional smokers and non smokers</p> <p>How many cigarettes do you smoke per day on average?</p> <p>... cigarettes ... pipes ... cigars</p> <p>At what age did you start smoking?</p> <p>... years old</p>	<p><u>Personas de 16 y más años por sexo, edad y consumo de tabaco.</u></p>	<p>Instituto Nacional de Estadística</p> <p>http://www.ine.es/inebase/cgi/um?M=%2Ft15%2Fp419%2Fa2003t3&O=pcaxis&N=&L=1</p>

	<p>Don't know</p> <p>Do you smoke more or less than two years ago?</p> <p>More Less The same Don't know</p> <p>Frequency How often do you smoke?</p> <p>Three or four times per week Once or twice per week Less often Don't know</p> <p>What type of tobacco do you smoke and how much?</p> <p>... cigarettes ... pipes ... cigars</p> <p>How much tobacco were you smoking per day when you stopped?</p> <p>... cigarettes ... pipes ... cigars Don't know</p>		
<p>Disabilities, Impairments and State of Health 1999</p>	<p>Smokers/ no smokers Specify your present situation concerning tobacco consumption (cigarettes, cigars and/or pipes) You smoke daily You smoke occasionally You do not smoke, but you used to You neither smoke, nor have ever smoked on a regular basis</p> <p>Volume per day How much tobacco do you smoke on average per day? No. of cigarettes No. of cigars No. of pipes</p>		

	<p>How old were you when you started to smoke?</p> <p>Would you say that you now smoke more, less or the same amount as you did 2 years ago? More, Same, Less</p> <p>Type of tobacco What sort of tobacco did you smoke two years ago? Cigarettes, Cigars, Pipes You were a non-smoker 4</p> <p>Have you ever tried to give up smoking? Yes/No 6</p> <p>How often do you usually smoke? Three or four times a week Once or twice a week Less often</p> <p>Volume On the day you smoke, how much tobacco do you smoke on average? N° of cigarettes, N° of cigars, N° of pipes</p> <p>How old were you when you started to smoke?</p> <p>Would you say you now smoke more, less or the same amount as you did 2 years ago? More, Same, Less</p> <p>Type of tobacco What sort of tobacco did you smoke 2 years ago? Cigarettes, Cigars, Pipes, You were a non-smoker</p>		
<p>Disabilities, Impairments and State of Health 1999</p>	<p>Start and stop smoking How old were you when you started to smoke?</p> <p>How long ago did you stop smoking? Years _ _ Months</p> <p>When you smoked, how much tobacco did you smoke on average per day? No. of cigarette, No. of cigars _ _ No. of pipes</p>		

	<p>What made you decide to give up smoking? (Yes/No)</p> <p>You were advised to do so by your doctor You had begun to feel smoking-related discomfort You became more concerned about the harmful effects of smoking on health You felt it detracted from your mental and/or physical performance generally You decided of your own free will Other grounds</p>		
Labour Force Survey ad hoc module on disability 2002	No information		
Sweden			
Living Conditions Survey (ULF) 2002	<p>Smoker / no smoker</p> <p>Do you smoke daily?</p> <p>Do you smoke from time to time?</p> <p>Have you smoked daily at any previous period in your life?</p> <p>For approximately how many years have you smoked daily? Deduct any fairly long periods when this was not the case.</p>		

Appendix 5F: Quality of life scales and disease risk factors

A . Synthetic questions promoted by the European Office of the WHO

In order to make easier international comparisons, the European Office of the WHO has propose three synthetic questions to assess three dimensions of health : self perceived health,
Long-standing illness and disabilities.

1. "How is your health in general?
very good, good, fair, bad, very bad"

2. "Do you suffer from any long standing illness or condition?"
Yes/No

3. "For at least the last 6 months, have you been limited because of a health problem in activities people usually carry out"
Yes/No

This European mini-module is included in France, in the ESPS and in the French National Health Survey. However some these questions in particular the question about self perceived health is included in others surveys (see self perceived health appendix).

B. Quality of Life Scale

a. GHQ 12

The General Health Questionnaire (GHQ) is used is most of the British health surveys (GHS, HSE,SHS,BHPS, ELSA) to assess the general psychological well being of informants. The GHQ was designed to be a self-administered questionnaire which could be used to detect psychiatric disorders in the general population.

We should like to know how your health has been in general over the past few weeks.

1. Have you recently been able to concentrate on whatever you're doing?
Better than usual / Same than usual / Less than usual / Much less than usual

2. Have you recently lost much sleep over worry?
Not at all / No more than usual / Rather more than usual / Much more than usual

3. Have you recently felt you were playing a useful part in things?
More so than usual / Same than usual / Less useful than usual / Much less useful
4. Have you recently felt capable of making decisions?
More so than usual / Same than usual / Less useful than usual / Much less capable
5. Have you recently felt constantly under strain?
Not at all / No more than usual / Rather more than usual / Much more than usual
6. Have you recently felt you couldn't overcome your difficulties?
Not at all / No more than usual / Rather more than usual / Much more than usual
7. Have you recently been able to enjoy your normal day-to-day activities?
More so than usual / Same than usual / Less so than usual / Much less than usual
8. Have you recently been able to face up to your problems?
More so than usual / Same than usual / Less able than usual / Much less able
9. Have you recently been feeling unhappy and depressed?
Not at all / No more than usual / Rather more than usual / Much more than usual
10. Have you recently been losing confidence in yourself?
Not at all / No more than usual / Rather more than usual / Much more than usual
11. Have you recently been thinking of yourself as a worthless person?
Not at all / No more than usual / Rather more than usual / Much more than usual
12. Have you recently been feeling reasonably happy, all things considered?
More so than usual / About same than usual / Less so than usual / Much less than usual

The Polish Health Survey propose 11 questions about quality of life questionnaire. Ten of those correspond slightly to 10 questions of the General Health Questionnaire (GHQ12) .

1. Have you recently been able to concentrate on whatever you are doing?
Better as usual / Same as usual / Less than usual / Much less than usual
2. Have you recently lost much sleep over worry?
I sleep well / No more than usual / Rather more than usual / Much more than usual
(response items differs from GHQ12 responses items)

3. Have you felt recently that you are playing a useful part in things?
More so than usual / Same as usual / Less useful than usual / Much less useful
4. Have you recently felt capable of making decisions *about things*?
More so than usual / Same as usual / Less useful than usual / Much less useful
(*"about things" is not in the GHQ12 questionnaire*)
5. Have you recently been able to enjoy your day-to-day activities?
More so than usual / Same as usual / Less useful than usual / Much less useful
6. *Have you recently been able to face up to your problems?*
More so than usual / Same as usual / Less useful than usual / Much less useful
(*"Have you recently been able to face up to your problems" in the GHQ12*)
7. Do you recently feel a sense of wrong?
More so than usual / Same as usual / Less useful than usual / Much less useful
8. *Do you recently feel sad ?*
No / No more than usual / Rather more than usual / Much more than usual

1.1.1. (Have you recently been feeling unhappy and depressed in the GHQ12)

9. Have you recently been losing confidence in yourself?
No / No more than usual / Rather more than usual / Much more than usual
10. Have you recently been thinking of yourself as a worthless person?
No / No more than usual / Rather more than usual / Much more than usual
11. *Do you feel guilty?*
More so than usual / Same as usual / Less useful than usual / Much less useful
(*This questions is not in the GHQ12*)

The two following questions are missing to have a complete GHQ12 questionnaire :

5. Have you recently felt constantly under strain?
12. Have you recently been feeling reasonably happy, all things considered?

b. SF36

The French National Health Survey, the Welsh Health Survey and the British Household Panel Survey (W14, 2004) proposed 11 following questions, constituting the SF--36v2 (Quality Metric Incorporated).

The SF36 is also mentioned in the German National Health Examination and Interview Survey 1998 and in a short form in the Survey of Health Conditions of the Population and the Use of health Services 1999-2000 (questions 1, 3.b, 3.d, 4.b, 4.c, 5.b, 5.c, 8, 9.d, 9.a, 9.f and 6 of the SF36).

These questions ask for your views about your health. This information will help keep track of how you feel and how well you are able to do your usual activities. For each of the following questions, please tick the one box that best describes your answer.

1. In general, would you say your health is ...?

Excellent / Very Good / Good / Fair / Poor

2. Compared to one year ago ,how would you rate your health in general now?

Much better now than one year ago

Somewhat better now than one year ago

About the same as one year ago

Somewhat worse now than one year ago

Much worse now than one year ago

3. The following questions are about activities you might do during a typical day. Does your health now limit you in these activities? If so,how much?

a. Vigorous activities ,such as running, lifting heavy objects, participating in strenuous sports

Yes, limited a lot / yes limited a little / No, not limited at all

b. Moderate activities ,such as moving a table, pushing a vacuum cleaner, bowling, or playing golf

Yes, limited a lot / yes limited a little / No, not limited at all

c. Lifting or carrying groceries

Yes, limited a lot / yes limited a little / No, not limited at all

d. Climbing several flights of stairs

Yes, limited a lot / yes limited a little / No, not limited at all

e. Climbing one flight of stairs

Yes, limited a lot / yes limited a little / No, not limited at all

f. Bending, kneeling, or stooping

Yes, limited a lot / yes limited a little / No, not limited at all

g. Walking more than a mile

Yes, limited a lot / yes limited a little / No, not limited at all

h. Walking several hundred yards

Yes, limited a lot / yes limited a little / No, not limited at all

i. Walking one hundred yards

Yes, limited a lot / yes limited a little / No, not limited at all

j. Bathing or dressing yourself

Yes, limited a lot / yes limited a little / No, not limited at all

4. During the past 4 weeks, how much of the time have you had any of the following problems with your work or other regular daily activities as a result of your physical health ?

a. Cut down on the amount of time you spent on work or other activities

All of the time / Most of the time / Some of the time / A little of time / None of the time

b. Accomplished less than you would like

All of the time / Most of the time / Some of the time / A little of time / None of the time

c. Were limited in the kind of work or other activities

All of the time / Most of the time / Some of the time / A little of time / None of the time

d. Had difficulty performing the work or other activities (for example, it took extra effort)

All of the time / Most of the time / Some of the time / A little of time / None of the time

5. During the past 4 weeks, how much of the time have you had any of the following problems with your work or other regular daily activities as a result of any emotional problems (such as feeling depressed or anxious)?

a. Cut down on the amount of time you spent on work or other activities

All of the time / Most of the time / Some of the time / A little of time / None of the time

b. Accomplished less than you would like

All of the time / Most of the time / Some of the time / A little of time / None of the time

c. Did work or other activities less carefully than usual

All of the time / Most of the time / Some of the time / A little of time / None of the time

6. During the past 4 weeks, to what extent has your physical health or emotional problems interfered with your normal social activities with family, friends, neighbours, or groups?

Not at all / Slightly / Moderately / Quite a bit / Extremely

7. How much bodily pain have you had during the past 4 weeks ?

None / Very Mild / Mild / Moderate / Severe / Very Severe

8. During the past 4 weeks ,how much did pain interfere with your normal work (including both work outside the home and housework)?

Not at all / A little bit / Moderately / Quite a bit / Extremely

9. These questions are about how you feel and how things have been with you during the past 4 weeks .For each question, please give the one answer that comes closest to the way you have been feeling. How much of the time during the past 4 weeks

a. Did you feel full of life?

All of the time / Most of the time / Some of the time / A little of time / None of the time

b. Have you been very nervous?

All of the time / Most of the time / Some of the time / A little of time / None of the time

c. Have you felt so down in the dumps that nothing could cheer you up?

All of the time / Most of the time / Some of the time / A little of time / None of the time

d. Have you felt calm and peaceful?

All of the time / Most of the time / Some of the time / A little of time / None of the time

e. Did you have a lot of energy?

All of the time / Most of the time / Some of the time / A little of time / None of the time

f. Have you felt downhearted and low?

All of the time / Most of the time / Some of the time / A little of time / None of the time

g. Did you feel worn out?

All of the time / Most of the time / Some of the time / A little of time / None of the time

h. Have you been happy?

All of the time / Most of the time / Some of the time / A little of time / None of the time

i. Did you feel tired?

All of the time / Most of the time / Some of the time / A little of time / None of the time

10. During the past 4 weeks ,how much of the time has your physical health or emotional problems interfered with your social activities (like visiting friends,relatives,etc)?

All of the time / Most of the time / Some of the time / A little of time / None of the time

11. How TRUE or FALSE is each of the following statements for you?*

a. I seem to get ill more easily than other people

Definitely true / Mostly true / Don 't know / Mostly false / Definitely false

b. I am as healthy as anybody I know

Definitely true / Mostly true / Don 't know / Mostly false / Definitely false

c. I expect my health to get worse

Definitely true / Mostly true / Don 't know / Mostly false / Definitely false

d. My health is excellent

Definitely true / Mostly true / Don 't know / Mostly false / Definitely false

c. Duke Health Profile

The Duke Health Profile is used in the Health Barometer in France.

Here are a number of questions about your health and feelings. Please read each question carefully and check your best answer. You should answer the questions in your own way. There are no right or wrong answers.

1. I like who I am
Yes, describes me exactly / Somewhat describes me / Yes, doesn't describe me at all
2. I am not an easy person to get along with
Yes, describes me exactly / Somewhat describes me / Yes, doesn't describe me at all
3. I am basically a healthy person
Yes, describes me exactly / Somewhat describes me / Yes, doesn't describe me at all
4. I give up too easy
Yes, describes me exactly / Somewhat describes me / Yes, doesn't describe me at all
5. I have difficulty concentrating
Yes, describes me exactly / Somewhat describes me / Yes, doesn't describe me at all
6. I am happy with my family relationship
Yes, describes me exactly / Somewhat describes me / Yes, doesn't describe me at all
7. I am comfortable being around people
Yes, describes me exactly / Somewhat describes me / Yes, doesn't describe me at all

Today, would you have any physical trouble or difficulty

8. Walking up a flight of stairs
None / Some / A lot
9. Running the length of football field
None / Some / A lot

During the past week, how much trouble have you had with :

10. Sleeping

None / Some / A lot

11. Hurting or aching in any part of your body

None / Some / A lot

12. Getting tired easily

None / Some / A lot

13. Feeling depressed or sad

None / Some / A lot

14. Nervousness

None / Some / A lot

During the past week, how often did you :

15. Socialize with other people (talk or visit with friends or relatives)

None / Some / A lot

16. Take part in social, religious, or recreation activities (meetings, church, movies, sport, parties)

None / Some / A lot

17. During the past week, how often did you stay in your home, a nursing home, or hospital because of sickness, injury, or other health problem

*None / 1-4 days / 5-7 days***d. WHO-QOL**

The Health Survey of Czech Republic contains 8 questions from the WHOQOL-BREF (designed by the program on mental health of the World health organization).

The last set of questions asks how you feel about your quality of life, health or other areas of your life. We ask what you think about your life in the past two weeks.

30_1 How would you rate your quality of life?

1. very good, 2. good, 3. neither good nor poor, 4. poor, 5. very poor

30_2 How satisfied are you with your health?

1. very satisfied, 2. satisfied, 3. neither satisfied nor dissatisfied, 4. dissatisfied, 5. very dissatisfied

30_3 Do you have enough energy for everyday life?

1. completely, 2. mostly, 3. moderately, 4. little, 5. not at all

30_4 How satisfied are you with your ability to perform your daily living activities?

1. very satisfied, 2. satisfied, 3. neither satisfied nor dissatisfied, 4. dissatisfied, 5. very dissatisfied

30_5 How satisfied are you with yourself?

1. very satisfied, 2. satisfied, 3. neither satisfied nor dissatisfied, 4. dissatisfied, 5. very dissatisfied

30_6 How satisfied are you with your personal relationships?

1. very satisfied, 2. satisfied, 3. neither satisfied nor dissatisfied, 4. dissatisfied, 5. very dissatisfied

30_7 Have you enough money to meet your needs?

1. completely, 2. mostly, 3. moderately, 4. little, 5. not at all

30_8 How satisfied are you with the conditions of your living place?

1. very satisfied, 2. satisfied, 3. neither satisfied nor dissatisfied, 4. dissatisfied, 5. very dissatisfied

These questions correspond to the questions 1, 2, 10, 17, 19, 20, 12 and 23 from the WHOQOL-BREF questionnaire. Actually, the WHOQOL-BREF questionnaire is as follows.

Please read each question, assess your feelings, and circle the number on the scale for each question that gives the best answer for you.

1. How would you rate your quality of life?

Very poor / Poor / Neither poor nor good / Good / Very good

2. How satisfied are you with your health?

Very dissatisfied / Dissatisfied / Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied / Satisfied / Very satisfied

The following questions ask about how much you have experienced certain things in the last two weeks.

3. To what extent do you feel that physical pain prevents you from doing what you need to do?
Not at all / A Little / A moderate amount / Very much / An extreme amount

4. How much do you need any medical treatment to function in your daily life?
Not at all / A Little / A moderate amount / Very much / An extreme amount

5. How much do you enjoy life?
Not at all / A Little / A moderate amount / Very much / An extreme amount

6. To what extent do you feel your life to be meaningful?
Not at all / A Little / A moderate amount / Very much / An extreme amount

7. How well are you able to concentrate?
Not at all / A Little / A moderate amount / Very much / Extremely

8. How safe do you feel in your daily life?
Not at all / A Little / A moderate amount / Very much / Extremely

9. How healthy is your physical environment?
Not at all / A Little / A moderate amount / Very much / Extremely

The following questions ask about how completely you experience or were able to do certain things in the last two weeks.

10. Do you have enough energy for everyday life?
Not at all / A Little / Moderately / Mostly / Completely

11. Are you able to accept your bodily appearance?
Not at all / A Little / Moderately / Mostly / Completely

12. Have you enough money to meet your needs?
Not at all / A Little / Moderately / Mostly / Completely

13. How available to you is the information that you need in your day-to-day life?
Not at all / A Little / Moderately / Mostly / Completely

14. To what extent do you have the opportunity for leisure activities?
Not at all / A Little / Moderately / Mostly / Completely

15. How well are you able to get around?

Very poor / poor / Neither poor nor good / Good / Very good

16. How satisfied are you with your sleep?

Very dissatisfied / Dissatisfied / Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied / Satisfied / Very satisfied

17. How satisfied are you with your ability to perform your daily living activities?

Very dissatisfied / Dissatisfied / Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied / Satisfied / Very satisfied

18. How satisfied are you with your capacity for work?

Very dissatisfied / Dissatisfied / Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied / Satisfied / Very satisfied

19. How satisfied are you with yourself?

Very dissatisfied / Dissatisfied / Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied / Satisfied / Very satisfied

20. How satisfied are you with your personal relationships?

Very dissatisfied / Dissatisfied / Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied / Satisfied / Very satisfied

21. How satisfied are you with your sex life?

Very dissatisfied / Dissatisfied / Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied / Satisfied / Very satisfied

22. How satisfied are you with the support you get from your friends?

Very dissatisfied / Dissatisfied / Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied / Satisfied / Very satisfied

23. How satisfied are you with the conditions of your living place?

Very dissatisfied / Dissatisfied / Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied / Satisfied / Very satisfied

24. How satisfied are you with your access to health services?

Very dissatisfied / Dissatisfied / Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied / Satisfied / Very satisfied

25. How satisfied are you with your transport?

Very dissatisfied / Dissatisfied / Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied / Satisfied / Very satisfied

The following question refers to how often you have felt or experienced certain things in the last two weeks.

26. How often do you have negative feelings such as blue mood, despair, anxiety, depression?

Never / Seldom / Quite often / Very often / Always

e. EQ-5D

The 1996-97 Swedish survey proposes the EQ-5D self-classifier to measure the health-related quality of life. Five dimensions are used to defined health status : mobility, self-care, usual activities, pain and anxiety.

Mobility :

- (1) I have no problems in walking about
- (2) I have some problems in walking about
- (3) I am confined to bed.

Self-care

- (1) I have no problems with self-care
 - (2) I have some problems washing or dressing myself
 - (3) I am unable to wash or dress myself
- Usual activities (e.g. work, study, housework, family or leisure activities)
- (1) I have no problems with performing my usual activities
 - (2) I have some problems with performing my usual activities
 - (3) I am unable to perform my usual activities

Pain / Discomfort :

- (1) I have no pain or discomfort
- (2) I have moderate pain or discomfort
- (3) I have extreme pain or discomfort

Anxiety / Depression :

- (1) I am not anxious or depressed
- (2) I am moderately anxious or depressed
- (3) I am extremely anxious or depressed

f. Unvalidated questions on quality of life

In Italy, the 2001-Aspects of Daily Living Survey proposes one question to measure the individual quality of life, related to several aspects of life, including health. :

If you think about the last 12 months, do you regard yourself as satisfied with the following aspects your life?

Very much
Quite
Not much
Not at all

Financial position
Health
Family relations
Friend relations
Free time

In the 2001 Swedish survey, the following set of questions is used to assess quality of life:

All the following questions relate to the last two weeks:

- Have you often felt tired over the last two weeks?
- Have you had difficulty in getting going in the mornings?
- Have you felt noticeably tired during the day?
- Have you felt noticeably tired in the evenings?
- Have you had difficulty in sleeping?
- Have you had recurring headaches or migraines?

C. Mental health scale

a. CESD (Center for Epidemiologic Studies Depression Scale)

The CESD is a questionnaire developed in the 1970s to detect major or clinical depression. The questions are easy to answer and cover most of the areas included in the diagnostic criteria for depression. The questionnaire has been completed by thousands of individuals in primary care offices and from their homes. Almost 85% of those found to have depression after an in-depth structured interview with a psychiatrist would have a high score on the CESD. However, about 20% of those who score high on the CESD will have rapid resolution of their symptoms and not meet full criteria for major or clinical depression. Therefore, it is necessary to see your doctor for an accurate diagnosis.

The CESD is used in the French National Health Survey and ELSA in UK.

In The French National survey, the CESD is introduced in its extended form, composed of 20 following questions:

During the past week

1. I was bothered by things that don't usually bother me.

rarely or none of the time (less than 1 day)
 some or a little of the time. (1-2 days)
 occasionally or a moderate amount of the time. (3-4 days)
 most or all of the time. (5-7 days)

2. I did not feel like eating; my appetite was poor.

rarely or none of the time (less than 1 day)
 some or a little of the time. (1-2 days)
 occasionally or a moderate amount of the time. (3-4 days)
 most or all of the time. (5-7 days)

3. I felt that I could not shake off the blues even with the help of my family or friends.

rarely or none of the time (less than 1 day)
 some or a little of the time. (1-2 days)
 occasionally or a moderate amount of the time. (3-4 days)
 most or all of the time. (5-7 days)

4. I felt that I was just as good as other people.

rarely or none of the time (less than 1 day)
 some or a little of the time. (1-2 days)
 occasionally or a moderate amount of the time. (3-4 days)
 most or all of the time. (5-7 days)

5. I had trouble keeping my mind on what I was doing.

rarely or none of the time (less than 1 day)
 some or a little of the time. (1-2 days)
 occasionally or a moderate amount of the time. (3-4 days)
 most or all of the time. (5-7 days)

6. I felt depressed

rarely or none of the time (less than 1 day)
 some or a little of the time. (1-2 days)
 occasionally or a moderate amount of the time. (3-4 days)
 most or all of the time. (5-7 days)

7. I felt everything I did was an effort.

rarely or none of the time (less than 1 day)
 some or a little of the time. (1-2 days)
 occasionally or a moderate amount of the time. (3-4 days)
 most or all of the time. (5-7 days)

8. I felt hopeful about the future.

rarely or none of the time (less than 1 day)
 some or a little of the time. (1-2 days)
 occasionally or a moderate amount of the time. (3-4 days)
 most or all of the time. (5-7 days)

9. I thought my life had been a failure.

rarely or none of the time (less than 1 day)
 some or a little of the time. (1-2 days)
 occasionally or a moderate amount of the time. (3-4 days)
 most or all of the time. (5-7 days)

10. I felt fearful.

rarely or none of the time (less than 1 day)
some or a little of the time. (1-2 days)
occasionally or a moderate amount of the time. (3-4 days)
most or all of the time. (5-7 days)

11. My sleep was restless.

rarely or none of the time (less than 1 day)
some or a little of the time. (1-2 days)
occasionally or a moderate amount of the time. (3-4 days)
most or all of the time. (5-7 days)

12. I was happy.

rarely or none of the time (less than 1 day)
some or a little of the time. (1-2 days)
occasionally or a moderate amount of the time. (3-4 days)
most or all of the time. (5-7 days)

13. I talked less than usual.

rarely or none of the time (less than 1 day)
some or a little of the time. (1-2 days)
occasionally or a moderate amount of the time. (3-4 days)
most or all of the time. (5-7 days)

14. I felt lonely.

rarely or none of the time (less than 1 day)
some or a little of the time. (1-2 days)
occasionally or a moderate amount of the time. (3-4 days)
most or all of the time. (5-7 days)

15. People were unfriendly.

rarely or none of the time (less than 1 day)
some or a little of the time. (1-2 days)
occasionally or a moderate amount of the time. (3-4 days)

most or all of the time. (5-7 days)

16. I enjoyed life.

rarely or none of the time (less than 1 day)

some or a little of the time. (1-2 days)

occasionally or a moderate amount of the time. (3-4 days)

most or all of the time. (5-7 days)

17. I had crying spells.

rarely or none of the time (less than 1 day)

some or a little of the time. (1-2 days)

occasionally or a moderate amount of the time. (3-4 days)

most or all of the time. (5-7 days)

18. I felt sad.

rarely or none of the time (less than 1 day)

some or a little of the time. (1-2 days)

occasionally or a moderate amount of the time. (3-4 days)

most or all of the time. (5-7 days)

19. I felt that people disliked me

rarely or none of the time (less than 1 day)

some or a little of the time. (1-2 days)

occasionally or a moderate amount of the time. (3-4 days)

most or all of the time. (5-7 days)

20. I could not get "going"

rarely or none of the time (less than 1 day)

some or a little of the time. (1-2 days)

occasionally or a moderate amount of the time. (3-4 days)

most or all of the time. (5-7 days)

In the ELSA, the CESD is used in a shortened form, composed of 8 following questions.

Now think about the past week and the feelings you have experienced. Please tell me if each of the following was true for you much of the time during the past week.

1. You felt depressed?
Yes / No

2. You felt that everything you did was an effort?
Yes / No

3. Your sleep was restless?
Yes / No

4. You were happy?
Yes / No

5. You felt lonely?
Yes / No

6. you enjoyed life?
Yes / No

7. You felt sad?
Yes / No

8. You could not get going?
Yes / No

b. CASP-19 Questionnaire

The CASP-19 Questionnaire is mentioned in ELSA and the BHPS (wave 11) in UK. It consists of 19 Likert-scaled items, which cover four theoretical domains: control, autonomy, self-realization and pleasure.

Here is a list of statements that people may have used to describe their lives or how they feel. We would like to know how often, if at all, you think they apply to you.

1. My age prevents me from doing the things I would like to
Often / Not often / Sometimes / Never
2. I feel that what happens to me is out of my control
Often / Not often / Sometimes / Never
3. I feel free to plan for the future
Often / Not often / Sometimes / Never
4. I feel left out of things
Often / Not often / Sometimes / Never
5. I can do the things I want to
Often / Not often / Sometimes / Never
6. Family responsibilities prevent me from doing what I want to
Often / Not often / Sometimes / Never
7. I feel that I can please myself what I want to do
Often / Not often / Sometimes / Never
8. My health stops me from doing the things I want to do
Often / Not often / Sometimes / Never
9. Shortage of money stops me from doing the things I want to do
Often / Not often / Sometimes / Never
10. I look forward to each day
Often / Not often / Sometimes / Never
11. I feel that my life has meaning
Often / Not often / Sometimes / Never
12. I enjoy the things that I do
Often / Not often / Sometimes / Never
13. I enjoy being in the company of others
Often / Not often / Sometimes / Never
14. On, balance, I look back on my life with a sense of happiness

Often / Not often / Sometimes / Never

15. I feel full of energy these days

Often / Not often / Sometimes / Never

16. I choose to do the things that I have never done before

Often / Not often / Sometimes / Never

17. I feel satisfied with the way my life has turned out

Often / Not often / Sometimes / Never

18. I feel that life is full of opportunities

Often / Not often / Sometimes / Never

19. I feel that the future looks good for me

Often / Not often / Sometimes / Never

c. Mini International Neuropsychiatric Interview

The following questionnaire is available in the 1996-97 ESPS in France.

Bien des gens connaissent des périodes pendant lesquelles leur moral est bon et d'autres pendant lesquelles il est bas. Nous allons maintenant vous poser des questions sur les périodes où vous aviez plutôt mauvais moral.

1. Au cours du dernier mois, avez-vous eu une période ayant duré au moins deux semaines pendant laquelle :

a. Vous vous êtes senti(e) triste, cafardeux(se), déprimé(e), la plupart du temps au cours de la journée, et ce, presque tous les jours ? O/N

b. Vous aviez presque tout le temps le sentiment de n'avoir goût à rien, d'avoir perdu l'intérêt ou le plaisir pour les choses qui vous plaisent habituellement ?
O/N

c. Vous vous sentiez presque tout le temps fatigué(e), sans énergie ? O/N

Si vous avez répondu oui à au moins une des trois questions ci-dessus, poursuivez le questionnaire.

2. Durant cette période de 2 semaines, lorsque vous vous sentiez déprimé(e), sans intérêt pour les choses, fatigué(e) :

a. Votre appétit a-t-il notablement changé ou avez-vous pris ou perdu du poids sans en avoir l'intention ? O/N

b. Aviez-vous des problèmes de sommeil (endormissement, réveils nocturnes ou précoces, hypersomnie 3) presque toutes les nuits ? O/N

c. Parliez-vous ou vous déplaçiez-vous plus lentement que l'habitude, ou au contraire, vous sentiez-vous agité(e) et aviez-vous du mal à rester en place ?
O/N

d. Manquiez-vous de confiance en vous-même, ou vous sentiez-vous sans valeur, voire inférieur(e) aux autres ? O/N

e. Vous êtes-vous fait des reproches, ou vous êtes-vous senti(e) coupable ? O/N

f. Aviez-vous du mal à réfléchir ou à vous concentrer, ou aviez-vous du mal à prendre des décisions ? O/N

g. Avez-vous eu à plusieurs reprises des idées noires, comme penser qu'il vaudrait mieux que vous soyez mort(e), ou avez-vous pensé à vous faire du mal ? O/N

This questionnaire is an adaptation for health interview survey of the first questions of the Mini International Neuropsychiatric Interview.

These questions are the following :

A1. Have you been consistently depressed or down, most of the day, nearly every day, for the past two weeks?

NO YES

A2. In the past two weeks, have you been less interested in most things less able to enjoy the things you used to enjoy most of the time?

NO YES

A3 Over the past two weeks, when you felt depressed or uninterested:

a Was your appetite decreased or increased nearly every day? Did your weight decrease or increase without trying intentionally

NO YES

b Did you have trouble sleeping nearly every night (difficulty falling asleep, waking up in the middle of the night, early morning waking or sleeping excessively)?

NO YES

c Did you talk or move more slowly than normal or were you fidgety, restless or having trouble sitting still almost every day?

NO YES

d Did you feel tired or without energy almost every day?

NO YES

e Did you feel worthless or guilty almost every day?

NO YES

f Did you have difficulty concentrating or making decisions almost every day?

NO YES

g Did you repeatedly consider hurting yourself, feel suicidal, or wish that you were dead?

NO YES

D. Alcohol consumption

a. AUDIT (Alcohol Use Disorders Identification Test)

This questionnaire was developed by the World Health Organization to identify persons whose alcohol consumption has become hazardous or harmful to their health. This questionnaire is designed to be used as a brief structured interview or self-report questionnaire.

This questionnaire is used in The ESPS and the French National Health Survey in France and in the Arkhangelsk study in Russia, despite some variations.

The initial questionnaire is composed of 10 following questions.

1. How often do you have a drink containing alcohol?

Never (0) / monthly or less (1) / 2-4 times a month (2) / 2-3 times a week (3) / 4 or more times a week (4)

2. How many units of alcohol do you drink on a typical day when you are drinking?

1-2 (0) / 3-4 (1) / 5-6 (2) / 7-9 (3) / 10 or more alcohol units (4)

One unit of alcohol is: ½ pint average strength beer/lager OR one glass of wine OR one single measure of spirits. Note: a can of high strength beer or lager may contain 3-4 units.

3. How often do you have six or more units of alcohol on one occasion?

Never (0) / Less than monthly (1) / Monthly (2) / Weekly (3) / Daily or almost daily (4)

4. How often during the last year have you found that you were not able to stop drinking once you had started?

Never (0) / Less than monthly (1) / Monthly (2) / Weekly (3) / Daily or almost daily (4)

5. How often during the last year have you failed to do what was normally expected from you because of drinking?

Never (0) / Less than monthly (1) / Monthly (2) / Weekly (3) / Daily or almost daily (4)

6. How often during the last year have you needed a first drink in the morning to get yourself going after a heavy drinking session?

Never (0) / Less than monthly (1) / Monthly (2) / Weekly (3) / Daily or almost daily (4)

7. How often during the last year have you had a feeling of guilt or remorse after drinking?

Never (0) / Less than monthly (1) / Monthly (2) / Weekly (3) / Daily or almost daily (4)

8. How often during the last year have you been unable to remember what happened the night before because you had been drinking?

Never (0) / Less than monthly (1) / Monthly (2) / Weekly (3) / Daily or almost daily (4)

9. Have you or someone else been injured as a result of your drinking?

No (0) / Yes, but not in this year (2) / Yes, in this year (4)

10. Has a relative or friend or doctor or another health worker been concerned about your drinking or suggested you cut down?

No (0) / Yes, but not in this year (2) / Yes, in this year (4)

The 10 questions composing the AUDIT questionnaire are introduced in the Arkhangelsk study , in Russia, despite the slight variation due to translation.

1. How often do you drink alcoholic beverages:

Never / Once a month or less / 2-4 times a month / 2-3 times a week / 4 or more times a week

2. How many alcohol unit do you usually drink on one occasion:

1-2 / 3-4 / 5-6 / 7-9 / 10 or more alcohol units

3. How often do you drink 6 or more alcohol unit on one occasion:

Never / Less than once a month / Once a month / Once a week / Daily or almost daily

4. How often during the last year did you feel that you could not stop drinking once you have started:

Never / Less than once a month / Once a month / Once a week / Daily or almost daily

5. How often during the last year should you have fulfilled or done something, which you were not able to do because of alcohol consumption:

Never / Less than once a month / Once a month / Once a week / Daily or almost daily

6. How often during the last year did you have to drink alcohol in the morning in order to come round after heavy alcohol intake the day before:

Never / Less than once a month / Once a month / Once a week / Daily or almost daily

7. How often during the last year have you felt guilt because of your drinking:
Never / Less than once a month / Once a month / Once a week / Daily or almost daily
8. How often during the last year were you unable to recall what happened in the evening of the day before because of alcohol consumption:
Never / Less than once a month / Once a month / Once a week / Daily or almost daily
9. Have you or anybody else ever had trauma as a result of your alcohol consumption:
No / Yes, but not in this year / Yes, in this year
10. Have any of your relatives, friends or persons in the health service ever expressed anxiety regarding your hard drinking and suggested that you better cut down the alcohol consumption:
No / Yes, but not in this year / Yes, in this year

In France, this questionnaire is mentioned in shortened form. The French National Health Survey and ESPS use the AUDIT C, which contains only the first three questions from the AUDIT questionnaire.

However the response items differs among surveys. In particular, the questionnaire introduced in the French National Health Survey weakly differs from the original AUDIT C questionnaire. The questionnaire introduced in the ESPS survey, even if differs, is quiet comparable to the AUDIT C questionnaire. In the Arkhangelsk study, the response items exactly correspond to the AUDIT questionnaire.

How often do you have a drink containing alcohol?

ESPS :

Never / Monthly or less / 2-4 times a month / 2-3 times a week / 4-6 times a week / every days

FNHS

Never / Monthly or less / 2-3 times a month / 1-2 times a week / 3-4 a week / 4-5 times a week / Daily or almost daily

Arkhangelsk study in Russia

Never / once a month or less / 2-4 times a month / 2-3 times a week / 4 or more times a week

How many units of alcohol do you drink on a typical day when you are drinking?

ESPS 1 or 2 / 3 or 4 / 5 or 6 / 7, 8 or 9 / 10 or more
FNHS exact amount
AS 1 or 2 / 3 or 4 / 5 or 6 / 7, 8 or 9 / 10 or more

How often do you have six or more units of alcohol on one occasion?

ESPS Never / Less than once a month / once a month / Weekly / Daily or almost daily
FNHS Never / Monthly or less / 2-3 per month / 1-2 times per week / 3-4 times per week / 4-5 times per week / Daily or almost daily
AS Never / Less than monthly / Monthly / Weekly / Daily or almost daily

b. CAGE (Cut, Annoy, Guilty, Eye opener)

The CAGE is mentioned in the most of French surveys (ESPS, Health, Health Barometer), in the Scottish Health Survey in UK, in the Arkhangelsk study in Russia, in the Polish health Survey.

The wording used in the ESPS and the Health Barometer is exactly the wording proposed by the American Psychiatric Association

1. Have you ever felt you should Cut down on your drinking?
Yes / No
2. Have people Annoyed you by criticizing your drinking?
Yes / No
3. Have you ever felt bad or Guilty about your drinking?
Yes / No
4. Have you ever had a drink first thing in the morning to steady your nerves or to get rid of a hangover (Eye opener)?
Yes / No

A very similar questionnaire is proposed in the Scottish Health Survey in UK

1. I have felt that I ought to cut down on my drinking
Yes / No
2. I have felt ashamed or guilty about my drinking
Yes / No
3. People have annoyed me by criticizing my drinking
Yes / No
4. I have had a drink first thing in the morning to steady my nerves or get rid of a hangover
Yes / No

In the Arkhangelsk study, the wording is quite similar, despite the slight variation due to translation.

1. Do you ever have thoughts about the necessity to give up drinking alcohol ?
Yes / No
2. Does criticism of your drinking from the surroundings ever bother you ?
Yes / No
3. Do you ever have worries or a sense of guilt regarding your drinking ?
Yes / No
4. Does it ever happen in the mornings that you first of all start drinking in order to calm down or get rid of a hangover ?
Yes / No

In the French National Health Survey and in the Polish Health Survey, the four questions are introduced, but with a reference to the last twelve month.

In the French National Health Survey, the questionnaire is :

1. During the last twelve month, have you ever felt you should Cut down on your drinking?
Yes / No
2. During the last twelve month, have people Annoyed you by criticizing your drinking?
Yes / No
3. During the last twelve month, have you ever felt bad or Guilty about your drinking?
Yes / No
4. During the last twelve month, have you ever had a drink first thing in the morning to steady your nerves or to get rid of a hangover (Eye opener)?
Yes / No

In the Polish Health Survey, the questionnaire is :

During the last 12 months
Yes / No

Did you feel that there was necessity to limit your consumption of alcohol?
Did it happen that various persons from your circle made you nervous because of their comments on your drinking?
Did it happen that you were qualmish or feeling a shame because of your drinking?
Did it happen that just after awakening in morning you had to have a drink?

Appendix 6.A : employment status

Countries / Surveys	Question's wording and items of responses
ESPS 2002	<p>PRINCIPAL OCCUPATION (a single answer: the notion of activity (codes 1,2, 3, 4, 5) takes precedence over inactivity (from 6 to 10); e.g.: a widow(er) who is active will be active (code 1) ; a widow(er) who is retired will be retired (4))</p> <p>Is the person:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> active and working at present active but on long-term sickness leave (between 6 months and 3 years) active but on maternity leave retired or retired from running a business unemployed housewife (or "house husband") (including parental leave) inactive with disability pension other inactive, specify reason on military service inactive widow(er) student or pupil child not at school, baby <p>Is he/she [cite] :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> state civil servant local authority civil servant (town halls, public hospitals, regional councils, etc.) employee of a public company or contract public employee agricultural worker employee other than civil servant or agricultural worker not an employee <p>How old were you when you retired?</p> <p>Has the person ever worked? Yes / no</p> <p>Si elle ne travaille pas est-ce pour raison de santé ? Si oui, <i>pour quelle maladie ?</i></p> <p>Si elle ne travaille pas, a-t-elle déjà travaillé ?</p> <p>Depuis quand a-t-elle cessé de travailler ?</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. moins de 6 mois / 2. de 6 mois à moins d'1 an 3. de 1 an à moins de 2 ans / 4. de 2 an à moins de 3 ans 5. de 3 an à moins de 5 ans / 6. de 5 ans à moins de 10 ans 7. 10 ans et plus / 8. ne sait pas / 9. refus

	Si oui, quelle est la dernière profession ?
ESPS 2002	<p>De quel type est son contrat ? à durée indéterminée (CDI) à durée déterminée de 6 mois ou moins (CDD) à durée déterminée de plus de 6 mois (CDD) intérim travail saisonnier contrat aidé (type CES, CIE, CQ, emploi jeune, ...) autre, <i>préciser</i>.....</p> <p>Combien h'heures par semaine travaille X hors trajet ?</p>
Health 2002	<p>Present occupation of X ?</p> <p>Exercises a profession, as employee or self-employed, even part-time, helps family member in his/her work even if not paid, is apprentice, paid trainee, trainee civil servant, temporary worker, CES [Solidarity Employment Contract] , etc. including if on sick leave or annual vacation, exemption from activity, retraining leave, etc. (Exclude persons doing military service, incapacitated, on early retirement, disabled)</p> <p>Unemployed (whether registered with employment office or not)</p> <p>Student, pupil, trainee, non-remunerated placement</p> <p>Military conscript</p> <p>Retired (former employee) or taken early retirement</p> <p>Retired from business (former farmer, craftsman, shopkeeper, etc.)</p> <p>At home (including parental leave)</p> <p>Other inactive (including persons receiving only survivor's pension and disabled people)</p> <p>If answer is "at home" or "other inactive" : X do not exercise a profession at present, is it for health reasons?</p> <p>Do X actually working ? or Is he/she on long-term leave (more than 1 month) ?</p> <p>If answer different from exercise a profession : Has X exercised a professional activity, even if it is a long time ago ? in which year has X interrupt its activity ?</p> <p>Which is your current occupation ? Verbatim Si vous êtes aide-familial (c'est-à-dire que vous aidez gratuitement un membre de votre famille), indiquez ici la profession de la personne que vous aidez (par exemple : agriculteur, commerçant)</p>

	<p>Is this occupation exercised as</p> <p>Central government employee</p> <p>Local authority employee (including HLM [state-subsidised housing authority], public hospitals)</p> <p>Employee of national or public organisation (including Social Security)</p> <p>Private sector employee</p> <p>Employee of own or spouse's company</p> <p>Non-salaried</p> <p>Helps or helped family member in work without being paid</p> <p>Self-employed, employer, director, partner in a company, co-operator</p>
Health 2002	<p>Quelle est la nature de l'emploi salarié de X ?</p> <p>1 apprenti sous contrat</p> <p>2 stagiaires (en entreprise ou en formation)</p> <p>3 intérimaire</p> <p>4 sous contrat à durée déterminée</p> <p>5 avec un emploi sans limite de durée</p> <p>X travaille-t-il :</p> <p>1 à temps complet</p> <p>2 à temps partiel</p> <p>X travaille à temps partiel, est-ce pour des raisons de santé ou à cause d'un handicap/d'une incapacité ?</p> <p>1 oui</p> <p>2 non</p> <p>X a-t-il choisi de travailler à temps partiel ?</p> <p>1 oui</p> <p>2 non</p> <p>Actuellement, X souhaite-t-il travailler davantage ?</p> <p>1 oui, à temps plein</p> <p>2 oui, sans aller jusqu'au temps plein</p> <p>3 non</p> <p>Combien d'heures par semaine travaille habituellement X (hors trajet domicile/travail) ? (pour l'ensemble des activités professionnelles)</p> <p>Au cours de sa vie professionnelle (à partir de son premier emploi), pendant combien de mois ou d'années X a-t-il travaillé à temps partiel ou intermittent ? (y compris le temps partiel actuel, si c'est le cas) (si X n'a jamais travaillé à temps partiel ou intermittent, coder 0)</p> <p>X cherche-t-il un emploi ? (ou si la personne travaille : X cherche-t-il un autre emploi ?)</p> <p>1 oui</p> <p>2 non</p> <p>A quel âge X a-t-il commencé à travailler pour la première fois ? (y compris apprentissage, emploi dans une ferme, etc... mais pas un emploi pendant les vacances)</p>

	<p>La profession que X exerce actuellement, est-ce celle qu'il a exercée le plus longtemps ?</p> <p>La profession que X exerçait au moment où il a cessé son activité, est-ce celle qu'il a exercée le plus longtemps ? 1 oui / 2 non</p>
Health 2002	<p>Quelle était cette profession que X a exercée le plus longtemps ? Si vous étiez aide-familial (c'est-à-dire que vous aidiez gratuitement un membre de votre famille), indiquez ici la profession de la personne que vous aidiez (par exemple : agriculteur, commerçant).....</p> <p>Cette profession était-elle exercée comme :(reprise des modalités de la variable «statut » du tronc commun)</p> <p>Quel était le nombre de salariés de l'entreprise où X exerçait cette profession ?</p> <p>Quelle était la position professionnelle de l'emploi de X dans cette profession ?</p> <p>La personne aidée par X faisait-elle partie du ménage ? 1 oui 2 non</p> <p>Est-ce dans l'établissement où X travaille actuellement qu'il a exercé cette profession ?</p> <p>Est-ce dans l'établissement où X travaillait quand il a cessé son activité qu'il a exercé cette profession ? 1 oui 2 non</p> <p>Quelle était l'activité de l'établissement où X a exercé cette profession ?</p> <p>Classification de cette activité ? (Reprise des mêmes codes que la variable NAF)</p> <p>Au cours de sa vie professionnelle (à partir de son premier emploi et jusqu'à son dernier emploi), pendant combien de mois X n'a-t-il pas travaillé ? (chômage, inactivité, longue maladie, études, service militaire...)</p> <p>Au cours de ces mois ou ces années, X a-t-il : 1 été au chômage 2 été arrêté une ou plusieurs fois au moins 6 mois consécutifs pour raisons de santé 3 été arrêté une ou plusieurs fois entre 1 et 6 mois pour raisons de santé 4 arrêté son activité pour d'autres raisons</p> <p>Combien de fois X a-t-il été au chômage ? <i>(si la personne est actuellement au chômage, on indiquera « hors la période de chômage actuelle »)</i></p> <p>Combien de temps au total X a-t-il été au chômage ? (en mois ou années)</p>
Health 2002	<p>Combien de fois, X a-t-il dû, pour raisons de santé, arrêter plus de 6 mois consécutifs son activité professionnelle ?</p>

	<p>Combien de temps au total cela représente-t-il (en mois ou années) ?</p> <p>Au cours de sa vie professionnelle (à partir de son premier emploi), X a-t-il dû changer de travail pour raisons de santé ? 1 oui Combien de fois ? / 2 non</p> <p>Depuis combien de mois X est-il au chômage ?</p> <p>X est actuellement au chômage, est-ce la conséquence d'un licenciement ? 1 oui 2 non</p>
Health Barometer 2000	<p>You are in full-time employment in part-time employment in full-time training undergoing a course of retraining (CES, CEC) in apprenticeship or you are attending a sandwich course</p> <p>You stopped working and you are: unemployed and not receiving income support unemployed and receiving income support on long-term leave retired or just about to retire on parental leave at home resumed your studies your national service pursuing your studies disabled</p> <p>You have never worked and you are: receiving an RMI looking for your first job at home national service disabled</p> <p>Si au chômage, depuis combien de temps êtes vous au chômage ?</p> <p>Etes vous : salarié du secteur privé Inscrit à l'Agence nationale pour l'emploi Salarié du secteur public A votre compte</p>

	Inactive
Continuous survey on household living conditions 2001	<p>Present occupation of X ? Exercises a profession, as employee or self-employed, even part-time, helps family member in his/her work even if not paid, is apprentice, paid trainee, trainee civil servant, temporary worker, CES [Solidarity Employment Contract] , etc. including if on sick leave or annual vacation, exemption from activity, retraining leave, etc. (Exclude persons doing military service, incapacitated, on early retirement, disabled) Unemployed (whether registered with employment office or not) Student, pupil, trainee, non-remunerated placement</p> <p>Si travaille : Travaille effectivement : oui / non Est en conge de longue durée : oui / non</p> <p>Exercice d'une activité passée : oui / non</p> <p>Is this occupation exercised as Central government employee Local authority employee (including HLM [state-subsidised housing authority], public hospitals) Employee of national or public organisation (including Social Security) Private sector employee Employee of own or spouse's company Helps or helped family member in work without being paid Self-employed, employer, director, partner in a company, co-operator</p> <p>Quelle est la nature de l'emploi salarié de X ? 1 apprenti sous contrat 2 stagiaires (en entreprise ou en formation) 3 intérimaire 4 sous contrat à durée déterminée 5 avec un emploi sans limite de durée à temps complet 6 avec un emploi sans limite de durée à temps partiel 7 stagiaire en formation, élève fonctionnaire</p> <p>Nombre de salariés de l'entreprise : 1. aucun 1 ou 2 3. 3 à 9 4. 10 et plus</p>
General Household Survey 2002	<p>1. Did you do any paid work in the 7 days ending Sunday the (n), either as an employee or as self-employed? Yes1 No2</p>

	<p>Ask if respondent is not in paid work and is a man aged 16-64, or a woman aged 16-62</p> <p>2. Were you on a government scheme for employment training? Yes1 No2</p> <p>Ask those on a government scheme for employment training</p> <p>3. Last week were you ...CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES with an employer, or on a project providing work experience or practical training? 1 or at a college or training centre? 2</p> <p>Ask if not in paid work AND not on a government scheme for employment training</p> <p>4. Did you have a job or business that you were away from? Yes1 No2 Waiting to take up a new job/business already obtained..... 3</p> <p>Ask if not in paid work AND not on a government scheme for employment training AND not away from a job</p> <p>5. Did you do any unpaid work in that week for any business that you own? Yes1 No2</p> <p>Ask if the respondent did not do any unpaid work for a business that they own 6...or that a relative owns?</p> <p>Yes1 No2</p>
<p>General Household Survey 2002</p>	<p>Ask if not in paid work AND not on a government scheme for employment training AND not doing unpaid work</p> <p>7. Looked Thinking of the 4 weeks ending Sunday the (date last Sunday), were you looking for any kind of paid work or government training scheme at any time in those 4 weeks? Yes1 No2 Waiting to take up a new job or business already obtained..... 3</p> <p>Ask if looking for paid work</p>

	<p>8. If a job or a place on a government scheme had been available in the week ending Sunday the (n), would you have been able to start within 2 weeks? Yes1 No2</p> <p>Ask if not looking for paid work, and would not be able to start work or training within 2 weeks</p> <p>9. What was the main reason you did not seek any work in the last 4 weeks/would not be able to start in the next 2 weeks? Student1 Looking after the family/home 2 Temporarily sick or injured..... 3 Long-term sick or disabled..... 4 Retired from paid work 5 None of these 6</p> <p>Ask if not in paid work</p> <p>10. Have you ever had a paid job, apart from casual or holiday work? Yes1 No2</p> <p>Ask if not in paid work, but has worked before</p> <p>11. When did you leave your last PAID job? FOR DAY NOT GIVEN.....ENTER 15 FOR DAY FOR MONTH NOT GIVEN.....ENTER 6 FOR MONTH DATE</p>
<p>General Household Survey 2002</p>	<p>Ask if respondent is aged 16-69, and is not working because is a student, is looking after the family/home, is retired, or is at a college or training centre</p> <p>12. Even though you were not looking for work (last week) would you like to have a regular paid job at the moment - either a full or part-time job? Yes1 No2</p> <p>Ask if respondent would like a job</p> <p>13. If a job or a place on a government scheme had been available last week, would you have been able to start within 2 weeks? Yes1 No2</p> <p>Ask those who are in current employment or have had a job in the past</p> <p>14. CURRENT OR LAST JOB What did the firm/organisation you worked for mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)? DESCRIBE FULLY - PROBE MANUFACTURING or PROCESSING or DISTRIBUTING ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED WHOLESALE or RETAIL ETC. ENTER TEXT AT MOST 80 CHARACTERS</p>

	<p>15. JOBTITLE CURRENT OR LAST JOB What was your (main) job (in the week ending Sunday the (n))? ENTER TEXT AT MOST 30 CHARACTERS</p> <p>16. CURRENT OR LAST JOB What did you mainly do in your job? CHECK SPECIAL QUALIFICATIONS/TRAINING NEEDED TO DO THE JOB ENTER TEXT AT MOST 80 CHARACTERS</p> <p>17. Were you working as an employee or were you self-employed? Employee1 Self-employed2</p> <p>Ask if employee</p> <p>18. Manage ASK OR RECORD Did you have any managerial duties, or were you supervising any other employees? Manager1 Foreman/supervisor.....2 Not manager/supervisor3</p>
<p>General Household Survey 2002</p>	<p>19. How many employees were there at the place where you worked? 1-21 3-242 25-993 100-4994 500-9995 1000 or more..... 6 DK, but less than 25..... 7 DK, but 25 or more 8</p> <p>Ask if self-employed</p> <p>20. Solo Were you working on your own or did you have employees? on own/with partner(s) but no employees..... 1 with employees.....2</p> <p>Ask if self-employed with employees</p> <p>21. How many people did you employ at the place where you worked? 1-51 6-242 25 or over 3 DK but has/had employees..... 4</p> <p>Ask those who are in current employment or have had a job in the past</p> <p>22. In your (main) job were you working: full time1</p>

	<p>or part time? 2</p> <p>Ask if employee 23. In which year did you start working continuously for your current employer? 1900..2005</p> <p>Ask if self-employed 24. In which year did you start working continuously as a self-employed person? 1900..2005</p>
General Household Survey 2002	<p>If less than or equal to 8 years since started working continuously for current employer/ as a self-employed person? 25. and which month in (YEAR) was that? 0..12</p> <p>Ask all working 26. How many hours a week do you usually work in your (main) job/business? Please exclude mealbreaks but include any paid or unpaid overtime that you usually work. HOURS IN MAIN JOB ONLY 97 OR MORE = 97 0.00..99.00</p> <p>Ask if did unpaid work for a business 27. Thinking of the business that you did unpaid work for how many hours unpaid work did you do for that business in the 7 days ending last Sunday? 1..97</p> <p>28. Did you do this work mainly... somewhere quite separate from home, 1 in different places using home as a base,..... 2 or in your own home or in the same grounds or buildings as your home?,3 SPONTANEOUSLY ONLY: some days at home, other days somewhere quite separate from home..... 4</p>
Health Survey for England 2002	<p>Same question about household reference person employment and other household members employment</p> <p>EMPLOYMENT DETAILS OF HOUSEHOLD REFERENCE PERSON COLLECTED SHOW CARD H. Which of these descriptions applies to what <i>you/name</i> (Household Reference Person) were doing last week, that is in the seven days ending (<i>date last Sunday</i>)? CODE FIRST TO APPLY.</p> <p>1 Going to school or college full-time (including on vacation) 2 In paid employment or self-employed (or temporarily away) 3 On a Government scheme for employment training 4 Doing unpaid work for a business that you own, or that a relative owns 5 Waiting to take up paid work already obtained 6 Looking for paid work or a Government training scheme 7 Intending to look for work but prevented by temporary sickness or injury (CHECK MAX 28 DAYS)</p>

	<p>8 Permanently unable to work because of long-term sickness or disability (USE ONLY FOR MEN AGED 16- 64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59)</p> <p>9 Retired from paid work</p> <p>10 Looking after home or family</p> <p>11 Doing something else (SPECIFY) : Text: Maximum 60 characters</p> <p>IF Going to school or college full-time THEN Did <i>you/name</i> (Household Reference Person) do any paid work in the seven days ending (<i>date last Sunday</i>), either as an employee or self-employed? 1 Yes 2 No</p> <p>IF [Intending to look for work but prevented by temporary sickness or injury, Retired from paid work...Doing something else]) OR Household Reference Person aged under 65 (men)/60 (women)) THEN Thinking now of the 4 weeks ending (<i>date last Sunday</i>), were <i>you/name</i> (Household Reference Person) looking for any paid work or Government training scheme at any time in those four weeks? 1 Yes 2 No</p>
Health Survey for England 2002	<p>IF Looking for paid work or a government training scheme THEN If a job or a place on a Government training scheme had been available in the <i>7 days/four weeks</i> ending (<i>date last Sunday</i>), would <i>you/name</i> (Household Reference Person) have been able to start within two weeks? 1 Yes 2 No</p> <p>IF Looking for work or a government training scheme ..Doing something else]) OR) not looking for any paid work or Government training scheme at any time in those for four weeks THEN Have <i>you/name</i> (Household Reference Person) ever been in paid employment or self-employed? 1 Yes 2 No</p> <p>IF Waiting to take up paid employment already obtained THEN Apart from the job <i>you/name</i> are waiting to take up, have <i>you/name</i> (Household Reference Person) ever been in paid employment or self-employed? 1 Yes 2 No</p> <p>Which year did <i>you/name</i> (Household Reference Person) leave <i>your/his/her</i> last paid job? WRITE IN YEAR. Numeric: 1920..2003 Decimals: 0 Which month in that year did <i>you/he/she</i> leave?</p>

	<p>1 January / 2 February / 3 March/ / 4 April / 5 May/ 6 June/ /7 July 8 August / 9 September / 10 October / 11 November/ 12 December/ 13 Can't remember</p> <p>IF In paid employment or self-employment .. Waiting to take up a job already obtained) OR THEN I'd like to ask you some details about <i>the job you were doing last week/your most recent job/the main job you had/the job you are waiting to take up</i>. What <i>is/was/will be</i> the name or title of the job? Text: Maximum 60 characters</p>
<p>Health Survey for England 2002</p>	<p><i>Were/Are/Will you/name</i> (Household Reference Person) <i>be</i> working full-time or part-time? (FULL-TIME = MORE THAN 30 HOURS, PART-TIME = 30 HOURS OR LESS) 1 Full-time 2 Part-time</p> <p>What kind of work <i>do/did/will you/name</i> (Household Reference Person) do most of the time? Text: Maximum 50 characters IF RELEVANT: What materials or machinery <i>do/did/will you/name</i> (Household Reference Person) use? IF NONE USED, WRITE IN 'NONE'. Text: Maximum 50 characters</p> <p>What skills or qualifications <i>are/were</i> needed for the job? Text: Maximum 120 characters <i>Were/Are/Will you/name</i> (Household Reference Person) <i>be...</i>READ OUT... 1 an employee 2 or, self-employed? IF IN DOUBT, CHECK HOW THIS EMPLOYMENT IS TREATED FOR TAX & NI PURPOSES.</p> <p>IF self employed THEN Can I just check, in this job <i>are/were/will you/name</i> (Household Reference Person) <i>be</i> a Director of a limited company? 1 Yes 2 No</p> <p>IF Employee THEN <i>Are/Were/Will you/name</i> (Household Reference Person) <i>be a ...</i>READ OUT... 1 manager 2 foreman or supervisor 3 or other employee?</p> <p>Including <i>yourself/name</i> (Household Reference Person), about how many people <i>are/were/will be</i> employed at the place where <i>you/name usually work(s)/(usually worked/will work)?</i> 1 1 or 2 2 3-24 3 25-499 4 500+</p>

<p>Health Survey for England 2002</p>	<p>IF Self-Employed <i>Do/Did/Will you/name</i> (Household Reference Person) have any employees? 1 1 or 2 2 25-499 4 500+</p> <p>IF Employee THEN <i>What does/did your/ his/her</i> employer make or do at the place where <i>you/name</i> (Household Reference Person) (<i>usually work/usually worked/will work</i>)? Text: Maximum 100 characters</p> <p>IF Self Employed THEN <i>What do/did/will you/name</i> (Household Reference Person) make or do in your business? Text: Maximum 100 characters</p>
<p>The Scottish Health Survey 1998</p>	<p>Which of these descriptions applies to what you were doing last week, that is in the seven days ending (date last Sunday)? CODE FIRST TO APPLY 1. Going to school or college full-time (including on vacation) 2. In paid employment or self-employment (or away temporarily) 3. Waiting to take up paid work already obtained 4. Looking for work 5. Intending to look for work but prevented by temporary sickness or injury (CHECK 28 DAYS OR LESS) 6. Permanently unable to work because of long-term sickness or disability (USE ONLY FOR MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59) 7. Retired (FOR WOMEN CHECK AGE STOPPED WORK AND USE THIS CODE ONLY IF STOPPED WHEN 50 OR OVER) 8. Looking after the home or family 9. Doing something else (SPECIFY) : Maximum 40 characters</p> <p>IF Going to school or college full-time (including on vacation), Looking for work, Intending to look for work but prevented by temporary sickness or injury, Permanently unable to work because of long-term sickness or disability, Retired, Looking after the home or family or Doing something else THEN Have you ever been in paid employment or self-employed (<i>apart from holiday jobs or part-time jobs and while a student</i>)? 1 Yes 2 No</p>
<p>The Scottish Health Survey 1998</p>	<p>IF Waiting to take up paid work already obtained THEN <i>Apart from the job you are waiting to take up, have you ever been in paid employment or self-employed?</i> 1 Yes 2 No</p> <p>IF Ever work OR In paid employment or self-employment, Waiting to take up paid work already obtained]) OR Retired THEN <i>I'd like to ask you some details about the job you were doing last week (your most recent job/the main job you had/the job you are</i></p>

	<p><i>waiting to take up</i>). What is (<i>was/will be</i>) the name or title of the job? (IF 2+ JOBS, ASK ABOUT MAIN JOB) Text: Maximum 50 characters</p> <p>Are you (<i>were you/will you be</i>) working full-time or part-time? (FULL-TIME = MORE THAN 30 HOURS PART-TIME = 30 HOURS OR LESS) 1 Full-time / 2 Part-time</p> <p>What kind of work do (<i>did/will</i>) you do most of the time? Text: Maximum 50 characters</p> <p>IF RELEVANT: What materials or machinery do (<i>did/will</i>) you use? IF NONE USED, WRITE IN `NONE'. Text: Maximum 50 characters</p> <p>What skills or qualifications are (<i>were</i>) needed for the job? Text: Maximum 100 characters</p> <p>Are you (<i>were you/will you be</i>) ...READ OUT... 1 an employee, 2 or, self-employed</p> <p>IF Self-employed THEN Can I just check, in this job are you (<i>were you/will you be</i>) a Director of a limited company? 1 Yes 2 No</p>
The Scottish Health Survey 1998	<p>IF employee OR director THEN Are you (<i>were you/will you be</i>) a ...READ OUT... 1 manager, 2 foreman or supervisor, 3 or other employee?</p> <p>Including yourself, about how many people are (<i>were</i>) employed at the place where you usually work (<i>usually worked/will work</i>)? 1 1 or 2 2 3-24 3 25-499 4 500+</p> <p>IF Self-employed THEN Do (<i>did/will</i>) you have any employees? 1 None 2 1-24</p>

	<p>3 25-499 4 500+</p> <p>IF Employee THEN What does (<i>did</i>) your employer make or do at the place where you usually work (<i>usually worked/will work</i>)? Text: Maximum 100 characters</p> <p>IF Self-employed THEN What do (<i>did/will</i>) you make or do in your business? Text: Maximum 100 characters If Waiting to take up paid work already obtained, Looking for work, Intending to look for work but prevented by temporary sickness or injury THEN How long altogether have you been out of employment but wanting work (<i>in this current period of unemployment</i>)? 1 Less than six months 2 Six months but less than twelve months 3 Twelve months but less than two years ago 4 Two years or more</p>
The Welsh Health Survey 1998	<p>Which of these descriptions applies to what you were doing last week?</p> <p>Going to school or college full-time (including on vacation) In paid employment or self-employment (or away temporarily) On a Government scheme for employment training Doing unpaid work for a business that you own, or that a relative owns Waiting to take up paid work already obtained Looking for paid work or a Government training scheme Intending to look for work but prevented by temporary sickness or injury (sick or injured for 28 days or less) Permanently unable to work because of long-term sickness or disability Retired from paid work Looking after the home or family Doing something else</p>
British Household Panel Survey 2001	<p>Please look at this card and tell me which best describes your current situation?</p> <p>Self employed..... 01 In paid employment (full or part-time) 02 Unemployed..... 03 Retired from paid work altogether 04 On maternity leave..... 05 Looking after family or home 06 Full-time student/ at school..... 07 Long term sick or disabled 08 On a government training scheme..... 09</p>

	<p>Something else (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)</p> <p>Can I just check, did you do any paid work last week - that is in the seven days ending last Sunday - either as an employee or self employed?</p> <p>Yes 1 No..... 2</p> <p>E2. Even though you weren't working did you have a job that you were away from last week?</p> <p>Yes 1 No..... 2 Waiting to take up job 3</p> <p>E3. What was the main reason you were away from work last week?</p> <p>Maternity leave 01 Other leave/holiday 02 Sick/injured..... 03 Attending training course 04 Laid off/on short time 05 On strike..... 06 Other personal/family reasons 07 (GIVE DETAILS) Other reasons 08 (GIVE DETAILS)</p>
<p>British Household Panel Survey 2001</p>	<p>E4. Leaving aside your own personal intentions and circumstances, is your job . . .READ OUT</p> <p>A permanent job 1 or Is there some way that it is not permanent? 2</p> <p>E4a. In what way is the job not permanent, is it . . .READ OUT CODE ONE ONLY</p> <p>Seasonal work 1 Done under contract for a fixed period or for a fixed task 2 Agency temping..... 3 Casual type of work..... 4 or Is there some other way that it is not permanent? (SPECIFY)</p> <p>E5. What was your (main) job last week? Please tell me the exact job title and describe fully the sort of work you do. IF MORE THAN ONE JOB: MAIN = JOB WITH MOST HOURS IF EQUAL HOURS: MAIN JOB = HIGHEST PAID ENTER JOB TITLE: DESCRIBE FULLY WORK DONE: (IF RELEVANT 'WHAT ARE THE MATERIALS MADE OF?')</p> <p>E6. What does the firm/organisation you work for actually make or do (at the place where you work)? DESCRIBE FULLY</p> <p>E6a. What is the exact name of your employer or the trading name if one is used? DO NOT USE ABBREVIATIONS</p>

	<p>E7. Are you an employee or self-employed? Employee 1 Self-employed..... 2</p> <p>E8. Do you have any managerial duties or do you supervise any other employees? Manager..... 1 Foreman/supervisor..... 2 NOT manager or supervisor..... 3</p>
<p>British Household Panel Survey 2001</p>	<p>E9. Which of the types of organisations on this card do you work for (in your main job)? Private firm/company/plc 01 Civil Service or central government (not armed forces) 02 Local government or town hall (inc local education, fire, police) 03 National Health Service or State Higher Education (inc polytechnics) 04 Nationalised Industry..... 05 Non-profit making organisation (include charities, co-operatives etc) 06 Armed forces..... 07 Other (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS) 08</p> <p>E10. How many people are employed at the place where you work? INCLUDE ALL EMPLOYEES INCLUDING PART-TIME AND SHIFT WORKERS 1 - 2 01 3 - 9 02 10 - 24 03 25 - 49 04 50 - 99 05 100 - 199..... 06 200 - 499..... 07 500 - 999..... 08 1000 or more 09 Don't know but fewer than 25..... 10 Don't know but 25 or more 11</p> <p>E11. Thinking about your (main) job, how many hours, excluding overtime and meal breaks, are you expected to work in a normal week? IF NO NORMAL HOURS NOTE THIS IN MARGIN AND ASK FOR AVERAGE Hours Not applicable 7 Don't know..... 8 Refused 9</p> <p>E12. And how many hours overtime do you usually work in a normal week? NO USUAL: GIVE AVERAGE Hours Don't know..... 8 None..... 0</p>

	<p>E13. How much of that overtime is usually paid overtime? NO USUAL: GIVE AVERAGE Hours No paid overtime 0 Don't know..... 8</p>
<p>British Household Panel Survey 2001</p>	<p>E49A Some people have special working hours arrangements that vary daily or weekly. In your (main) job is your agreed working arrangement any of those listed on the card. Flexitime (flexible working hours) .. 01 Annualised hours contract 02 Term time working..... 03 Job sharing 04 A nine-day fortnight 05 A four-and-a-half day week 06 Zero hours contract..... 07 None of these 08</p> <p>E49B Thinking about your (main) job, do you usually work the same hours each day, work rotating shifts or is there no fixed pattern? The same hours each day 1 Rotating shifts 2 No fixed pattern..... 3</p> <p>SELF-EMPLOYED ONLY Next we have some questions specifically for the self-employed, The employment conditions of self-employed people can vary a great deal so some of these questions may seem as if they don't apply to you, but please try and answer them as far as possible.</p> <p>E73. First of all, do you have any employees? MJSBOSS . YES, has employees..... 1 ASK E74 NO, does not have employees..... 2 GO TO E75</p> <p>E74. How many people do you employ? MJSSIZE . 1 - 2 01 3 - 9 02 10 - 24 03 25 - 49 04 50 - 99 05 100 - 199..... 06 200 - 499..... 07 500 - 999..... 08 1000 or more 09 Don't know but fewer than 25..... 10 Don't know but 25 or more 11</p>
<p>British Household Panel Survey 2001</p>	<p>E75. How many hours in total do you usually work a week in your job? IF NO USUAL: GIVE AVERAGE Hours WRITE IN:</p>

	<p>Don't know..... 8</p> <p>E78. SHOWCARD E6 Please look at this card and tell me which of these best describes your employment situation?</p> <p>Running a business or a professional practice..... 1 Partner in a business or a professional practice 2 Working for myself 3 A sub-contractor 4 Doing freelance work..... 5 Self-employed in some other way (GIVE DETAILS) 6</p> <p>E80. Are you working on your own account or are you in partnership with someone else? Own account (sole owner)..... 1 In partnership..... 2</p> <p>ASK ALL NOT CURRENTLY WORKING</p> <p>E111. Have you looked for any kind of paid work or government training scheme in the last week, that is the 7 days ending yesterday? Yes 1 No..... 2</p> <p>E112. Have you looked for any kind of paid work or government training scheme in the last four weeks? Yes 1 No..... 2</p> <p>E113. In the past four weeks what active steps have you taken to find work. Have you . . .READ OUT Yes No a) Applied directly to an employer1 2 b) Studied or replied to advertisements.....1 2 c) Contacted a private employment agency or Job Centre.....1 2 d) Asked friends or contacts.....1 2 e) Taken steps to start your own business.....1 2</p>
British Household Panel Survey 2001	<p>E114. Although you are not looking for paid work at the moment, would you like to have a regular paid job even if only for a few hours a week? Yes 1 No..... 2</p> <p>E115. If a job or a place on a government training scheme had been available in the week ending last Sunday, would you have been able to start within two weeks? Yes 1 No..... 2</p> <p>E116. Are you looking for (Would you like to have) a particular kind of job or any sort of job you could find? Particular..... 1</p>

	<p>Any sort/both 2</p> <p>E117. What sort of job would that be? Could you give me if possible a job title and describe the sort of work you would be doing? ENTER JOB TITLE: DESCRIBE FULLY WORK DONE:</p> <p>E118. About how many hours in a week do you think you would be able to work? Hours WRITE IN: None..... 0 Don't know..... 8</p>
<p>English Longitudinal Study of Ageing 2002</p>	<p>Did you do any of these activities during the last month, that is since <i>^date a month ago</i>? IF YES, PROBE: Which ones? 1 Paid work 2 Self-employment 3 Voluntary work 4 Cared for a sick or disabled adult 5 Looked after home or family 6 Attended a formal educational or training course 96 None of these [exclusive code]</p> <p>Can I just check, at any point during the last month were you...READ OUT... 1 ... temporarily away from paid work, 2 looking for paid work, 3 or, waiting to take up paid work already accepted? 96 None of these</p> <p>IF in paid work or self-employment IF temporarily away from paid work or waiting to take up paid work: What was the main reason you were away from work last month? 1 Leave/holiday 2 Sick/injured 3 Attending a training course 4 Laid off/on short time 5 On strike 6 Maternity/Paternity leave 7 Other personal/family reasons 95 Other reasons (specify) Text: up to 60 characters</p> <p>Which one of these, would you say best describes your current situation? 1 Retired 2 Employed 3 Self-employed 4 Unemployed 5 Permanently sick or disabled</p>

	<p>6 Looking after home or family 95 Other (specify) 96 SPONTANEOUS: Semi-retired</p>
English Longitudinal Study of Ageing 2002	<p>IF would describe situation in other way: Text: up to 60 characters IF hasn't been on a educational or training course in last month: Have you taken a formal educational or training course in the last 12 months? 1 Yes 2 No</p> <p>How often ^if at all do you do ^any voluntary work? Is it ... READ OUT 1 ... twice a month or more, 2 about once a month, 3 every few months, 4 about once or twice a year, 5 less than once a year, 6 or, never?</p> <p>IF in paid work, temporarily away from paid work or waiting to take up paid work: ^Is/Will ^respondent's name ^be... READ OUT ... 1 ... an employee, 2 or, self-employed in ^his / her[pnum] main job?</p> <p>IF not in paid work, temporarily away from paid work, waiting to take up paid work: Can I just check, have you had a paid job since last time we interviewed you ^date of HSE interview? 1 Yes 2 No</p> <p>IF in paid work, temporarily away from paid work OR waiting to take up paid work at the time of the HSE interview: Last time we interviewed you ^in date of HSE interview, you were ^working/about to start work as a ^jobtitle from HSE. Is this your most recent job? 1 Yes / 2 No</p> <p>IF in paid work or temporarily away from paid work AND in work or temporarily away from paid work or waiting to take up paid work at Last time we interviewed you, you were ^working/about to start work as a ^jobtitle from HSE, is this your main job? 1 Yes 2 No</p> <p><i>IF job at HSE is main job now AND was an employee at HSE : Are you still working for the same employer? 1 Yes 2 No</i></p>
English Longitudinal Study of Ageing 2002	<p><i>IF not in paid work or temporarily away from paid work or waiting to take up paid work</i> Have you ever done any paid work? 1 Yes 2 No</p> <p>I'd like to ask some details about current job / last job</p>

	<p>What is the name or title of this job? Text: up to 60 characters</p> <p>What kind of work <i>^do/will/did you</i> do most of the time? What materials / machinery <i>^do/will/did you</i> use? Text: up to 80 characters</p> <p>What skills or qualifications are needed to do this job? up to 120 characters</p> <p><i>^Do/Will/Did you</i> directly supervise or <i>^are/were/will you ^be</i> directly responsible for the work of any other people? 1 Yes 2 No</p> <p><i>^Are/will/were you ... READ OUT ...</i> 1 ... an employee, 2 or, self-employed in your main job?</p> <p>Can I just check, <i>^are/were/will you ^be</i> paid either a salary or wage by an employer in your main job? 1 Yes 2 No</p> <p><i>IF self-employed OR not paid a salary or wage by an employer:</i> Can I just check <i>^are/were/will you ^be...</i> 1 ... paid a salary or wage by an agency? 2 ... a sole Director of your own limited company? 3 ... running a business or professional practice? 4 ... a partner in a business or professional practice? 5 ... working for yourself? 6 ... a sub-contractor? 7 ... doing freelance work? 96 None of these [exclusive code]</p>
English Longitudinal Study of Ageing 2002	<p><i>IF an employee</i> What <i>^does/did your employer</i> make or do at the place where you ? Text: up to 100 characters Including yourself, about how many people are employed at the place where you <i>^usually/will work(ed)?</i> 1 1 or 2 2 3 to 24 3 25 to 499 4 500+</p> <p><i>IF self-employed</i> What <i>^do/will/did you</i> make or do in your business? Text: up to 100 characters <i>^Do/Will/Did you</i> have any employees? 1 None 2 1 or 2 3 3 to 24 4 25 to 499 5 500+</p>

	<p><i>IF in paid work or temporarily away AND an employee:</i> Including yourself, about how many people, in total, work for your employer at all locations in the UK?</p> <p>1 2-4 2 5-19 3 20-99 4 100-499 5 500-999 6 1000+</p>
English Longitudinal Study of Ageing 2002	<p><i>IF in paid work or temporarily away</i> Which of these best describes the work that you do in your main job?</p> <p>1 Sedentary occupation: You spend most of your time sitting (such as in an office) 2 Standing occupation: You spend most of your time standing or walking. However the way you spend your time does not require intense physical effort (e.g. shop assistant, hairdresser, security guard etc.) 3 Physical work: This involves some physical effort including handling of heavy objects and use of tools (e.g. plumber, cleaner, nurse, sports instructor, electrician, carpenter etc.) 4 Heavy manual work: This involves very vigorous physical activity including handling of very heavy objects (e.g. docker, miner, bricklayer, construction worker etc.)</p> <p>When did you start your current job? 1900..2050</p> <p>Is your current job ... READ OUT ...</p> <p>1 ... a temporary job (lasting less than 12 months), 2 a fixed term job lasting between 1 and 3 years, 3 a fixed term job lasting more than 3 years, 4 or, a permanent job?</p> <p>How many hours a week do you usually work in this job, excluding meal breaks but including any paid overtime? Range: 1..168 CHECK: IF works more than 70 hours per week: "INTERVIEWER: That seems high (^number of hours worked per week), can I check?"</p> <p><i>IF self-employed:</i> How many hours a week do you usually work, including doing the books, VAT and so on? 1..168 CHECK: IF works more than 70 hours per week: "INTERVIEWER: That seems high (^number of hours worked per week), can I check?"</p>
English Longitudinal Study of Ageing 2002	<p><i>IF not currently in paid work/temporarily away AND has had a job in the past: </i> Have you done any regular paid work in last 12 months, that is since ^date a year ago?</p> <p>1 Yes 2 No</p> <p><i>IF in paid work OR temporarily away OR done regular paid work in last 12 months:</i></p>

	<p>How many weeks were you <i>actively self-employed/in employment</i> during the last 12 months, that is since <i>date a year ago</i> including any other periods of paid leave? Range: 1..52</p> <p>How many weeks <i>paid leave</i> did you take in the last 12 months, that is since <i>date a year ago</i>? Range: 0..52</p>
<p>Russian Longitudinal Monitoring Survey 2002</p>	<p>Same questions for the primary and the secondary work.</p> <p>1. Let's talk about your primary work at present. Tell me, please: You are currently working 1 You are on paid leave (temporary or taking care of a child under 3) 2 You are on another kind of paid leave 3 You are on unpaid leave 4 You are not working 5 <i>DOESN'T KNOW</i> 7 <i>REFUSES TO ANSWER</i> 8</p> <p>1.1 Tell me, please: How satisfied or unsatisfied are you with . . . Most Yes Not Absolutely Absolutely likely and very not <i>D/K REFUSES</i> satisfied satisfied no satisfied satisfied Your life in general at present 1 2 3 4 5 7 8 Your job generally 1 2 3 4 5 7 8 Your work conditions 1 2 3 4 5 7 8 Pay for your work 1 2 3 4 5 7 8 Opportunity for your 1 2 3 4 5 7 8</p> <p>2_3. Let's talk about your primary work. If you are employed at several jobs, describe the one you consider primary. Tell me, please, in detail: In what position, in what profession, and in what specialty are you now working? Tell me, please, your job position now : VERBATIM <i>DOESN'T KNOW</i> 7 <i>REFUSES TO ANSWER</i> 8 Your profession now : VERBATIM <i>DOESN'T KNOW</i> 7 <i>REFUSES TO ANSWER</i> 8 Your specialty now : : VERBATIM <i>DOESN'T KNOW</i> 7 <i>REFUSES TO ANSWER</i> 8</p> <p>4. What do you primarily do at this job? What are your primary responsibilities? : VERBATIM <i>DOESN'T KNOW</i> 7 <i>REFUSES TO ANSWER</i> 8</p>

<p>Russian Longitudinal Monitoring Survey 2002</p>	<p>5. Tell me, please: Since what year and month have you been working at this place? If you left and then returned to this enterprise, give the date you last returned. Since ___ ___ ___ ___ year <i>DOESN'T KNOW</i> 7 <i>REFUSES TO ANSWER</i> 8 ___ ___ number of the month <i>DOESN'T KNOW</i> 97 <i>REFUSES TO ANSWER</i> 98</p> <p>6 Do you have subordinates at this job? Yes 1 No 2 <i>DOESN'T KNOW</i> 7 <i>REFUSES TO ANSWER</i> 8</p> <p>6.0 How many subordinates do you have? Please count all of them, not just those who are under your direct supervision : _____ people <i>DOESN'T KNOW</i> 9997 <i>REFUSES TO ANSWER</i> 9998</p> <p>6.1 On average, how long is your normal workday at this job? _____ hours _____ minutes <i>DOESN'T KNOW</i> 97 <i>REFUSES TO ANSWER</i> 98</p> <p>6.2 On average, how many hours is your usual work week? _____ hours <i>DOESN'T KNOW</i> 997 <i>REFUSES TO ANSWER</i> 998</p> <p>7. Tell me, please: Did you work at your primary job in the last 30 days? Yes 1 No 2 <i>DOESN'T KNOW</i> 7 <i>REFUSES TO ANSWER</i> 8</p>
<p>Russian Longitudinal Monitoring Survey 2002</p>	<p>8 How many hours did you actually work at your primary job in the last 30 days? _____ hours <i>DOESN'T KNOW</i> 997 <i>REFUSES TO ANSWER</i> 998</p> <p>9. Tell me, please: At your primary job in the last 30 days did you receive some amount of money in the form of wages, bonuses, grants, benefits, revenues, or profits?</p>

	<p>Yes 1 No 2 <i>DOESN'T KNOW</i> 7 <i>REFUSES TO ANSWER</i> 8</p> <p>10. How much money in the last 30 days did you receive from your primary job after taxes? If you received all or part of the money in foreign currency, please convert that into rubles and report the total. _____ rubles <i>DOESN'T KNOW</i> 997 <i>REFUSES TO ANSWER</i> 998</p> <p>11. Tell me, please: At this job do you work at an enterprise or organization? I mean any organization or enterprise where more than one person works, no matter if it is private or state-owned. For example, any establishment, factory, firm, collective farm, state farm, farming industry, store, army, government service, or other organization. You work at an enterprise or organization 1 Not at an enterprise, nor at an organization 2 <i>DOESN'T KNOW</i> 7 <i>REFUSES TO ANSWER</i> 8</p>
<p>Russian Longitudinal Monitoring Survey 2002</p>	<p>11.1 Tell me, please: Are you employed in this job officially, in other words, by labor book, labor agreement, or contract? Working officially 1 Not officially 2 <i>DOESN'T KNOW</i> 7 <i>REFUSES TO ANSWER</i> 8</p> <p>11.2 Why are you not officially employed? Employer did not want 1 I did not want 2 <i>DOESN'T KNOW</i> 7 <i>REFUSES TO ANSWER</i> 8</p> <p>12. Tell me, please: Where, in what kind of enterprise, do you work? What does this enterprise do? For example, it's a chemical center, a state fowl farm, a children's music school, an auto repair shop. <i>VERBATIM</i> <i>DOESN'T KNOW</i> 7 <i>REFUSES TO ANSWER</i> 8</p> <p>13. How many people work in your enterprise? If you don't know exactly, estimate. _____ people</p>

	<p><i>DOESN'T KNOW</i> 9997 <i>REFUSES TO ANSWER</i> 9998</p> <p>23. Is the government the owner or co-owner of your enterprise or organization? Yes 1 No 2 <i>DOESN'T KNOW</i> 7 <i>REFUSES TO ANSWER</i> 8</p> <p>Tell me, please: Is your enterprise or organization owned or co-owned by foreign firms or foreign individuals? Yes 1 No 2 <i>DOESN'T KNOW</i> 7 <i>REFUSES TO ANSWER</i> 8</p>
<p>Russian Longitudinal Monitoring Survey 2002</p>	<p>Tell me, please: Is your enterprise or organization owned or co-owned by foreign firms or foreign individuals? Yes 1 No 2 <i>DOESN'T KNOW</i> 7 <i>REFUSES TO ANSWER</i> 8</p> <p>25. Tell me, please: Is your enterprise or organization owned or co-owned by any Russian private individuals, employees of the enterprise, or Russian private firms? Yes 1 No 2 <i>DOESN'T KNOW</i> 7 <i>REFUSES TO ANSWER</i> 8</p> <p>26. Are you personally an owner or co-owner of the enterprise where you work? Yes 1 No 2 <i>DOESN'T KNOW</i> 7 <i>REFUSES TO ANSWER</i> 8</p> <p>29. In your opinion, are you doing entrepreneurial work at this job? Yes 1 No 2 <i>DOESN'T KNOW</i> 7 <i>REFUSES TO ANSWER</i> 8</p> <p>29.A And at this job you are involved in . . . ? An employer's or individual labor activity 1</p>

	<p>Work for a private individual 2 <i>DOESN'T KNOW</i> 7 <i>REFUSES TO ANSWER</i> 8</p> <p>29.B And at this job you . . . ? Work alone or with family members, friends 1 Regularly hire wage workers 2 From time to time hire wage workers 3 <i>DOESN'T KNOW</i> 7 <i>REFUSES TO ANSWER</i></p>
Russian Longitudinal Monitoring Survey 2002	<p>29.1 Please try to recall whether you have changed your place of work or profession since November 2002, or has everything remained the same? Profession and place of work remain the same . . . 1 Changed profession, but not place of work 2 Changed place of work, but not profession 3 Changed both place of work and profession 4 <i>DIDN'T WORK IN NOVEMBER 2002</i> 6 <i>OTHER [INTERVIEWER! WRITE THE ANSWER: ILNEWJOT _____]</i> <i>(char) DOESN'T KNOW</i> 7 <i>REFUSES TO ANSWER</i> 8</p>
Arkhangelsk Study 2000	<p>Current position: student technical worker clerk ship crew aircraft crew pensioner homemaker other</p> <p>Does your current occupation correspond to your education : yes / no</p>
Polish Health Survey 1996	<p>During the last week were you doing any paid job or did you help gratuitously with family business? Yes / No</p> <p>During the last week did you have a job as employee or as self-employed? Yes / No</p> <p>How many hours a day did you work at last week in your main work place? less than 40 hours according to work time. less than 40 hours because of economic reasons</p>

	<p>less than 40 hours because of non-economic reasons 40-49 hours 50-59 hours 60 hours and more</p> <p>How many hours a day do you work on average in your main work place? less than 40 hours accordingly to the work time less than 40 hours because of economic reasons less than 40 hours because of non-economic reasons 40-49 hours 50-59 hours 60 hours and more</p> <p>What is your job title?</p> <p>Are you ? employed, self-employed or member of family helping with work - If self employed - do you employ any other people?</p> <p>Are you looking for paid work? Yes / I am waiting to take up a job / No</p> <p>If the job was available now would you be able to start in within 2 weeks? Yes / No</p>
Polish Health Survey 1996	<p>For how long are you looking for paid work? ... months</p> <p>You have been started to look for a job because of: loss of job leaving job desire to work again, after break desire to start working</p> <p>Why aren't you looking for paid work? I think, there's no good job for me there's no more possibility to find a job temporary illness or injury permanently unable to work I am retired I have disability pension learn at school or college I am looking after the home and family other</p>

<p>Sample Survey of the Health Status of the Czech Population 2002</p>	<p>What is your present economic position?</p> <p>working/employed (including military) unemployed retired student maternal leave housewife/man other</p> <p>Are you self-employed ? yes / no</p> <p>Do you employ other people ? yes / no</p>
<p>Labour Force Sample Survey 2003</p>	<p>What is his/her main status?</p> <p>On maternity leave Attendant of primary school Apprentice Student of secondary school Student of university On parental leave Early retirement Normal retirement Retired due to full disability Retired due to partial disability Permanently disabled Works Unemployed In compulsory military service In compulsory community service Housewife Other</p> <p>Professional status Employer Own-account worker Employee Member of producers' cooperatives Contributing family worker</p>

Germany	
German National Health Examination and Interview Survey 1998	<p>Which of the following are applicable to you at the moment?</p> <p>Not working at the moment Part-time or for a few hours (a maximum of 15 hours per week) Part-time (between 15 and 34 hours per week) Full-time (35 or more hours per week) Temporary break (e.g. civil service, maternity leave) Apprentice (trainee)</p> <p>Do any of the following apply to your present situation?</p> <p>At school At university Retired on account of age Early retirement Registered unemployed Exclusively housewife/househusband Military or community service /voluntary assistant in social services Re-training programme/job creation scheme None apply</p> <p>If you are not working at the moment:</p> <p>Have you ever worked? Yes How long have you not worked? Since ... (month) 19... (year) No</p> <p>In the last 5 years how many months have you been unemployed (or in a so-called waiting line)?</p> <p>A total of ... months unemployed Not applicable</p>

<p>Questions on Health Microcensus Supplementary Survey 2003</p>	<p>Microcensus 2002</p> <p>Did you have a professional activity in the reference week? included secondary professional activity, family help If you didn't work in this week, did you used to work? Did you have an occasional activity? or did you work in familial exploitation?</p> <p>List of secondary activities: femme de ménage, garde d'enfants, aide scolaire, travail saisonnier, job de vacances...</p> <p>This secondary activity is your main activity?</p> <p>If you didn't work in this reference week, Did you work in the past?</p> <p>Yes</p> <p>When did you stop working? For which reasons? (end of determined contract CDD, dismissal, preretirement, retirement for health reason, age reason or others, for unemployment, civil or military reasons, familial obligations, training, resignation)</p>
--	--

<p style="text-align: center;">Questions on Health Microcensus Supplementary Survey 2003</p>	<p>Number of salaries in the company Have you changed since the last investigation of company or place of work? of trade? temporal work (duration in month?) or is permanent work ? Why is it a temporal work ? reasons: formation, not of found permanent work, don't wish a permanent work, probation period, others Date of beginning of work at this boss Full and share time why a share time? no the full time found, formation, disease or accidents, private obligations, others How many hours per week How many hours did you work in the reference week ? In this reference week, did you work more or less ?</p> <p>If less why? thermal disease, accident, care, maternity, vacation parental (- or + 3 months), holidays (- or + 3 months), time left for sea-green old, strike/closing of the company, bad weather, short work, assumption of responsibility of a new activity, end of an activity, carryforward of working hour at other periods (flexible working time), education or continues with the ext. of work, private obligations.</p> <p>If more why? overtime, deferred hours and others In the last 3 months, work Saturdays? yes every Saturday, regularly, sometimes, No Idem Sunday and public holidays, evening 18-23 H, harms 23-6h</p> <p>Number of work between 23 and 6h Team work; every day, regularly (regular intervals), sometimes gold no regular intervals, no Home work: Mainly (at least half of the working time), sometimes, never Location of work in this Land, another (by Land and area) or abroad</p> <p>In this week reference have you work in secondary activity? Regular, sometimes or seasonal</p> <p>Self employed (with or without employees) Family help Servant Employee Worker or home worker</p> <p>Job name, activity of the enterprise, type of servants (town, region, school, police,..) No</p>
--	---

Questions on Health
Microcensus Supplementary Survey
2003

Did you look for a job or a secondary job in the reference week?
Which reasons: current job is finished, current job is temporal, looking for a second job, looking for a second job, looking for a job with more hours, or with less, more paid, others

Have never worked or just in the past

1/ don't work: reference week or 3 last weeks

Seek for a job?

if yes:

why ?

After a resignation, voluntary interruption, retirement departure

if no:

- have you finished your search and you are going to work

- I'm not unemployed and I had not looked for a job: why?

- Reintegration after resignation
- Sickness or work disability
- Private obligations
- training
- Retirement
- No work possibility

- Even if you don't seek for a job do you wish to have one ?

- if work proposition today, could you begin in the 2 next weeks? ? if no why ?

- Sickness or work disability
- Private obligations
- training

2/ seeking for a job

- Inscription at the Work office as unemployed? Have you perceived unemployment prestations?

- Do you look for a job as self employed or employed?

- Do you look for a full time or part time:

- only full time; full time (but OK part time), only a part time, part time (but OK full time)
- Have you looked for a job an employee?

<p>Questions on Health Microcensus Supplementary Survey 2003</p>	<p>Do you wait for: Work office An answer for a mutation An answer for an other activity others</p> <p>When did you begin to seek for a self-employment job?</p> <p>4 dernières semaines avez-vous entrepris de trouver un L pour être indépendant ? si oui quoi ? recherche de locaux ou de matos recherche de fonds, concessions recherche d'autorisation others</p> <p>Vos recherches sont-elles terminées ou pas encore commencées? - Recherche terminée et va travailler dans – de 3 mois - Recherche terminée et va travailler dans + de 3 mois - pas encore entrepris de recherche</p> <p>Pourriez –vous commencé un travail dans moins de 2 semaines ? si non pourquoi ? (mal, formation, encore actif, oblig pro perso famil ou autres)</p> <p>Depuis qd cherch(i)ez vs une autre activité? Un mois, 3 mois, 1 an...</p> <p>Avant de chercher un travail étiez-vous actif, serv mil ou civ, en formation, au foyer, autres...</p> <p>Work and don't seek for</p>
<p>Survey on living conditions, health and environment 1998</p>	<p>Status (People aged 14 and over) In employment Job-seeker First-job seeker Conscripted forces or substitute civil service Housewife Student Unable to work Retired person Other status</p> <p>Work in the past No Yes</p>

Greece	
National Greek Survey 1998	Do you have a job now? No/ Yes You are: housewife pupil, student retired disabled other employed soldier working student part-time employed part-time employed student unemployed

Italy	
Survey of Health Conditions of the Population and the Use of health Services 1999-2000	<p>In employment Job-seeker First-job seeker Conscripted forces or substitute civil service Housewife Student Unable to work Retired person Other status</p> <p>Work in the past? No Yes</p>
Aspects of daily living 2002	<p>Condizione (15 anni e più) Occupato In cerca di nuova occupazione In cerca di prima occupazione In servizio di leva o servizio civile sostitutivo Casalinga Studente Inabile al lavoro Persona ritirata dal lavoro In altra condizione</p> <p>How much time, in hours and minutes, do you spend on average every week for:</p> <p>a) Family or housework (chores, shopping, to look after other family members)</p> <p>No activities No. Hours: ... minutes: ... a week: ...</p> <p>b) Working activity</p> <p>No activities No. Hours: ... minutes: ... a week: ...</p>

Spain	
National Health survey 2003	<p>What is your current situation? (SHOW CARD 0)</p> <p>Employed Retired (prior employment) Retired (no prior employment, etc.) Not working, but prior employment Not working and looking for initial employment Student At home Other. Please specify:</p> <p>If you are not currently working, please tell if you have worked in the past? Yes / No / Don't know</p> <p>What is the current situation of the main wage earner? Employed Retired (prior employment) Retired (no prior employment, etc.) Not working, but prior employment Not working and looking for initial employment Student At home Other. Please specify:...</p> <p>Does/Did the main wage earner work for a public administration, public company, private company or non-profit making organism or as a domestic service? Public administration ; Public company; Private company; Non-profit making organism; Domestic service Other (please specify): .</p> <p>INTERVIEWER: If the wage earner is a civil servant, note grade (A,B,C,D,E) and position (1-30). Grade:.. Level:...</p> <p>What type of hours do you work? Split hours; Mornings; Afternoons; Nights; Part-time; Shifts ; Other; Don't know</p>

National Health survey 2003	<p>What type of activity does/did the employer of the main wage earner do?(E.g. production of sports goods, delivery, car hire, electricity, leather repairs, etc.)</p> <p>(Note): Don't know</p>
Disabilities, Impairments and State of Health 1999	<p>With regard to employment, which of the following situations were you in last week? (you can cross more than one option)</p> <p>Working Employed but on temporary leave Unemployed, seeking 1st job Unemployed, having worked before Disabled for work In receipt of a contributory disablement pension In receipt of a non-contributory disablement pension Old-age pensioner or in receipt of a contributory retirement pension In education Housekeeping (not as paid employment) Doing unpaid social work Other situation</p> <p>Are the household members at present in receipt of regular financial income from the listed sources?</p> <p>Self-employment Employment Contributory pensions (retirement, disablement, etc.) Non-contributory pensions (retirement, disablement, etc.) Unemployment allowances and benefits Child benefits Other regular social allowances and benefits (social adjustment wage, family allowances, etc.) Income from property and capital (rents, dividends, interests, etc.) Other regular income</p>
Labour Force Survey ad hoc module on disability 2002	<p>Labour status during the reference week</p> <p>Did any work for pay or profit during the reference week — one hour or more (including family workers but excluding conscripts on compulsory military or community service) Was not working but had a job or business from which he/she was absent during the reference week (including family workers but excluding conscripts on compulsory military or community service) Was not working because on lay-off Was a conscript on compulsory military or community service Other (15 years or more) who neither worked nor had a job or business during the reference week Not applicable (child less than 15 years old)</p> <p>Reason for not having worked at all though having a job</p> <p>Bad weather Slack work for technical or economic reasons Labour dispute</p>

	<p>School education or training Own illness, injury or temporary disability Maternity or parental leave Holidays Compensation leave (within the framework of working time banking or an annualised hours contract) Other reasons (e.g. personal or family responsibilities)</p> <p>Full-time/part-time distinction 1 Full-time job Part-time job which was taken because 2 — pension is undergoing school education or training 3 — of own illness or disability 4 — person could not find a full-time job 5 — person did not want a full-time job 6 — of other reasons 7 Person with a part-time job but giving no reason 8 Looking after children or incapacitated adults</p>
<p>Labour Force Survey ad hoc module on disability 2002</p>	<p>Permanency of the job 1 Person has a permanent job or work contract of unlimited duration Person has temporary job/work contract of limited duration because: 2 — it is a contract covering a period of training (apprentices, trainees, research assistants, etc.) 3 — person could not find a permanent job 4 — person did not want a permanent job 5 — no reason given 6 — it is a contract for a probationary period</p> <p>Total duration of temporary job or work contract of limited duration 1 Less than one month 2 one to three months 3 four to six months 4 seven to 12 months 5 13 to 18 months 6 19 to 24 months 7 25 to 36 months 8 More than three years</p>

<p>Labour Force Survey ad hoc module on disability 2002</p>	<p>HOURS WORKED Usual hours cannot be given because hours worked vary considerably from week to week or from month to month</p> <p>Usual hours cannot be given because hours worked vary considerably from week to week or from month to month Number of hours usually worked in the first job</p> <p>Number of hours actually worked during the reference week Person having a job or business and not having worked at all in the main activity during the reference week Number of hours actually worked in the first job during the reference week</p> <p>Main reason for hours actually worked during the reference week being different from the person's usual hours</p> <p>Person has worked more than usual due to 01 — variable hours (e.g. flexible working hours) 16 — overtime 02 — other reasons Person has worked less than usual due to: 03 — bad weather 04 — slack work for technical or economic reasons 05 — labour dispute 06 — education or training 07 — variable hours (e.g. flexible working hours) 08 — own illness, injury or temporary disability 09 — maternity or parental leave 10 — special leave for personal or family reasons 11 — annual Holidays 12 — bank Holidays 13 — start of/change in job during reference week 14 — end of job without taking up a new one during reference week 15 — other reasons 97 Person having worked usual hours during the reference week Person whose hours vary considerably from week to week or month to month and who did not state a reason for a divergence between the actual and usual hours</p>
<p>Labour Force Survey ad hoc module on disability 2002</p>	<p>Many Questions about a second job PREVIOUS WORK EXPERIENCE OF PERSON NOT IN EMPLOYMENT</p> <p>SEARCH FOR EMPLOYMENT Seeking employment during previous four weeks 01 Person is seeking employment Person has already found a job which will start later 11 — within a period of at most three months 12 — in more than three months Person is not seeking employment because: 03 — awaiting recall to work (persons on lay-off)</p>

	<p>04 — of own illness or disability 05 — of personal or family responsibilities 06 — of education or training 07 — of retirement 08 — of belief that no work is available 09 — of other reasons 10 — no reason given</p> <p>Type of employment sought The employment sought (for 80/81 = 11, 12 the employment found) is: 1 as self-employed as employee: 2 — and only full-time job is looked for (or has already been found) 3 — and full-time job is sought, but if not available, part-time job will be accepted 4 — and part-time job is sought, but if not available, full-time job will be accepted 5 — and only part-time job is looked for (or has already been found) 6 — and person did not state whether full-time or part-time job is looked for (or has already been found)</p> <p>Duration of search for employment 0 Search not yet started 1 Less than one month 2 one to two months 3 three to five months 4 six to 11 months 5 12 to 17 months 6 18 to 23 months 7 24 to 47 months 8 four years or longer</p>
Labour Force Survey ad hoc module on disability 2002	<p>MAIN LABOUR STATUS Main status Everybody aged 15 years or more</p> <p>1 Carries out a job or profession, including unpaid work for a family business or holding, including an apprenticeship or paid traineeship, etc. 2 Unemployed 3 Pupil, student, further training, unpaid work experience 4 In retirement or early retirement or has given up business 5 Permanently disabled 6 In compulsory military service 7 Fulfilling domestic tasks 8 Other inactive person 9 Not applicable (child less than 15 years) Blank No answer.</p>

Sweden	
Living Conditions Survey (ULF) 2002	<p>Work rhythm in the last week</p> <p>Full time Part time work or work in familial exploitation</p> <p>Main activity (for these have many activities)?</p> <p>Salaried or self-employed before activity cessation unemployed retired student sick at home military service others:</p> <p>If your work is limited, why ? replacement stage work allocation seasonal work punctual work work for a few hours others</p> <p>a) In the last 5 years Have you been unemployed? 1 Yes 2 No</p> <p>b) if yes how many times?</p>
Living Conditions Survey (ULF) 2002	<p>a) Did you work during 2002 ? full time or part-time ?</p> <p>yes always full time yes always part time yes full time and part time No</p> <p>b) Do you want to work as full time work or part time work during the rest of the year?</p>

	<p>Mainly full time Mainly part time full time and part time No</p> <p>Did you work last week? Yes / No</p> <p>k) number of hours et minutes hours Minutes</p> <p>If part time Reasons (yes/No) Health reasons age because it's difficult to find a full time job because I have an other job</p>
--	---

Appendix 6B : Unpaid activity

Countries / Surveys	Question's wording and items of responses
ESPS 2002	<p>No (2002)</p> <p>Question on collective participation in ESPS 2004 :</p> <p>« Participez-vous régulièrement à des activités collectives (réunions, rencontres, actions) dans le cadre d'une association (bénévolat, parents d'élèves, de quartiers, crèche parentale, association de copropriétaires...), d'un club sportif, d'une communauté religieuse, d'un syndicat, d'un parti politique ? »</p> <p>Oui / Non</p> <p>Si oui</p> <p>1. en tant que responsable, organisateur ou membre actif</p> <p>2. en tant que simple adhérent</p>
Health 2002	<p>PRESENT OCCUPATION</p> <p>Is actually working / Is on long-term leave (more than 1 month)</p> <p>YES/ NO</p> <p>PRESENT OCCUPATION</p> <p>Exercises a profession, as employee or self-employed, even part-time, helps family member in his/her work even if not paid, is apprentice, paid trainee, trainee civil servant, temporary worker, CES [Solidarity Employment Contract] , etc. including if on sick leave or annual vacation, exemption from activity, retraining leave, etc.</p> <p>Exclude persons doing military service, incapacitated, on early retirement, disabled</p> <p>Unemployed (whether registered with employment office or not)</p> <p>Student, pupil, trainee, non-remunerated placement</p> <p>Military conscript</p> <p>Retired (former employee) or taken early retirement</p> <p>Retired from business (former farmer, craftsman, shopkeeper, etc.)</p> <p>At home (including parental leave)</p> <p>Other inactive (including persons receiving only survivor's pension and disabled people)</p>
Health Barometer 2000	one question of the Duke Health Profile leads on participation to organizations, clubs or societies
Continuous survey on household living conditions 2001	<p>PRESENT OCCUPATION</p> <p>Is actually working / Is on long-term leave (more than 1 month)</p> <p>YES/ NO</p>

	<p>Is this occupation exercised as</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Central government employee Local authority employee (including HLM [state-subsidized housing authority], public hospitals) Employee of national or public organization (including Social Security) Private sector employee Employee of own or spouse's company Helps or helped family member in work without being paid Self-employed, employer, director, partner in a company, co-operator
<p>General Household Survey 2002</p>	<p>if not in paid work AND not on a government scheme for employment training AND not away from a job, did you do any unpaid work in that week for any business that you own? Yes / No</p> <p>Many questions on informal carer Some people have extra responsibilities because they look after someone who has long-term physical or mental ill health or disability, or problems related to old age. May I check, is there anyone living with you who is sick, disabled or elderly whom you look after or give special help to, other than in a professional capacity (for example, a sick or disabled (or elderly) relative/husband/ wife/child/friend/parent, etc)? Is there anyone, (either living with you or) not living with you who is sick, disabled or elderly whom you look after or give special help to, other than in a professional capacity, (for example, a sick or disabled (or elderly) relative/husband/wife/child/friend/parent, etc)?</p>
<p>General Household Survey 2002</p>	<p>What kinds of things do you usually do for (NAME OF PERSON CARED FOR) IF IS IN HOUSEHOLD (over and above what you would normally do for someone living with you/a child of his/her age?) SHOW CARD N PROMPT FIRST ITEM AS EXAMPLE CODE ALL THAT APPLY Do you usually help with Personal care ? (eg. dressing, bathing, washing, shaving, cutting nails, feeding, using the toilet) Physical help? (eg. with walking, getting up and down stairs, getting into and out of bed) Helping with paperwork or financial matters? (eg. writing letters, sending cards, filling in forms, dealing with bills, banking) Other practical help? (eg. preparing meals, doing his/her shopping, laundry, housework, gardening, decorating, household repairs, taking to doctor's or hospital)</p>

	<p>Keeping him/her company? (eg. visiting, sitting with, reading to, talking to, playing cards or games) Taking him/her out? (eg. taking out for a walk or drive, taking to see friends or relatives) Giving medicines? (eg. making sure he/she takes pills giving injections, changing dressings) Keeping an eye on him/her to see he/she is all right? Other help?</p>
Health Survey for England 2002	<p>Which of these descriptions applies to what you were doing last week, that is in the seven days ending (<i>date last Sunday</i>)?</p> <p>1 Going to school or college full-time (including on vacation) 2 In paid employment or self-employment (or away temporarily) 3 On a Government scheme for employment training 4 Doing unpaid work for a business that you own, or that a relative owns 5 Waiting to take up paid work already obtained 6 Looking for paid work or a Government training scheme 7 Intending to look for work but prevented by temporary sickness or injury (CHECK 28 DAYS OR LESS) 8 Permanently unable to work because of long-term sickness or disability (USE ONLY FOR MEN AGED 16-64 OR WOMEN AGED 16-59) 9 Retired from paid work 10 Looking after the home or family 11 Doing something else (SPECIFY)</p>
The Scottish Health Survey 1998	No information
The Welsh Health Survey 1998	<p>Do you look after, or give any help or support to family members, friends, neighbours or others because of long-term physical or mental ill-health or disability, or problems related to old age? (Do not count anything you do as part of your paid employment)</p> <p>Tick time spent in a typical week No Yes, 20-49 hours a week Yes, 1-19 hours a week Yes, 50+hours a week</p>
British Household Panel Survey 2001	<p>"Is there anyone living with you who is sick, disabled or elderly whom you look after or give special help to (for example, a sick, disabled or elderly relative/husband/wife/friend, etc)?"</p> <p>"Do you provide some regular service or help for any sick, disabled or elderly person not living with you?"</p> <p>E44. Is there a trade union, or a similar body such as a staff association, recognized by your management for negotiating pay or conditions for the people doing your sort of job in your workplace? Yes 1 No 2</p>

	<p>Don't know..... 8</p> <p>E45. Are you a member of this trade union/association? Yes 1 No..... 2</p>
English Longitudinal Study of Ageing 2002	<p>Did you do any of these activities during the last month, that is since ^date a month ago? IF YES, PROBE: Which ones? 1 Paid work 2 Self-employment 3 Voluntary work 4 Cared for a sick or disabled adult 5 Looked after home or family 6 Attended a formal educational or training course 96 None of these [exclusive code]</p> <p>Are you a member of any of these organisations, clubs or societies?</p> <p>How often ^if at all do you do ^any voluntary work? Is it ... READ OUT ... 1 ... twice a month or more, 2 about once a month, 3 every few months, 4 about once or twice a year, 5 less than once a year, 6 or, never?</p>
English Longitudinal Study of Ageing 2002	<p>Did you look after anyone in the past week (including your partner or other people in your household)? BY 'LOOK AFTER' WE MEAN THE ACTIVE PROVISION OF CARE 1 Yes 2 No</p> <p><i>IF reports that they looked after anyone in the past week:</i></p> <p>What relation is this person or people to you? CODE ALL THAT APPLY 1 Spouse or partner 2 Child</p>

	<p>3 Grandchild 4 Parent 5 Parent in law 6 Other relative 7 Friend or neighbour 95 other</p> <p><i>IF they looked after someone other than those listed above:</i> INTERVIEWER: ENTER DETAILS OF OTHER PERSON(S) WHO THEY CARED FOR Text: up to 30 characters</p> <p>How many hours in the past week did you do this? ENTER NUMBER OF HOURS IF 'ALL THE TIME', ENTER 168 Range: 0..168</p>
Russian Longitudinal Monitoring Survey 2002	<p>In the last three years, have you: Yes No <i>D/K REFUSES</i> Volunteered in cooperation with others in your area to try to solve problems in your city/town/village? Taken part in creating a new group or organization to solve local social problems? Written to someone, from a local government official to any other local official, concerning a problem or need? Had an appointment with someone, from a local government official to any other local official, concerning a problem or need? Written a letter to anyone from the regional or federal government concerning any problem or subject? Written a letter to the mass media to express your political views?</p> <p>Tell me, please, whether you are a member of... Yes No <i>D/K REFUSES</i> Any political party1 Any other political organization Any non-profit non-federal organization such as religious, ecological or natural resources conservation, human rights, social welfare, health care, or women's organizations</p>
Arkhangelsk Study 2000	No information
Polish Health Interview Survey 1996	<p>During the last week were you doing any paid job or did you help gratuitously with family business? Yes No</p> <p>Are you? employed self-employed or member of family helping with work - If self employed - do you</p>

	employ any other people?
Sample Survey of the Health Status of the Czech Population 2002	No information
Labour Force Sample Survey 2003	Professional status Employer Own-account worker Employee Member of producers' cooperatives Contributing family worker
Germany	
German National Health Examination and Interview Survey 1998	What is your professional position at the moment? (if you are no longer working) what was your last position? (...) OTHER (e.g. apprentice, pupil, student, conscript, doing community service, trainee) Do any of the following apply to your present situation? (...) Military or community service /voluntary assistant in social services Re-training programme/job creation scheme
Questions on Health Microcensus Supplementary Survey 2003	Microcensus 2002 Did you have a professional activity in the reference week ? included secondary professional activity, family help If you didn't work in this week, Did you used to work ? Did you have an occasional activity? or did you work in familial exploitation?
Survey on living conditions, health and environment 1998	In what job is your spouse/partner currently employed or (if not employed) was he/she last employed? Worker Unskilled worker Semi-skilled worker Skilled worker and craftsman Foreman, charge hand Master, foreman Staff (...) Staff with comprehensive management duties (e.g. director, managing director, board member of large companies and associations) Administrative class

	Other (e.g. trainee, pupils, students, persons doing their military service, non-military civilian service, probationers)
Greece	
National Greek Survey 1998	No information
Italy	
Survey of Health Conditions of the Population and the Use of health Services 1999-2000	Economic activity: (...) Health, education and social work Other community and social service activities
Aspects of daily living 2002	Quanto tempo in ore e minuti dedica mediamente alla settimana a: a) Lavoro domestico e familiare (faccende di casa, fare la spesa, cura di altri componenti) Non svolge attività..... 0000 N. ore minuti a settimana Il suo lavoro domestico ed extradomestico è prevalentemente caratterizzato da attività fisica scarsa, moderata o pesante?
Spain	
National Health survey 2003	You work as or worked as ... (SHOW CARD P) (...) Member of a co-operative Other. Please specify:.... Don't know Do your work for a: (...) Non-profit making organism Based at home Other (please specify): ... Don't know
Disabilities, Impairments and State of Health 1999	With regard to employment, which of the following situations were you in last week? (you can cross more than one option) (...) Housekeeping (not as paid employment) Doing unpaid social work As a result of suffering from a disability, are you or your relations members of any non-governmental organisations working with the disabled?

	<p>Specify the underlying impairment of the disability which led to your membership of one or more of these organisations. Enter letters and code.</p> <p>Specify the non-governmental organisation or organisations of which you or your relations are members. Enter letters and code.</p>
Labour Force Survey ad hoc module on disability 2002	<p>MAIN LABOUR STATUS</p> <p>101 Main status Everybody aged 15 years or more</p> <p>1 Carries out a job or profession, including unpaid work for a family business or holding, including an apprenticeship or paid traineeship, etc.</p> <p>2 Unemployed</p> <p>3 Pupil, student, further training, unpaid work experience</p> <p>4 In retirement or early retirement or has given up business</p> <p>5 Permanently disabled</p> <p>6 In compulsory military service</p> <p>7 Fulfilling domestic tasks</p> <p>8 Other inactive person</p> <p>9 Not applicable</p>
Sweden	
Living Conditions Survey (ULF) 2002	<p>Did you attend a meeting with a syndical organisation in the 12 last months?</p> <p>Yes (how many times)</p> <p>No</p> <p>b) Are you member of trade union or agricultural or employer's organisation?</p> <p>Yes</p> <p>No</p> <p>If yes, which one ?</p>

Appendix 6C: occupational status

Countries / Surveys	Question's wording and items of responses
France	
ESPS 2002	<p>What was his/her occupation? (as many details as possible)</p> <p>What was your last occupation?</p> <p>What was the last occupation of spouse (deceased)?</p> <p>Is he/she [cite] :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> state civil servant local authority civil servant (town halls, public hospitals, regional councils, etc.) employee of a public company or contract public employee agricultural worker employee other than civil servant or agricultural worker not an employee <p>Is he/she :</p> <p>If employee:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> semi-skilled/unskilled worker skilled worker employee technician, foreman, intermediate profession engineer, manager, higher intellectual profession doesn't know refusal to answer <p>If not an employee:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> farmer craftsman industrialist or shopkeeper member of the professions (profession libérale) <p>If not an employee, number of workers ?</p>
Health 2002	<p>Which is your current occupation ? Verbatim</p> <p>Si vous êtes aide-familial (c'est-à-dire que vous aidez gratuitement un membre de votre famille), indiquez ici la profession de la personne que vous aidez (par exemple : agriculteur, commerçant)</p> <p>Is this occupation exercised as</p>

	<p>Central government employee Local authority employee (including HLM [state-subsidised housing authority], public hospitals) Employee of national or public organisation (including Social Security) Private sector employee Employee of own or spouse's company Non-salaried Helps or helped family member in work without being paid Self-employed, employer, director, partner in a company, co-operator</p> <p>Avez-vous bien indiqué la profession de la personne que vous aidez (ou avez aidée) ? C'est cette profession que nous allons décrire ici oui / non</p> <p>Quel est le nombre de salariés de l'entreprise dans laquelle travaille X ? 1 aucun salarié 2 1 ou 2 salariés 3 3 à 9 salariés 4 10 salariés et plus</p> <p>Quelle est la classification de X : corps, grade... ? </p> <p>La personne aidée par X fait-elle partie du ménage ? 1 oui ==Quelle est cette personne ? 2 non</p> <p>Quelle est la position professionnelle de l'emploi de X ? Tendre la carte-code n° 6 1 manoeuvre ou ouvrier spécialisé (OS1, OS2, OS3, etc.) 2 ouvrier qualifié ou hautement qualifié (P1, P2, P3, TA, OQ, etc.) 3 agent de maîtrise dirigeant des ouvriers, maîtrise administrative ou commerciale 4 agent de maîtrise dirigeant des techniciens ou d'autres agents de maîtrise 5 technicien, dessinateur, VRP (non cadre) 6 instituteur, assistant(e) social(e), infirmier(e) et personnel de catégorie B de la fonction publique 7 ingénieur ou cadre 8 professeur et personnel de catégorie A de la fonction publique 9 employé de bureau, employé de commerce, agent de service, aide soignant(e), gardienne d'enfant personnel de catégorie C ou D de la fonction publique 10. autre cas</p>
Health 2002	<p>Classification de cette activité ? Appuyer sur la barre d'espace pour voir la classification</p> <p><i>Si occupa=1</i> La profession que X exerce actuellement, est-ce celle qu'il a exercée le plus longtemps ?</p> <p><i>Si actpa=1</i> La profession que X exerçait au moment où il a cessé son activité, est-ce celle qu'il a exercée le plus longtemps ? 1 oui 2 non</p> <p><i>Si Introa=2</i></p>

	<p>Quelle était cette profession que X a exercée le plus longtemps ? Si vous étiez aide-familial (c'est-à-dire que vous aidez gratuitement un membre de votre famille), indiquez ici la profession de la personne que vous aidez (par exemple : agriculteur, commerçant)</p> <p>Cette profession était-elle exercée comme : (reprise des modalités de la variable «statut » du tronc commun)</p> <p><i>Si Lonsta=5,6,7 Quel était le nombre de salariés de l'entreprise où X exerçait cette profession ?</i> (reprise des modalités de la variable « nbsal » du tronc commun)</p> <p><i>Si Lonsta=1 à 5 Quelle était la position professionnelle de l'emploi de X dans cette profession ?</i> (reprise des modalités de la variable « posit » du tronc commun)</p> <p><i>Si Lonsta=6 La personne aidée par X faisait-elle partie du ménage ?</i> 1 oui 2 non</p> <p><i>Si occupa=1 Est-ce dans l'établissement où X travaille actuellement qu'il a exercé cette profession ?</i></p> <p><i>Si actpa=1 Est-ce dans l'établissement où X travaillait quand il a cessé son activité qu'il a exercé cette profession ?</i> 1 oui 2 non</p> <p><i>Si Introb=2 Quelle était l'activité de l'établissement où X a exercé cette profession ?</i></p> <p><i>Si Introb=2 Classification de cette activité ?</i> Appuyer sur la barre d'espace pour voir la classification Tendre la carte-code n° 7 (Reprise des mêmes codes que la variable NAF)</p>
Health Barometer 2000	<p>What is your profession ? verbatim What is your precise job description/function ? verbatim</p> <p>Are you Registered with the National Employment Agency Salaried in the private sector</p> <p>Re-code the profession (consult profession code) FARMER-SMALLHOLDER (self-employed). code 1 CRAFTSMAN – SMALL TRADER (self-employed).code 2 MANAGER OF A COMPANY WITH MORE THAN 10 SALARIED STAFF (self-employed) . code 2 LIBERAL PROFESSION (self-employed – EXCEPT paramedic in 4) .code 3 TEACHER/LECTURER/SCIENTIFIC PROFESSION (salaried employee). code 3 EXECUTIVES AND OTHER TOP-FLIGHT INTELLECTUAL PROFESSIONS (salaried staff) code 3 INTERMEDIATE PROFESSION (salaried staff or paramedic). code 4 SCHOOL TEACHER OR SIMILAR (salaried staff) code 4 EMPLOYEE (salaried staff) . code 5 SERVICE PERSONNEL (salaried staff) . code 5 WORKER/FARM LABOURER (salaried staff) . code 6 RETIRED. code 7 PUPIL/STUDENT . code 8 OTHERS - INACTIVE . code 8</p> <p>Re-code the profession 1/ FARMER</p>

	<p>2/ CRAFTSMAN, TRADER, BOSS OF A COMPANY, LIBERAL PROFESSION, TOP-GRADE INTELLECTUAL PROFESSION, CHIEF EXECUTIVES. 3/ INTERMEDIATE PROFESSION, MIDDLE MANAGEMENT 4/ EMPLOYEES, SERVICE PERSONNEL 5/ WORKER 6/ RETIRED, OTHER - INACTIVE</p>
<p>Continuous survey on household living conditions 2001</p>	<p>Which is your current / last occupation ? Verbatim</p> <p>Is this occupation exercised as Central government employee Local authority employee (including HLM [state-subsidized housing authority], public hospitals) Employee of national or public organization (including Social Security) Private sector employee Employee of own or spouse's company Non-salaried Helps or helped family member in work without being paid Self-employed, employer, director, partner in a company, co-operator</p> <p>Quel est le nombre de salariés de l'entreprise dans laquelle travaille X ? 1 aucun salarié 5 1 ou 2 salariés 6 3 à 9 salariés 7 10 salariés et plus</p> <p>Quelle est la classification de X : corps, grade... ? </p> <p>La personne aidée par X fait-elle partie du ménage ? 1 oui ==Quelle est cette personne ? 2 non</p> <p>Quelle est la position professionnelle de l'emploi de X ? Tendre la carte-code n° 6 1 manoeuvre ou ouvrier spécialisé (OS1, OS2, OS3, etc.) 2 ouvrier qualifié ou hautement qualifié (P1, P2, P3, TA, OQ, etc.) 3 agent de maîtrise dirigeant des ouvriers, maîtrise administrative ou commerciale 4 agent de maîtrise dirigeant des techniciens ou d'autres agents de maîtrise 5 technicien, dessinateur, VRP (non cadre) 6 instituteur, assistant(e) social(e), infirmier(e) et personnel de catégorie B de la fonction publique 7 ingénieur ou cadre 8 professeur et personnel de catégorie A de la fonction publique 9. employé de bureau, employé de commerce, agent de service, aide soignant(e), gardienne d'enfant, personnel de catégorie C ou D de la fonction publique 10. autre cas</p>

United Kingdom	
General Household Survey 2002	<p>Ask those who are in current employment or have had a job in the past</p> <p>14. IndD CURRENT OR LAST JOB What did the firm/organization you worked for mainly make or do (at the place where you worked)? DESCRIBE FULLY - PROBE MANUFACTURING or PROCESSING or DISTRIBUTING ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED WHOLESAL or RETAIL ETC. ENTER TEXT AT MOST 80 CHARACTERS</p> <p>15. CURRENT OR LAST JOB What was your (main) job (in the week ending Sunday the (n))? ENTER TEXT AT MOST 30 CHARACTERS</p> <p>16. CURRENT OR LAST JOB What did you mainly do in your job? CHECK SPECIAL QUALIFICATIONS/TRAINING NEEDED TO DO THE JOB ENTER TEXT AT MOST 80 CHARACTERS</p> <p>17. Stat Were you working as an employee or were you self-employed? Employee1 Self-employed2</p> <p>Ask if employee</p> <p>18. Manage ASK OR RECORD Did you have any managerial duties, or were you supervising any other employees? Manager1 Foreman/supervisor.....2 Not manager/supervisor3</p> <p>19. How many employees were there at the place where you worked? 1-21 3-242 25-993 100-4994 500-9995 1000 or more.....6 DK, but less than 25.....7 DK, but 25 or more8</p>
General Household Survey	<p>Ask if self-employed (Stat = 2)</p> <p>20. Solo Were you working on your own or did you have employees? on own/with partner(s) but no employees 1 with employees.....2</p> <p>Ask if self-employed with employees</p>

	<p>(Solo = 2) 21. How many people did you employ at the place where you worked? 1-51 6-242 25 or over 3 DK but has/had employees..... 4</p>
Health Survey for England 2002	<p>Same Questions on Household Reference Person, and each household member.</p> <p>I'd like to ask you some details about <i>the job you were doing last week/your most recent job/the main job you had/the job you are waiting to take up</i>. What <i>is/was/will be</i> the name or title of the job? Text: Maximum 60 characters</p> <p>What kind of work <i>do/did/will you/name</i> (Household Reference Person) do most of the time? Text: Maximum 50 characters</p> <p>IF RELEVANT: What materials or machinery <i>do/did/will you/name</i> (Household Reference Person) use? IF NONE USED, WRITE IN 'NONE'. Text: Maximum 50 characters</p> <p>What skills or qualifications <i>are/were</i> needed for the job? Text: Maximum 120 characters</p> <p><i>Were/Are/Will you/name</i> (Household Reference Person) <i>be</i>...READ OUT... 1 an employee 2 or, self-employed? IF IN DOUBT, CHECK HOW THIS EMPLOYMENT IS TREATED FOR TAX & NI PURPOSES.</p> <p>IF self employed THEN Can I just check, in this job <i>are/were/will you/name</i> (Household Reference Person) <i>be</i> a Director of a limited company? 1 Yes 2 No ENDIF</p>
Health Survey for England 2002	<p>IF Employee OR Director THEN <i>Are/Were/Will you/name</i> (Household Reference Person) <i>be</i> a ...READ OUT... 1 manager 2 foreman or supervisor 3 or other employee?</p> <p>Including <i>yourself/name</i> (Household Reference Person), about how many people <i>are/were/will be</i> employed at the place where <i>you/name usually work(s)/(usually worked/will work)</i>? 1. 1 or 2 2. 3-24 3. 25-499</p>

	<p>4 . 500+</p> <p>IF SelfEmployed AND no director THEN <i>Do/Did/Will you/name</i> (Household Reference Person) have any employees? 1 1 or 2 2 25-499 4 500+ ENDIF</p> <p>IF Employee THEN What <i>does/did your/ his/her</i> employer make or do at the place where <i>you/name</i> (Household Reference Person) (<i>usually work/usually worked/will work</i>)? Text: Maximum 100 characters</p> <p>IF Self Employed THEN What <i>do/did/will you/name</i> (Household Reference Person) make or do in your business? Text: Maximum 100 characters ENDIF ENDIF</p>
The Scottish Health Survey 1998	<p>I'd like to ask you some details about the job you were doing last week (your most recent job/the main job you had/the job you are waiting to take up). What is (was/will be) the name or title of the job? Text: Maximum 50 characters</p> <p>What kind of work do (did/will) you do most of the time? Text: Maximum 50 characters</p> <p>What skills or qualifications are (were) needed for the job? Text: Maximum 50 characters</p> <p>Are you (were you/will you be) ...an employee,or, self-employed Text: Maximum 100 characters</p> <p>If Self-employed: Can I just check, in this job are you (were you/will you be) a Director of a limited company? Yes No</p> <p>If employee: Are you (were you/will you be) a manager, foreman or supervisor, or other employee?</p> <p>If employee: Including yourself, about how many people are (<i>were</i>) employed at the place where you usually work (<i>usually worked/will work</i>)? 1 or 2 3-24 25-499 500+</p> <p>If Self-employed: Do (<i>did/will</i>) you have any employees? None</p>

	<p>1-24 25-499 500+</p> <p>If employee What does (<i>did</i>) your employer make or do at the place where you usually work (<i>usually worked/will work</i>)? Text: Maximum 100 characters</p> <p>If Self-employed: What do (<i>did/will</i>) you make or do in your business? Text: Maximum 100 characters</p>
The Welsh Health Survey 1998	<p>Which of these qualifications do you have? Tick all the qualifications that apply or, if not specified, their nearest equivalent</p> <p>1+ O levels/CSEs/GCSEs (any grades) 5+ O levels, 5+ CSEs (grade 1), 5+ GCSEs (grade A-C), School Certificate 1+ A levels/AS levels 2+ A levels, 4+ AS levels, Higher School Certificate First Degree (eg BA, BSc) Higher Degree (eg MA, PhD, PGCE, post-graduate certificate / diplomas) NVQ Level 1, Foundation GNVQ NVQ Level 2, Intermediate GNVQ NVQ Level 3, Advanced GNVQ NVQ Levels 4-5, HNC, HND Other Qualifications (eg City and Guilds, RSA/OCR, BTEC/Edexcel) No Qualifications</p> <p>Do you have any of the following professional qualifications? Tick all the boxes that apply No Professional Qualifications Qualified Teacher Status (for schools) Qualified Medical Doctor Qualified Dentist Qualified Nurse, Midwife, Health Visitor Other Professional Qualifications</p>
British Household Panel Survey 2001	<p>E5. What was your (main) job last week? Please tell me the exact job title and describe fully the sort of work you do. IF MORE THAN ONE JOB: MAIN = JOB WITH MOST HOURS IF EQUAL HOURS: MAIN JOB = HIGHEST PAID ENTER JOB TITLE:</p> <p>DESCRIBE FULLY WORK DONE: (IF RELEVANT `WHAT ARE THE MATERIALS MADE OF?')</p> <p>E6. What does the firm/organisation you work for actually make or do (at the place where you work)? DESCRIBE FULLY MJBSIC MJBSIC92 .</p> <p>E6a. What is the exact name of your employer or the trading name if one</p>

	<p>is used? DO NOT USE ABBREVIATIONS WRITE IN</p> <p>E7. Are you an employee or self-employed? MJBSEMP . Employee 1 ASK E8 Self-employed..... 2 GO TO E73 (page 63)</p> <p>E8. Do you have any managerial duties or do you supervise any other employees? MJBMNGR . Manager..... 1 Foreman/supervisor..... 2 NOT manager or supervisor..... 3</p> <p>E9. SHOWCARD E1 Which of the types of organisations on this card do you work for (in your main job)? MJBSECT . Private firm/company/plc 01 Civil Service or central government (not armed forces) 02 Local government or town hall (inc local education, fire, police) 03 National Health Service or State Higher Education (inc polytechnics) 04 Nationalised Industry..... 05 Non-profit making organisation (include charities, co-operatives etc) 06 Armed forces..... 07 Other (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS) 08</p>
<p>British Household Panel Survey 2001</p>	<p>E10. SHOWCARD E2 How many people are employed at the place where you work? INCLUDE ALL EMPLOYEES INCLUDING PART-TIME AND SHIFT WORKERS MJBFSIZE . 1 - 2 01 3 - 9 02 10 - 24 03 25 - 49 04 50 - 99 05 100 - 199..... 06 200 - 499..... 07 500 - 999..... 08 1000 or more 09 Don't know but fewer than 25..... 10 Don't know but 25 or more 11</p>
<p>English Longitudinal Study of Ageing 2002</p>	<p>Which one of these, would you say best describes your current situation? CODE ONE ONLY</p>

	<p>1 Retired 2 Employed 3 Self-employed 4 Unemployed 5 Permanently sick or disabled 6 Looking after home or family 95 Other (specify) 96 SPONTANEOUS: Semi-retired</p> <p><i>IF in paid work, temporarily away from paid work or waiting to take up paid work:</i> <i>^Is/Will ^respondent's name ^be... READ OUT ...</i> 1 ... an employee, 2 or, self-employed in ^hisher[pnum] main job?</p> <p>IF in paid work or self-employed: WPActW = 1, ^wptxt2 = the main job you were doing last month. ELSEIF if temporarily away: WPActW = 2, ^wptxt2 = the main job you were temporarily away from last month. ELSEIF if waiting to take up paid work: WPActW = 3, ^wptxt2 = the main job you are waiting to take up. ELSE if not currently working, temporarily away OR waiting to take up work ^wptxt2 = your last main job.</p> <p>I'd like to ask some details about ^wptxt2. What is the name or title of this job? Text: up to 60 characters</p>
	<p>What kind of work ^do/will/did you do most of the time? IF RELEVANT: What materials / machinery ^do/will/did you use? Text: up to 80 characters</p> <p>What skills or qualifications are needed to do this job? WRITE IN Text: up to 120 characters</p> <p><i>^Do/Will/Did you directly supervise or ^are/were/will you ^be directly responsible for the work of any other people?</i> 1 Yes 2 No</p> <p><i>^Are/will/were you ... READ OUT ...</i> 1 ... an employee, 2 or, self-employed in your main job?</p>

	<p>Can I just check, <i>^are/were/will</i> you <i>^be</i> paid either a salary or Wage by an employer in your main job? 1 Yes 2 No</p> <p><i>IF self-employed OR not paid a salary or wage by an employer:</i> (Can I just check) <i>^are/were/will</i> you <i>^be</i>... READ OUT EACH IN TURN AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY (UP TO 4) ... 1 ... paid a salary or wage by an agency? 2 ... a sole Director of your own limited company? 3 ... running a business or professional practice? 4 ... a partner in a business or professional practice? 5 ... working for yourself? 6 ... a sub-contractor? 7 ... doing freelance work? 96 None of these [exclusive code]</p>
English Longitudinal Study of Ageing 2002	<p><i>IF an employee:</i> </p> <p>What <i>^does/did</i> your employer make or do at the place where you <i>^wptxt4</i>? Text: up to 100 characters</p> <p>Including yourself, about how many people are employed at the place where you <i>^usually/will work(ed)</i>? 1 1 or 2 2 3 to 24 3 25 to 499 4 500+</p> <p><i>IF self-employed:</i> What <i>^do/will/did</i> you make or do in your business? Text: up to 100 characters</p> <p><i>^Do/Will/Did</i> you have any employees? 1 None 2 1 or 2 3 3 to 24 4 25 to 499 5 500+</p> <p><i>IF in paid work or temporarily away AND an employee:</i> Including yourself, about how many people, in total, work for your employer at all locations in the UK? 1 2-4 2 5-19</p>

	3 20-99 4 100-499 5 500-999 6 1000+
English Longitudinal Study of Ageing 2002	Which of these best describes the work that you do in your main job? CODE ONE ONLY 1 Sedentary occupation: You spend most of your time sitting (such as in an office) 2 Standing occupation: You spend most of your time standing or walking. However the way you spend your time does not require intense physical effort (e.g. shop assistant, hairdresser, security guard etc.) 3 Physical work: This involves some physical effort including handling of heavy objects and use of tools (e.g. plumber, cleaner, nurse, sports instructor, electrician, carpenter etc.) 4 Heavy manual work: This involves very vigorous physical activity including handling of very heavy objects (e.g. docker, miner, bricklayer, construction worker etc.)
Russia	
Russian Longitudinal Monitoring Survey 2002	Let's talk about your primary work. If you are employed at several jobs, describe the one you consider primary. Tell me, please, in detail: In what position, in what profession, and in what specialty are you now working? [INTERVIEWER! WRITE IN DETAIL WHAT THE RESPONDENT SAYS.] Tell me, please, your job position now. _____ (char) _____ DOESN'T KNOW 7 REFUSES TO ANSWER 8 Your profession now _____ (char) _____ DOESN'T KNOW 7 REFUSES TO ANSWER 8 Your specialty now _____ (char) _____ DOESN'T KNOW 7 REFUSES TO ANSWER 8 4. What do you primarily do at this job? What are your primary responsibilities? [INTERVIEWER! WRITE IN DETAIL WHAT THE RESPONDENT SAYS.] ILPRIRES _____ (char) _____

	<hr/> <hr/> DOESN'T KNOW 7 REFUSES TO ANSWER 8 Do you have subordinates at this job? Yes 1 No 2 DOESN'T KNOW 7 REFUSES TO ANSWER 8 6.0 How many subordinates do you have? Please count all of them, not just those who are under your direct supervision. _____ people DOESN'T KNOW 9997 REFUSES TO ANSWER 9998
Russian Longitudinal Monitoring Survey 2002	11. Tell me, please: At this job do you work at an enterprise or organization? I mean any organization or enterprise where more than one person works, no matter if it is private or state-owned. For example, any establishment, factory, firm, collective farm, state farm, farming industry, store, army, government service, or other organization. You work at an enterprise or organization 1 Not at an enterprise, nor at an organization 2 DOESN'T KNOW 7 REFUSES TO ANSWER 8 12. Tell me, please: Where, in what kind of enterprise, do you work? What does this enterprise do? For example, it's a chemical center, a state fowl farm, a children's music school, an auto repair shop. [INTERVIEWER! WRITE IN DETAIL WHAT THE RESPONDENT SAYS.] ILPRIENT _____ (char) <hr/> DOESN'T KNOW 7 REFUSES TO ANSWER 8 13. How many people work in your enterprise? If you don't know exactly, estimate. _____ people DOESN'T KNOW 9997 REFUSES TO ANSWER 9998 23. Is the government the owner or co-owner of your enterprise or organization? Yes 1 No 2

	<p><i>DOESN'T KNOW</i> 7 <i>REFUSES TO ANSWER</i> 8</p> <p>I LENTFOR 24. Tell me, please: Is your enterprise or organization owned or co-owned by foreign firms or foreign individuals?</p> <p>Yes 1 No 2 <i>DOESN'T KNOW</i> 7 <i>REFUSES TO ANSWER</i> 8</p>
Russian Longitudinal Monitoring Survey 2002	<p>25. Tell me, please: Is your enterprise or organization owned or co-owned by any Russian private individuals, employees of the enterprise, or Russian private firms?</p> <p>Yes 1 No 2 <i>DOESN'T KNOW</i> 7 <i>REFUSES TO ANSWER</i> 8</p> <p>26. Are you personally an owner or co-owner of the enterprise where you work?</p> <p>Yes 1 No 2 <i>DOESN'T KNOW</i> 7 <i>REFUSES TO ANSWER</i> 8</p> <p>29. In your opinion, are you doing entrepreneurial work at this job?</p> <p>Yes 1 No 2 <i>DOESN'T KNOW</i> 7 <i>REFUSES TO ANSWER</i> 8]</p> <p>29.A And at this job you are involved in . . . ?</p> <p>An employer's or individual labor activity 1 Work for a private individual 2 <i>DOESN'T KNOW</i> 7 <i>REFUSES TO ANSWER</i> 8</p> <p>32. Tell me, please: Do you have some other job?</p> <p>Yes 1 No 2 <i>DOESN'T KNOW</i> 7 <i>REFUSES TO ANSWER</i> 8</p> <p>Let's talk about your secondary work. Same questions for the secondary work.</p>
Arkhangelsk Study 2000	Current position:

	<p>student technical worker clerk ship crew aircraft crew pensioner homemaker <i>other</i></p> <p>Does your current occupation correspond to your education : yes / no</p>
Poland	
Polish Health Survey 1996	<p>During the last week did you have a job as employee or as self-employed? Yes / No</p> <p>What is your job title?</p> <p>Are you ? employed, self-employed or member of family helping with work - If self employed - do you employ any other people?</p>
Czech Republic	
Sample Survey of the Health Status of the Czech Population 2002	<p>If employed : What was your job last week ? verbatim If not employed : What was your most recent job ? verbatim What was your main job in your life? verbatim</p>
Labour Force Sample Survey 2003	<p>Professional status Employer Own-account worker Employee Member of producers' cooperatives Contributing family worker</p>

Germany	
<p>German National Health Examination and Interview Survey 1998</p>	<p>What is your present professional occupation or (if you are no longer working) what was your last professional occupation?</p> <p>(Please be specific, so, for example, not office worker, but "wages clerk". Civil servants please give your official title, apprentices and trainees please specify profession.)</p> <p>What is your professional position at the moment? (if you are no longer working) what was your last position?</p> <p>WORKER Unskilled worker Semi-skilled worker Skilled worker Foreman, group leader, master craftsman, site foreman, team leader</p> <p>SELF-EMPLOYED (incl. helping as family member) Self-employed farmer/co-operative farmer Freelance, self-employed academic Other form of self-employment with up to 9 employees Other form of self-employment with 10 employees or more Helping as family member</p> <p>EMPLOYEE (Industrial) foreman in non-tenured employment Employee with basic duties (e.g. salesperson, clerk, shorthand typist) Employee with qualifications (e.g. with specialised duties, book-keeper, engineering draughtsman) Employee engaged in highly qualified work or with special duties (e.g. technical assistant, company secretary, head of department) Employee with extensive managerial duties (e.g. director, manager, board member of big companies and associations)</p> <p>CIVIL SERVANT (including judges and professional soldiers) Basic level Intermediate level Senior level More senior level</p> <p>OTHER (e.g. apprentice, pupil, student, conscript, doing community service, trainee)</p>
<p>Questions on Health Microcensus Supplementary Survey 2003</p>	<p>What was your last job? Occupational status</p> <p>inactive self employed (with or without employees) familial help servant employee</p>

	<p>worker or home worker</p> <p>saler and technicians industrials soldiers (included police) soldiers in army military service</p> <p>job name, activity of the entreprise type of servants (town, region, school, police, ..) No</p> <p>active self employed (with or without employees); familial help; servant; employee; worker or home worker; saler and technicians; industrials; soldiers (included police); soldiers in army; military service</p> <p>job name, activity of the enterprise, type of servants (town, region, school, police, ..) No</p>
--	---

Survey on living conditions, health and environment 1998	<p>In what job is your spouse/partner currently employed or (if not employed) was he/she last employed?</p> <p>Worker</p> <p>Unskilled worker Semi-skilled worker Skilled worker and craftsman Foreman, charge hand Master, foreman</p> <p>Staff</p> <p>Industrial craftsman, foreman in salaried employment Employees with a single activity (e.g. salesman, office clerk, short-hand typist) Qualified staff (e.g. employee in charge, book-keeper, technical draughtsman) Highly qualified staff or staff exercising management functions (e.g. scientific assistant, signing official, departmental head) Staff with comprehensive management duties (e.g. director, managing director, board member of large companies and associations)</p> <p>Civil servants (including judges and professional soldiers)</p> <p>Sub-clerical class Clerical class Executive class Administrative class</p> <p>Self employed (including family members helping out)</p> <p>Self-employed farmers Liberal professions, independent university graduates Other self-employed with up to 9 employees Other self-employed with 10 or more employees Family members helping out</p> <p>Other</p> <p>(e.g. trainee, pupils, students, persons doing their military service, non-military civilian service, probationers)</p>
Greece	
National Greek Survey 1998	<p>What is (was) your occupation?</p> <p>High executives Scientists, artists</p>

	Technologists Desk clerks Service industry Skilled farmers Skilled technicians Machine operators Unskilled workers Armed forces
Italy	
Survey of Health Conditions of the Population and the Use of health Services 1999-2000	<p>Profession Indicate the kind of work done, using appropriate terms, and avoiding the use of general terms, such as white collar or blue collar</p> <p>Number of years in the profession (b)</p> <p>Position in the profession (b) a) Employees such as:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Top Manager/director Executive, cadre Intermediate Foreman, worker or similar Apprentice Outworker working for businesses <p>b) Self-employed as:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Entrepreneur Professional Own business Partner in the goods and/or services co-operative Unpaid worker <p>Economic activity (b) Agriculture, hunting, fishing Industry, mining, manufacturing, energy Construction Wholesale and retail trade, hotels and restaurants Transport, storage and communication Financial intermediation, renting and other business activities Public administration and defense</p>

	<p>Health, education and social work Other community and social service activities 9</p>
Aspects of daily living 2002	<p>Posizione nella professione (per gli occupati)</p> <p>a) Alle dipendenze come: Dirigente Direttivo, quadro Impiegato, intermedio Capo operaio, operaio subalterno ed assimilati Apprendista Lavorante a domicilio per conto d'impresa</p> <p>b) Autonomo come: Imprenditore Libero professionista Lavoratore in proprio Socio di cooperativa di produzione di beni e/o prestazioni di servizi Coadiuvante</p> <p>Coll. 11 Attività economica (per gli occupati) Agricoltura, caccia, pesca Industria, estrazione, manifatture, energia Costruzioni Commercio all'ingrosso e al dettaglio, alberghi e ristoranti Trasporti, magazzinaggio e comunicazioni Intermediazioni, noleggio, altre attività professionali Pubblica amministrazione e difesa Istruzione, sanità ed altri servizi sociali Altri servizi</p>
Spain	
National Health survey 2003	<p>What was your last/is your current occupation?</p> <p>Tell us about your activity (Give as much detail as possible, E.g. mechanic repairing cars, odontology assistant, primary school teacher, etc.). Tell us about your main occupation in terms of income. (INTERVIEWER: for retired interviewees, (prior employment), ask for the occupation having led to pension rights).</p> <p>...</p> <p>Don't know</p> <p>You work as or worked as ... (SHOW CARD P)</p> <p>Employee (permanent contract with a salary, commission, daily rate, etc.)</p>

	<p>Temporary employee (with a salary, commission, daily rate, etc?) CEO with employees Independent worker (without employees) Family help (without official salary within a family company or business affair) Member of a co-operative Other. Please specify: ... Don't know</p> <p>Do your work for a:</p> <p>Public administration Public company Private company Non-profit making organism Based at home Other (please specify): ... Don't know</p> <p>INTERVIEWER: If the interviewee is a civil servant, note grade (A,B,C,D,E) and position (1-30).</p> <p>What type of activity does/did your employer do?(E.g. production of sports goods, delivery, car hire, electricity, leather repairs, etc.)</p> <p>(Note): Don't know</p>
National Health survey 2003	<p>What was the last/is the current occupation of the main wage earner? Tell us about this activity (Give as much detail as possible, E.g. mechanic repairing cars, odontology assistant, primary school teacher, etc.). Tell us about the main occupation in terms of income. (INTERVIEWER: for retired wage earners, (prior employment), ask for the occupation having led to pension rights).</p> <p>... Don't know</p> <p>The main wage earner works as or worked as ...</p> <p>(SHOW CARD P)</p> <p>Employee (permanent contract with a salary, commission, daily rate, etc.) Temporary employee (with a salary, commission, daily rate, etc?) CEO with employees Independent worker (without employees) Family help (without official salary within a family company or business affair)</p>

	<p>Member of a co-operative Other. Please specify:...</p> <p>Don't know</p>
Disabilities, Impairments and State of Health 1999	<p>With regard to your main job last week, what is your professional status? Employer Business owner without employees or own-account worker Unpaid family worker Public sector employee Private sector employee</p> <p>With regard to your main job last week, what is your occupation, profession or trade? (consult card 1 and enter the respective code) With regard to your main job last week, what is the economic activity of the establishment you are employed? (consult card 2 and enter the respective code)</p> <p>What sort of contract do you have in your main job? Public servant (except temporary) Unlimited-term or continuous permanent Discontinuous permanent Apprenticeship Work experience or training Casual For a specific project or service Seasonal Temporary public servant Other contract type Not under contract</p> <p>How many employees and family workers does the company at which you work have, apart from yourself?</p>
Labour Force Survey ad hoc module on disability 2002	<p>Occupation ISCO-88 (COM) coded 3 or if possible 4 digits (no more information)</p> <p>Professional status Self-employed with employees Self-employed without employees Employee Family worker</p>
Sweden	
Living Conditions Survey (ULF) 2002	What is your job?

Appendix 6.D : education

Countries / Surveys	Question's wording and items of responses
France	
ESPS 2002	<p>Is he/she studying at present? Yes / No</p> <p>If no, to what level did he/she continue studies?</p> <p>never went to school infants, primary, CEP (certificate of primary education) first cycle : Years 1, 2, 3, 4, technical up to CAP (certificate of professional aptitude) and BEP (diploma of professional expertise) second cycle : Years 5 and 6, final year, technical baccalaureate diploma, baccalaureate diploma post-baccalaureate diploma studies other, please specify: ...</p> <p>If yes, what is his/her present level of studies?</p> <p>never went to school infants, primary, CEP (certificate of primary education) first cycle : Years 1, 2, 3, 4, technical up to CAP (certificate of professional aptitude) and BEP (diploma of professional expertise) second cycle : Years 5 and 6, final year, technical baccalaureate diploma, baccalaureate diploma post-baccalaureate diploma studies other, please specify: ...</p>

<p style="text-align: center;">French National Health Survey 2002</p>	<p>Is M. at present studying at a school, college, secondary school or university? Yes, initial training / Yes, training after stopping (for more than a year) / No</p> <p>Level of current studies : École maternelle Études primaires 1er cycle (6° à 3°) 2ème cycle (2° à terminale) Enseignement technique ou professionnel court Enseignement technique ou professionnel long Enseignement supérieur (1er Et 2e Cycles, Dut, Bts) Enseignement supérieur (3e Cycle Ou Grande Ecole)</p> <p>Completed level of education : N'a jamais fait d'études A arrêté ses etudes avant le CEP A arrêté au CEP A arrêté au 1er cycle (6° à 3°) A arrêté au 2ème cycle (2° à terminale) Enseignement technique ou professionnel court Enseignement technique ou professionnel long Enseignement supérieur</p> <p>Highest qualifications obtained in general education (Primary and secondary) ? list</p> <p>Highest qualifications obtained in technical or vocational training ? list</p> <p>Highest qualifications obtained in higher education, including higher technical ? list</p> <p>ENSEIGNEMENT TECHNIQUE OU PROFESSIONNEL COURT Enseignement spécial (SES/SEGPA) ou classe pré-professionnelle de niveau (CPPN), de pré-apprentissage (CPA/GIPAL), préparation au certificat d'éducation professionnelle Apprentissage conduisant au CAP (ou au CAPA), au BEP (ou au BEPA), effectué en relation avec un centre de formation d'apprentis (CFA) Préparation en 3 ans d'un CAP (ou du CAPA), sauf par l'apprentissage en CFA</p>
---	--

	<p>Préparation d'un CAP en 2 ans, d'un BEP (ou d'un BEPA), sauf par l'apprentissage en CFA Autre enseignement technique ou professionnel court (par exemple: préparation de diplômes sociaux tels que aide-soignante, auxiliaire de puériculture, travailleuse familiale) Y compris préparation de diplôme de l'AFPA de niveau CAP ou BEP</p> <p>ENSEIGNEMENT TECHNIQUE OU PROFESSIONNEL LONG Préparation d'un brevet de technicien (BT ou BTA), d'un baccalauréat de technicien (STI, STL, SMS ou STT) Préparation d'un baccalauréat professionnel Autre enseignement technique ou professionnel long (de niveau du baccalauréat de technicien, ...) Y compris préparation d'un brevet professionnel (BP), d'un diplôme de moniteur éducateur, d'une capacité en droit. Y compris préparation d'un brevet de maîtrise, d'un diplôme de l'AFPA du 2ème degré</p> <p>ENSEIGNEMENT SUPERIEUR OU TECHNIQUE SUPERIEUR (1ER ET 2E CYCLES) 1er cycle en université (sauf IUT), classes préparatoires aux grandes écoles, 1ère année d'IUP Préparation d'un DUT en IUT ou préparation d'un BTS (section de techniciens supérieurs STS) Autres formations de techniciens supérieurs ou de niveau équivalent (par exemple : dans une école juridique, commerciale ou d'arts appliqués, 1er cycle des écoles de notariat, secrétariat de direction, sauf BTS) Y compris recyclage pour cadres, cours du CNAM de niveau technicien supérieur Formation conduisant à un diplôme des professions de la santé (hors celle de médecin) et des professions sociales: sage-femme, infirmière, kinésithérapeute, assistante sociale, éducateur spécialisé 2ème cycle en université (préparation d'une licence ou d'une maîtrise) ou en IUP</p> <p>ENSEIGNEMENT SUPERIEUR (3E CYCLE OU GRANDE ECOLE) 3ème cycle en université (préparation d'un DES, DEA, d'un doctorat, y compris doctorat en médecine, d'un diplôme de chirurgien-dentiste) Y compris toute formation pédagogique de niveau de</p>
--	--

	<p>professeur Formation dans une école d'ingénieur, dans une grande école Y compris préparation d'un diplôme d'études comptables supérieures (DECS), du diplôme d'avocat (CAPA), du diplôme d'expert-comptable, 2ème cycle des écoles de notariat Préparation au professorat du 1er au 2nd degré CIUFM, préparation à l'agrégation</p>
<p>Health Barometer 2000</p>	<p>What class are you in ? CAP 1st year, CAP 2nd year, CAP 3rd year, BEP 1st year, BEP 2nd year, CM1, CM2, 6th, 6th SEGPA (Applied Vocational and General Training Section), 5th , 5th SEGPA (Applied Vocational and General Training Section), 4th, 4th Technology, 3rd, 3rd Technology, 2nd General, 2nd Technology, 1st General, 1st Technology, General sixth form teaching, Technical sixth form teaching, Vocational sixth form teaching (in ONE year only), Vocational sixth form teaching (1st year), Vocational sixth form teaching (2nd year), Bac+1 (1st year of Deug, IUT, BTS, preparation...), Bac+2 (2nd year of Deug, IUT, BTS, preparation...), Bac+3 (bachelor's degree, higher education, establishment...), Bac+4 (Master of Arts, higher education establishment...), Bac+5 plus (DESS, DEA, PhD, MBA...), Other, please specify: ...</p> <p>What is the highest diploma you were ever awarded ? No diploma School certificate: primary/1st level CAP: Prof. Ability Certificate Brevet des collèges, BEPC [school certificate] BEP: Professional Training Certificate Technical Teaching Baccaauréat Professional Teaching Baccaauréat General Teaching Bac. Bac + 2 (DEUG, DUT, BTS) Bac + 3 (Licence (1st year of 2nd cycle of secondary teaching)) Bac + 4 (master (last year of 2nd cycle of secondary teaching)) Bac + 5 or more (3rd cycle of further teaching: DEA, DESS, MBA, doctorate...) University degree Other diploma/degree, please specify DON'T KNOW</p>

<p>Continuous survey on household living conditions 2001</p>	<p>Is M. at present studying at a school, college, secondary school or university? Yes, initial training / Yes, training after stopping (for more than a year) / No</p> <p>Level of current studies <i>Ecole maternelle</i> <i>Etudes primaires</i> <i>1er cycle (6° à 3°)</i> <i>2ème cycle (2° à terminale)</i> <i>Enseignement technique ou professionnel court</i> <i>Enseignement technique ou professionnel long</i> <i>Enseignement supérieur</i> <i>(1er Et 2e Cycles, Dut, Bts)</i> <i>Enseignement supérieur</i> <i>(3e Cycle Ou Grande Ecole)</i></p> <p>Completed level of education N'a jamais fait d'études A arrêté ses études avant la dernière année d'études primaires Est en cours ou à la fin de : Dernière année d'études primaires 1er cycle d'enseignement général (6ème à 3ème), études primaires supérieures 2ème cycle d'enseignement général (2nde à terminale), préparation d'un brevet supérieur Enseignement technique ou professionnel court Enseignement technique ou professionnel long Enseignement supérieur, y compris technique supérieur</p>
United Kingdom	
<p>General Household Survey 80 2002</p>	<p>I would now like to ask you about education and work-related training. Do you have any qualifications from school, college or university, connected with work or from government schemes? Yes1 No2 Don't know3</p> <p>Ask if respondent has a qualification, or answers don't know 2. Which qualifications do (you think) you have, starting with the highest qualifications? SHOW CARD C CODE ALL THAT APPLY - PROMPT AS NECESSARY Degree level qualifications including graduate membership of a professional institute or PGCE or higher..... 1 Diploma in higher education 2</p>

	<p>HNC/HND 3 ONC/OND 4 BTEC, BEC OR TEC 5 SCOTVEC, SCOTEC OR SCOTBEC..... 6 Teaching qualification (excluding PGCE) 7 Nursing or other medical qualification not yet mentioned 8 Other higher education qualification below degree level 9 A level or equivalent 10 SCE highers..... 11 NVQ/SVQ..... 12 GNVQ/GSVQ..... 13 AS level 14 Certificate of sixth year studies (CSYS) or equivalent..... 15 O level or equivalent 16 SCE STANDARD/ORDINARY (O) GRADE..... 17 GCSE 18 CSE19 RSA20 City and Guilds 21 YT Certificate/YTP..... 22 Any other professional/vocational qualifications/ foreign qualifications23 Don't know 24</p>
<p>General Household Survey 2002</p>	<p>Ask if has a degree level qualification 3. Degree Is your degree... a higher degree (including PGCE)? 1 a first degree? 2 other (eg graduate member of a professional institute or chartered accountant)? 3 Don't know.....4</p> <p>Ask if has a higher degree 4. Was your higher degree... CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES a Doctorate?1 a Masters?2 a Postgraduate Certificate in Education?..... 3 or some other postgraduate degree or professional qualification? 4 Don't know.....5</p>

	<p>Ask if highest qualification is BTEC, BEC or TEC</p> <p>5. Is your highest BTEC qualification... CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES</p> <p>at higher level?, 1 at National Certificate or National Diploma level?, 2 a first diploma or general diploma?,..... 3 a first certificate or general certificate?,..... 4 Don't know.....5</p> <p>Ask if highest qualification is SCOTVEC</p> <p>6. Is your highest SCOTVEC qualification... CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES</p> <p>higher level?.....1 full National Certificate?..... 2 a first diploma or general diploma?..... 3 a first certificate or general certificate?..... 4 modules towards a National Certificate?..... 5 Don't know.....6</p>
<p>General Household Survey</p> <p>2002</p>	<p>Ask if highest qualification is a teaching qualification excluding PGCE</p> <p>7. Was your teaching qualification for... Further education1 Secondary education2 or primary education? 3 Don't know4</p> <p>Ask if highest qualification is A levels</p> <p>8. Do you have... one A level or equivalent 1 or more than one?..... 2 Don't know3</p> <p>Ask if highest qualification is Scottish highers</p> <p>9. Do you have... 1 or 2 SCE highers 1 3 or more highers 2 Don't know3</p> <p>Ask if highest qualification is NVQ/SVQ</p>

	<p>10. What is your highest level of full NVQ/SVQ?</p> <p>Level 11 Level 22 Level 33 Level 44 Level 55 Don't know6</p> <p>Ask if highest qualification is GNVQ/GSVQ</p> <p>11. Is your highest GNVQ/GSVQ at... CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES</p> <p>advanced level?1 intermediate level?2 foundation level?.....3 Don't know.....4</p>
<p>General Household Survey 2002</p>	<p>Ask if highest qualification is AS levels</p> <p>12. Do you have...</p> <p>one AS level..... 1 2 or 3 AS levels..... 2 or 4 or more passes at this level? 3 Don't know4</p> <p>Ask if highest qualification is RSA</p> <p>13. Is your highest RSA... CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES</p> <p>a higher diploma?..... 1 an advanced diploma or advanced certificate?..... 2 a diploma?.....3 or some other RSA (including Stage I,II & III)?..... 4 Don't know.....5</p> <p>Ask if highest qualification is City and Guilds</p> <p>14. Is your highest City and Guilds qualification.... CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES</p> <p>advanced craft/part 3? 1 craft/part 2?2 foundation/part 1?3 Don't know.....4</p>

	<p>Ask if highest qualification is SCE Standard/Ordinary Grade or GCSE 15. Do you have any (GCSEs at grade C or above) (SCE Standard grades 1-3/ O grades at grade C or above)? Yes1 No2 Don't know3</p>
<p>General Household Survey 2002</p>	<p>Ask if highest qualification is CSE 16. Do you have any CSEs at grade 1? Yes1 No2 Don't know3</p> <p>Ask if passes at GCSE at Grade C or above OR CSE Grade 1 or O level or equivalent OR SCE level or equivalent). 17. You mentioned that you have passes at (GCSE at Grade C or above) (CSE Grade 1) (O level or equivalent) (SCE level or equivalent). Do you have... fewer than 5 passes,..... 1 or 5 or more passes at this level? 2 Don't know3</p> <p>Ask if has O levels, SCE Standard/Ordinary (O) Grade or GCSEs or CSEs 18. Do you have (GCSEs at Grade C or above) (CSE Grade 1) (O levels or equivalent) in English or Mathematics? EXCLUDE ENGLISH LITERATURE English1 Maths2 Both3 Neither4</p> <p>Ask if highest qualification is 'any other professional/vocational qualifications/foreign qualifications', or the respondent answered 'don't know' 19. Are you doing or have you completed, a recognised trade apprenticeship? Yes, (completed)1 Yes, (still doing)..... 2 No (including apprenticeships begun but discontinued) 3</p>

<p>General Household Survey 2002</p>	<p>20. Are you at present (at school or sixth form college or) enrolled on any fulltime or part-time education course excluding leisure classes? (Include correspondence courses and open learning as well as other forms of full-time or part-time education course.) Yes1 No2 Don't know3</p> <p>Ask if enrolled on a education course 21. Attend And are you ... Still attending Waiting for term to (re)start Or have you stopped going?</p> <p>Ask if respondent is still attending school or college, or waiting for term to [re]start (Attend = 1 or 2) 22. Are you (at school or 6th form college), on a full or part-time course, a medical or nursing course, a sandwich course, or some other kind of course? CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES School/full-time (age < 20 years only) School/part-time (age < 20 years only) sandwich course studying at a university or college including sixth form college FULL-TIME training for a qualification in nursing, physiotherapy, or a similar medical subject on a part-time course at university or college INCLUDING day release and block release on an Open College Course on an Open University Course any other correspondence course any other self/open learning course</p> <p>Asked to all aged 16-69 23. How old were you when you finished your continuous full-time education? CODE AS 97 IF NO EDUCATION; CODE AS 96 IF STILL IN EDUCATION 1..97</p>
<p>General Household Survey 2002</p>	<p>24. Are you at present attending any sort of leisure or recreation classes during the day, in the evenings or at weekends? Yes1 No2</p>

	<p>Ask if respondent is attending a leisure or recreation class</p> <p>25. What type of college or organisation runs these classes? CODE ALL THAT APPLY (Enter at most 4 codes)</p> <p>Evening institute/Local Education Authority/ College or Centre of Adult Education 1</p> <p>College of Further Education/Technical College 2</p> <p>University Extra-Mural Department..... 3</p> <p>Other4</p>
--	--

<p style="text-align: center;">Health Survey for England 2002</p>	<p>At what age did you finish your continuous full-time education at school or college? Not yet finished / Never went to school / 14 or under / 15 / 16 / 17 / 18/ 19 or over</p> <p>Do you have any qualifications not listed on this card? Yes / No</p> <p>Which of the qualifications on this card do you have? Just tell me the number written beside each one. RECORD ALL THAT APPLY. PROBE: Any others? Degree/degree level qualification (including higher degree) Teaching qualification Nursing qualifications SRN, SCM, SEN, RGN, RM, RHV, Midwife HNC/HND, BEC/TEC Higher, BTEC Higher/SCOTECH Higher ONC/OND/BEC/TEC/BTEC not higher City and Guilds Full Technological Certificate City and Guilds Advanced/Final Level City and Guilds Craft/Ordinary Level A-levels/Higher School Certificate AS level SLC/SCE/SUPE at Higher Grade or Certificate of Sixth Year Studies O-level passes taken in 1975 or earlier O-level passes taken after 1975 GRADES A-C O-level passes taken after 1975 GRADES D-E GCSE GRADES A-C GCSE GRADES D-G CSE GRADE 1/SCE BANDS A-C/Standard Grade LEVEL 1-3 CSE GRADES 2-5/SCE Ordinary BANDS D-E CSE Ungraded SLC Lower SUPE Lower or Ordinary School Certificate or Matric NVQ Level 5 NVQ Level 4 NVQ Level 3/Advanced level GNVQ NVQ Level 2/Intermediate level GNVQ NVQ Level 1/Foundation level GNVQ Recognised Trade Apprenticeship completed Clerical or Commercial Qualification (e.g. typing/book-keeping/commerce)</p> <p>Do you have any qualifications not listed on this card? Yes / No</p> <p>What qualifications are these? RECORD ALL OTHER QUALIFICATIONS IN FULL. PROBE: Any others? Text: maximum 60 characters</p>
<p>Barnay T., Jusot F., Rochereau T., Sermet C. Comparability of health surveys in Europe</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">February 28, 2005</p>

The Scottish Health Survey 1998	<p>ASK ALL age 16+</p> <p>At what age did you finish your continuous full-time education at school or college?</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Not yet finished 2 Never went to school 3 14 or under 4 15 5 16 6 17 7 18 8 19 or over <p>Please look at this card and tell me whether you have any of the qualifications listed. Look down the list and tell me the first one you come to that you have got. CODE FIRST TO APPLY.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Degree/degree level qualification (including higher degree) 2 SCE Higher/CSYS (Certificate of Sixth Year Studies)/ A-levels 3 SCE Ordinary ('O' Grades) Bands A – C 4 Standard Grade (Level 1 - 3) 5 SLC Lower 6 SUPE Lower or Ordinary 7 'O' level passes (Grade A – C if after 1975) 8 GCSE (Grade A – C) 9 CSE Grade 1 10 School Certificate or Matric 11 SCE Ordinary ('O' Grades) Bands D & E 12 Standard Grade (Level 4, 5) 13 CSE Grades 2 – 5 14 GCE 'O' Grades D & E (if after 1975) 15 GCSE (Grades D, E, F, G) 16 CSE ungraded 17 Foreign qualifications (PLEASE SAY WHAT) 18 Other academic qualifications (PLEASE SAY WHAT) 19 NO ACADEMIC QUALIFICATIONS <p>IF Foreign qualifications OR Other academic qualifications THEN PLEASE SPECIFY Text: Maximum 25 characters ENDIF</p>
The Scottish Health Survey 1998	<p>Please look at this card and tell me whether you have any of the qualifications listed. If you have more than one, please tell me about all of them. PROBE: What else? CODE ALL THAT APPLY.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 SCOTVEC National Certificate Modules 2 HNC/HND, BEC/TEC Higher, BTEC Higher 3 ONC/OND/BEC/TEC not higher 4 City and Guilds Full Technological Certificate

	<p>5 City and Guilds Advanced/Final Level 6 City and Guilds Craft/Ordinary Level 7 Nursing qualifications (SRN, RGN, RMN, SEN, RSCN, RM, RHV) 8 Teaching qualification 9 SVQ/NVQ Level V 10 SVQ/NVQ Level IV 11 SVQ/NVQ Level III/Advanced level GNVQ 12 SVQ/NVQ Level II/Intermediate level GNVQ 13 SVQ/NVQ Level I/Foundation level GNVQ 14 Clerical or Commercial Qualification (e.g. typing/book-keeping/commerce) 15 Recognised Trade Apprenticeship completed 16 Other vocational or professional qualification (SPECIFY AT NEXT QUESTION) 17 NO VOCATIONAL / PROFESSIONAL QUALIFICATIONS</p> <p>IF Other vocational or professional qualification ITHEN PLEASE SPECIFY Text: Maximum 25 characters ENDIF</p>
<p>The Welsh Health Survey 1998</p>	<p>Which of these qualifications do you have ? Tick all the qualifications that apply or, if not specified, their nearest equivalent</p> <p>1+ O levels/CSEs/GCSEs (any grades) 5+ O levels, 5+ CSEs (grade 1), 5+ GCSEs (grade A-C), School Certificate 1+ A levels/AS levels 2+ A levels, 4+ AS levels, Higher School Certificate First Degree (eg BA, BSc) Higher Degree (eg MA, PhD, PGCE, post-graduate certificate / diplomas) NVQ Level 1, Foundation GNVQ NVQ Level 2, Intermediate GNVQ NVQ Level 3, Advanced GNVQ NVQ Levels 4-5, HNC, HND Other Qualifications (eg City and Guilds, RSA/OCR, BTEC/Edexcel) No Qualifications</p> <p>Do you have any of the following professional qualifications? Tick all the boxes that apply No Professional Qualifications Qualified Teacher Status (for schools) Qualified Medical Doctor Qualified Dentist</p>

	<p>Qualified Nurse, Midwife, Health Visitor Other Professional Qualifications</p>
<p>British Household Panel Survey 2001</p>	<p><i>D59. Is respondent still at school?</i> Yes..... 1 No..... 2</p> <p>D60. SHOWCARD D11 Please look at this card and tell me which, if any, of these further education institutions you have attended full-time or are attending? IF MORE THAN ONE, CODE MOST RECENT MFETYPE . Nursing school/Teaching Hospital 1 College of further/higher education 2 Other College or training establishment (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS) 3 Polytechnic/Scottish Central Institutions 4 University 5 None of above..... 7</p> <p>D61. How old were you when you left there, or when you finished or stopped your course? MFENOW . Still in further education..... 1 WRITE IN AGE:</p> <p>D62. SHOWCARD D12 Please look at this card. Do you have any of the qualifications listed? Yes 1 No..... 2</p> <p>D63. Which qualifications do you have? CODE ALL THAT APPLY Youth training certificate/Skillseekers Recognised trade apprenticeship completed Clerical and commercial qualifications (eg typing/shorthand/book-keeping/commerce). City & Guilds Certificate - Craft/Intermediate/Ordinary/Part I / or Scotvec National Certificate Modules / or NVQ1/SVQ1 City & Guilds Certificate - Advanced/Final/Part II / or Scotvec Higher National Units / or VQ2/SVQ2. City & Guilds Certificate - Full Technological/Part III /or Scotvec Higher National Units / or NVQ3/SVQ3.. Ordinary National Certificate (ONC) or Diploma (OND), BEC/TEC/BTEC / Scotvec National Certificate or Diploma / or VQ3/SVQ3 Higher National Certificate (HNC) or Diploma (HND), BEC/TEC/BTEC / Scotvec Higher Certificate or Higher Diploma / or NVQ4/SVQ4 Nursing qualifications (eg SEN, SRN, SCM, RGN) . Teaching qualifications (not degree) University diploma University or CNAA First Degree (eg BA, B.Ed, BSc) University or CNAA Higher Degree (eg MSc, PhD) Other technical, professional or higher qualifications (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)</p>

<p style="text-align: center;">British Household Panel Survey 2001</p>	<p>D64. SHOWCARD D13 Please look at this card. Do you have any of the qualifications listed? Yes 1 No..... 2</p> <p>D65. Which qualifications do you have? CIRCLE CODE IN GRID, FOR EACH MENTIONED ASK D66</p> <p>D65. How many subjects did you pass in? ENTER IN GRID BELOW D65 D66 ENGLISH AND WELSH SCHOOL EXAMS NUMBER HELD School Certificate or Matriculation01 CSE grade 2-502 CSE grade 103. GCSE grades D-G.....04 GCSE grades A-C.....05 O level (obtained before 1975)06 O level A-C (1975 or later)07 O level D,E (1975 or later).....08 Higher School Certificate09 A level10 GNVQ.....11 A/S level12 SCOTTISH SCHOOL EXAMS SCE Ordinary Grade bands D-E or 4-5 (1973 or later) 20 O grades (pass or bands A-C or 1-3)21 Standard Grade level 4-7.....22 Standard Grade level 1-3.....23 Higher Grade24 Certificate of 6th year studies25 SLC: School Leaving Certificate - Lower Grade26 SLC: School Leaving Certificate - Higher Grade27 OTHER (INCLUDING FOREIGN QUALIFICATIONS) Other (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)30.</p>
<p style="text-align: center;">British Household Panel Survey 2001</p>	<p>D67. (Apart from the full-time education you have already told me about) Have you taken part in any other training schemes or courses at all since September 1st 2002 or completed a course of training which led to a qualification? Please include part-time college or university courses, evening classes, training provided by an employer either on or off the job, government training schemes, Open University courses, correspondence courses and work experience schemes. EXCLUDE LEISURE COURSES INCLUDE CONTINUING COURSES STARTED BEFORE September 1st 2002.</p>

	<p>Yes 1 No..... 2 D68. How many training schemes or courses have you done since September 1st 2002, including any that are not finished yet? EXCLUDE FULL-TIME COURSES ALREADY MENTIONED WRITE IN NUMBER: <i>MNTRAIN</i> Don't know..... 8</p> <p>IF MORE THAN THREE TRAINING SCHEMES OR COURSES PLEASE COMPLETE THE GRID FOR THE THREE LONGEST FILL IN DETAILS FOR EACH TRAINING SCHEME OR COURSE IN GRID STARTING WITH THE MOST RECENT MOST RECENT COURSE/TRAINING = ONE THAT ENDED MOST RECENTLY OR IS STILL CONTINUING.</p> <p>D69-D78. I would like to ask some details about all of the training schemes or courses you have been on since September 1st 2002, (other than those you have already told me about), starting with the most recent course or period of training even if that is not finished yet. 1/ Where was the main place that this course or training took place? 2/ Was this course or training. 3/ Since September 1st 2002 how much time have you spent on this course or training in total? 4/ Which statement or statements on this card describe how any fees were paid, either for the course or for examinations? 5/ Was this course or training designed to lead directly to a qualification, part of a qualification or no qualification at all? 6/ Did you actually get any qualifications from this course or training since Sept 1st 2002? 7/ SHOWCARD D16 a) Please look at this card and tell me whether you obtained any of these qualifications from this course or aining since / September 1st 2002? FOR EACH OBTAINED ASK b) b) How many subjects did you get? 8/ SHOWCARD D17 And did you obtain any of these qualifications from this course or training since September 1st 2002? 9 / Have you had or done any other courses or training since Sept 1st 2002?</p>
<p>British Household Panel Survey 2001</p>	<p>D119. INTERVIEWER CHECK: <i>Is respondent aged 20 years or under?</i> Yes..... 1 No 2</p> <p>D120. <i>Is respondent still at school/ sixth form college? . Yes..... 1 No 2</i></p> <p>D121. <i>Is respondent a full-time student?</i> Yes..... 1 No 2</p> <p>D122. What are the highest level exams you would like to gain before you leave school? GCSEs..... 1 AS levels 2 A levels..... 3 NVQ/GNVQ 4</p>

	<p>Standard Grades..... 5 Highers 6 Other (WRITE IN)..... 7 Don't know..... 8</p> <p>D123. SHOWCARD D27 Would you like to go on to do further full-time education at any of these types of institutions after you finish school? Yes..... 1 No 2 Maybe/not decided yet..... 3</p>
<p>British Household Panel Survey 2001</p>	<p>D123a Which one? Nursing school/Teaching Hospital 1 College of further/higher education..... 2 Other college or training establishment 3 (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS) University 4 None of the above..... 5</p> <p>D124. How likely is it that you will go to college or university when you finish school, even if you take a gap year between. Is it very likely, likely, not very likely or not at all likely? Very likely 1 Likely..... 2 Not very likely..... 3 Not at all likely..... 4 Depends (volunteered) 5</p> <p>D125. What are the main reasons you might not go on to further full-time education? WRITE IN VERBATIM</p>
<p>English Longitudinal Study of Ageing 2002</p>	<p><i>IF provided information regarding educational qualifications at Health Survey for England: HSE.Qual = RESPONSE</i></p> <p>Since the last time that we interviewed you ^date of HSE interview, have you obtained any further qualifications? 1 Yes 2 No</p> <p><i>IF do not have information on educational qualifications from HSE or respondent has obtained further qualifications since HSE</i></p>

	<p><i>interview:</i> SHOW CARD TT Which of the qualifications on this card <i>^do you have/have you obtained since then?</i> Just tell me the number written beside each one. RECORD ALL THAT APPLY. PROBE: 'Any others?'</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Degree/degree level qualification (including higher degree) 2 Teaching qualification 3 Nursing qualifications SRN, SCM, SEN, RGN, RM, RHV, Midwife 4 HNC/HND, BEC/TEC Higher, BTEC Higher/SCOTTECH Higher 5 ONC/OND/BEC/TEC/BTEC not higher 6 City and Guilds Full Technological Certificate 7 City and Guilds Advanced/Final Level 8 City and Guilds Craft/Ordinary Level 9 A-levels/Higher School Certificate 10 AS level 11 SLC/SCE/SUPE at Higher Grade or Certificate of Sixth Year Studies 12 O-level passes taken in 1975 or earlier 13 O-level passes taken after 1975 GRADES A-C 14 O-level passes taken after 1975 GRADES D-E 15 GCSE GRADES A-C 16 GCSE GRADES D-G 17 CSE GRADE 1/SCE BANDS A-C/Standard Grade LEVEL 1-3 18 CSE GRADES 2-5/SCE Ordinary BANDS D-E 19 CSE Ungraded 20 SLC Lower 21 SUPE Lower or Ordinary 22 School Certificate or Matric 23 NVQ Level 5 24 NVQ Level 4 25 NVQ Level 3/Advanced level GNVQ 26 NVQ Level 2/Intermediate level GNVQ 27 NVQ Level 1/Foundation level GNVQ 28 Recognised Trade Apprenticeship completed 29 Clerical or Commercial Qualification (eg typing/book- keeping/commerce) 95 Other qualifications 96 None of these [exclusive code]
English Longitudinal Study of Ageing 2002	<p><i>IF has other qualification not listed:</i> What qualifications are these? RECORD ALL OTHER QUALIFCATIONS IN FULL. PROBE: 'What else?'</p>

	<p>Text: up to 60 characters</p> <p><i>IF do not have information on age finished full-time education from HSE:</i> At what age did you finish continuous full-time education at school or college? 1 Not yet finished 2 Never went to school 3 14 or under 4 at 15 5 at 16 6 at 17 7 at 18 8 19 or over</p>
Russia	
<p>Russian Longitudinal Monitoring Survey 2002</p>	<p>I would like to ask you a few questions about your education. Do you have a high school diploma? Yes 1 No 2 <i>DOESN'T KNOW</i> 7 <i>REFUSES TO ANSWER</i> 8</p> <p>What grade level in school did you complete? _____ grade <i>DOESN'T KNOW</i> 97 <i>REFUSES TO ANSWER</i> 98</p> <p>Did you study or are you studying anywhere besides school? Yes 1 No 2 <i>DOESN'T KNOW</i> 7 <i>REFUSES TO ANSWER</i> 8</p>
<p>Russian Longitudinal Monitoring Survey 2002</p>	<p>Have you studied or are you studying in the educational establishments I will now list for you? If yes, how many years did you study in that one and did you receive a diploma? [INTERVIEWER! IF STUDIED LESS THAN ONE YEAR, WRITE 0 YEARS.] [IF THE RESPONDENT HAS TWO AT THE SAME LEVEL, RECORD BOTH.]</p>

	<p>You studied How many In what Did you receive In or now study? years have field? a diploma? what you studied? year?</p> <p>Professional courses, e.g., tractor driving, chauffeuring, typing, accounting Yes ... 1 ÷ _____ _____ Yes ... 1 ÷ _____ No ... 2 ILPRFYR1 ILPRPRF1 No ... 2 ILPRFYD1 ILSTPRF1 (char) ILPRFDP1 Yes ... 1 ÷ _____ _____ Yes ... 1 ÷ _____ ILSTPRF2 ILPRFYR2 ILPRPRF2 No ... 2 ILPRFYD2</p> <p>Vocation training school (char) ILPRFDP2 without secondary education Yes ... 1 ÷ _____ _____ Yes ... 1 ÷ _____ No ... 2 ILPTFYR1 ILPRPTF1 No ... 2 ILPTFYD1 ILSTPTF1 (char) ILPTFDP1 Yes ... 1 ÷ _____ _____ Yes ... 1 ÷ _____ ILSTUTF2 ILPTFYR2 ILPRPTF2 No ... 2 ILPTFYD2</p> <p>Vocational training school (char) ILPTFDP2 with secondary education, technical trade school Yes ... 1 ÷ _____ _____ Yes ... 1 ÷ _____ No ... 2 ILPTSyr1 ILPRPTS1 No ... 2 ILPTSyD1 ILSTPTS1 (char) ILPTSDP1 Yes ... 1 ÷ _____ _____ Yes ... 1 ÷ _____ ILSTPTS2 ILPTSyr2 ILPRPTS2 No ... 2 ILPTSyD2</p> <p>Technical community college, (char) ILPTSDP2 medical, music, pedagogical, art training school Yes ... 1 ÷ _____ _____ Yes ... 1 ÷ _____ No ... 2 ILTECYR1 ILPRTEC1 No ... 2 ILTECYD1 ILSTTEC1 (char) ILTECDP1 Yes ... 1 ÷ _____ _____ Yes ... 1 ÷ _____ ILSTTEC2 ILTECYR2 ILPRTEC2 No ... 2 ILTECYD2 (char) ILTECDP2</p> <p>Institute, university, academy Yes ... 1 ÷ _____ _____ Yes ... 1 ÷ _____ No ... 2 ILINSYR1 ILPRINS1 No ... 2 ILINSyD1 ILSTINS1 (char) ILINSyD1 Yes ... 1 ÷ _____ _____ Yes ... 1 ÷ _____ ILSTINS2 ILINSYR2 ILPRINS2 No ... 2 ILINSyD2 (char) ILINSyD2</p> <p>Graduate school, residency Yes ... 1 ÷ _____ _____ Yes ... 1 ÷ _____ No ... 2 ILGRAYR1 ILPRGRA1 No ... 2 ILGRAYD1 ILSTGRA1 (char) ILGRADP1 Yes ... 1 ÷ _____ _____ Yes ... 1 ÷ _____ ILSTGRA2 ILGRAYR2 ILPRGRA2 No ... 2 ILGRAYD2 (char) ILGRADP2</p> <p>During the last 12 months did you study or are you now studying courses for the improvement of professional skills, or any other courses, including courses in foreign languages and education at the work place? Yes / No / DOESN'T KNOW / REFUSES TO ANSWER . .</p>
Russian Longitudinal Monitoring	In what profession? For how many Was this for How was this calendar days advancement paid for?

Survey 2002	<p>was it taught? in your career?</p> <p>1. _____ _____ ÷ Yes 1 ÷ By an enterprise 1 _____ <i>ILPS1DAY</i> No 2 ÷ Personal funds 2 <i>ILPRFST1 ILPS1ADV</i> From other sources . . . 3 (char) <i>ILPS1PAY</i></p> <p>2. _____ _____ ÷ Yes 1 ÷ By an enterprise 1 _____ <i>ILPS2DAY</i> No 2 ÷ Personal funds 2 <i>ILPRFST2 ILPS2ADV</i> From other sources . . . 3 (char) <i>ILPS2PAY</i></p>
Arkhangelsk Study 2000	<p>EDUCATION:</p> <p>primary school secondary school secondary professional school some college graduated from college</p>
Poland	
Polish Health Survey 1996	<p>Level of education</p> <p>tertiary post-secondary secondary general secondary vocational basic vocational primary uncompleted primary not applicable</p>
Czech Republic	
Sample Survey of the Health Status of the Czech Population 2002	<p>What was the highest grade you completed at school?</p> <p>primary vocational training secondary education extensional (post-GCE) university</p>

	<p>How many years did you attend school full time?</p> <p>...</p>
Labour Force Sample Survey	<p>What is a level of his/her highest successfully completed education?</p> <p>ISCED 0 ISCED 1 ISCED 2 ISCED 3c (shorter than 3 years) ISCED 3c (3 years and longer) ISCED 3c (with no distinction by length) ISCED 3a,b ISCED 4 ISCED 5b ISCED 5a (Bachelor degree around 3 years long) ISCED5a (Master degree, around 5 years long) ISCED 6</p>
Germany	
German National Health Examination and Interview Survey 1998	<p>Which school leaving certificate do you have?</p> <p>Secondary modern school/elementary school leaving certificate Secondary school (ordinary level examinations) Polytechnic upper school certificate 10th grade (pre 1965: 8th grade) Advanced level (College of Further Education certificate) Advanced level, general advanced level or in specialised subjects (grammar school or upper school) Other qualifications Left school with no qualifications No school leaving certificate yet</p> <p>Have you completed your (vocational) training or university degree? If so: Which?</p> <p>Apprenticeship (professional-internal training) Training college, commercial college (professional-school training) Technical college (e.g. school for master craftspeople, technological school, technical academy) University for applied sciences, school of engineering University, college</p>

	<p>Other qualification No professional qualification (and not in training) Still in professional training (apprentice, student)</p>
<p>Questions on Health Microcensus Supplementary Survey 2003</p>	<p>Education level</p> <p>1/ Do you study?</p> <p>Primary and secondary levels Professional trainings Technical trainings University</p> <p>2/ + 15 years if you don't study</p> <p>Have you got a diploma? Which one? Primary, college, high school, ...</p> <p>Have you got a diploma? Technical? Superior?</p> <p>Higher diploma obtained?</p> <p>Year of diploma obtention?</p>
<p>Survey on living conditions, health and environment 1998</p>	<p>What is the highest school leaving qualification that your spouse/partner has?</p> <p>Secondary school qualification 8th class qualification General certificate of secondary education/Secondary modern school leaving certificate 10th class qualification (GDR) Technical college matriculation (Fachoberschule qualification) A-levels (university qualification) Other school leaving qualification None, does not (yet) have school leaving qualification Don't know</p>
Greece	
<p>National Greek Survey 1998</p>	<p>What is your educational level?</p> <p>I have never been to school, illiterate I have never been to school, but I can read and write I have completed a few grades of primary school I have completed primary school</p>

	<p>Graduate of technical vocational high school I have completed high school (Gymnasium) I have completed senior high school (Lyceum) I have a degree from a higher vocational school I have attended University for a few years I have a University degree</p> <p>Which school are you attending?</p> <p>Primary school High school (Gymnasium) Senior high school (Lyceum) Secondary technical school Vocational school College University Other</p> <p>Which class?</p> <p>1st class/year / 2nd class/year / 3rd class/year / 4th year / 5th year / 6th class</p> <p>Have you interrupted your studies and if yes when?</p> <p>No Yes in primary school Yes in high school Yes in senior high school Yes in secondary or higher technical school Yes in higher technical school Yes at the University</p>
Italy	
Survey of Health Conditions of the Population and the Use of health Services 1999-2000	<p>Research doctorate or post-graduate degree University degree University diploma Senior secondary school diploma or certificate (4-5 years) Senior secondary school diploma or certificate (2-3 years) Junior secondary school certificate Elementary school certificate No certification - knows how to read and write No certification – does not know how to read or write 9</p>
Aspects of daily living 2002	Are you currently enrolled to any of the schools, courses or institutes listed herebelow?

	<p>NO If YES, please specify which one:</p> <p>PhD or postgraduate Specialisation University degree University certificate High school: Professional school Technical school High school (classical, scientific language studies) Teachers' training college Other (Art school or institute, Academy of Music, Academy of Fine Arts) Vocational training course Junior high school Primary school Nursery school (children from 3 to 5 years) Crèche (children aged 3 or under)</p> <p>Level of education?</p> <p>None Preschool Primary school Lower secondary school Upper secondary school University</p>
Spain	
National Health survey 2003	<p>Please tell us about further studies you may have taken (whether you finished them or not). Give as much detail as possible, which level did you reach, what were your studies called: (e.g. 3 years at Primary school, Primary school, 'A' levels, College course, further education, GCSEs, Degree, Doctorate, research, etc.)</p> <p>(INTERVIEWER: If the interviewee is currently studying, note the latest completed course. If the interviewee did not complete primary school, note number of years at school).</p> <p>COURSE ... LENGTH (of the course) ... LEVEL (Give code according to STUDIES CARD)</p> <p>Please tell us about further studies the main wage earner may have taken (whether he or she finished them or not). Give as much detail as possible, which level did he or she reach, what were the studies called: (e.g. 3 years at Primary school, Primary school, 'A' levels, College course, further education, GCSEs, Degree, Doctorate, research, etc.)</p>

	<p>(INTERVIEWER: If the wage earner is currently studying, note the latest completed course. If the wage earner did not complete primary school, note number of years at school).</p> <p>COURSE ... LENGTH (of the course) ... LEVEL (Give code according to STUDIES CARD)</p>
<p>Disabilities, Impairments and State of Health 1999</p>	<p>What is the highest level of general education and vocational training you have attained? Illiterate because of physical or mental problems Illiterate on other grounds_ Unschooler Primary or equivalent education First stage of secondary level of General Education Medium-grade vocational training cycle Second stage of secondary level of General Education Higher grade vocational training cycle University education or equivalent</p> <p>At what type of institution were you schooled? Regular school without special help Regular school with special help Special education school</p> <p>Have you taken any occupational training course in the last five years? Have any of the occupational courses you have taken in the last five years been any use for finding work? Which courses have been of use to you? Enter the name of the course or courses</p> <p>Specify whether you are taking any of the following types of official education</p> <p>Special education: special or adapted vocational training, programmes of preparation for adult and working life, special-purpose social assurance programmes, etc. General social assurance programmes Second stage of secondary level of General Education (LOGSE, REM, BUP) Intermediate-grade vocational training cycle (or FP1) and vocational modules II Higher-grade vocational training cycle (or FP2) and vocational modules III Short university education (diplomas, technical colleges, etc.) and postgraduate studies Long university education (bachelor's, engineering and architectural degrees) and postgraduate studies You are not taking any official education</p> <p>Are you taking any of the following unofficial education? Occupational training courses Other unofficial courses lasting over six months Other unofficial courses lasting less than or equal to six months</p>

Labour Force Survey ad hoc module on disability 2002	<p>EDUCATION AND TRAINING</p> <p>102 Education or training received during previous four weeks Everybody aged 15 years or more 0 Received no education or training 1 Received some education or training 9 Not applicable (child less than 15 years)</p> <p>103 Type of instruction 1 Class-room instruction 2 Instruction in a working environment (without complementary classroom instruction at a school or college including conferences, seminar, workshop courses") 3 Instruction combining both work experience and complementary classroom instruction (including any form of 'dual system' or 'sandwich courses') 4 Other type of instruction 9 Not applicable (Column 02 = 0, 9, blank)</p> <p>104 Level of this education or training General education 1 Primary or lower secondary (ISCED 1-2) 2 Upper secondary or post-secondary not tertiary (ISCED 3-4) Pre-vocational or vocational education or training 4 Lower secondary (ISCED 2) Upper secondary or Post-secondary not tertiary (ISCED 3-4) Tertiary education 5 ISCED 5a 6 ISCED 5b 7 ISCED 6 8 Training that is not allocated to the ISCED classification (e.g.: language courses, computer courses, seminars ...) 9 Not applicable (Column 102 = 0, 9, blank)</p> <p>105 Purpose of this education and training 1 Initial education or training aiming at getting the skills for a job (except under a specific employment measure) 2 Continuing vocational training (except under a specific employment measure) 5 Training under a specific employment measure 6 General interest 9 Not applicable (Column 102 = 0, 9, blank) Blank No answer</p>
Labour Force Survey ad hoc module on disability 2002	<p>106 Total length of this education or training 1 Less than one week 2 one week or more but less than one month 3 one month or more but less than three months 4 three months or more but less than six months 5 six months or more but less than one year 6 one year or more but less than two years 7 two years or longer</p>

	<p>107/108 Usual number of hours of training per week 01-98 Number of hours</p> <p>109/110 Highest level of education or training successfully completed Everybody aged 15 years or more 01 ISCED 1 02 ISCED 2 11 ISCED 3 (without distinction a, b or c possible) 03 ISCED 3c (shorter than three years) 04 ISCED 3 (three years or more) 13 ISCED 3b 14 ISCED 3a 15 ISCED 4 08 ISCED 5b 09 ISCED 5a 10 ISCED 6</p> <p>111 Having obtained a (non tertiary) vocational qualification (minimum duration: six months) Everybody aged 15 years or more 1 Yes — Classroom instruction 2 Yes — Instruction in a working environment (without complementary classroom instruction at a school or college) 3 Yes — Instruction combining both work experience and complementary class-room instruction (including any form of 'dual system' or 'sandwich courses') 4 Yes — Type unknown 5 No</p> <p>112/115 Year when highest level of education or training was successfully completed Everybody aged 15 years or more The four digits of year when highest level of education or training was successfully completed are entered 9999 Not applicable (child less than 15 years)</p>
Sweden	
Living Conditions Survey (ULF) 2002	<p>What is your higher educational level?</p> <p>Primary level Secondary level Girl schooner 2 years of high school or technical school 3 or 4 years of high school or technical school (from 1972) 4 years University / High school</p>

Appendix 6.E: income

Countries / Surveys	Question's wording and items of responses
France	
ESPS 2002	<p>Do any members of your household, yourself included, receive? Yes / No / Doesn't know</p> <p>a salary agricultural revenue, industrial and commercial profits (BIC), non-commercial profits (BNC) retirement pension (including reversion pension) unemployment benefit (including ASS (specific solidarity benefit))</p> <p>Could we now talk about family benefits linked to children? Does your household receive family allowance? Yes / No / Doesn't know / no children, no longer any children or not pregnant young child allowance (APJE) Yes / No / Doesn't know parental education allowance (APE) ? Yes / No / Doesn't know single parent allowance (API) ? Yes / No / Doesn't know</p> <p>Do any members of your household, yourself included, receive any other benefits or allowances, such as: Yes / No / Doesn't know</p> <p>RMI (minimum insertion revenue) benefit due to disability or handicap (disablement pension, minimum disablement, AAH (disabled adult allowance), AES (special education allowance)) occupational accident or illness benefit minimum old age pension financial support type dependent (psd or apa) housing benefit other (including widow(er)'s pension, long-term illness allowance, etc.),</p> <p>Does your household have any other sources of income, such as rent, other pensions or financial income Yes / no / Doesn't know</p> <p>For each source of income : if yes, please specify: ...Total household income</p>

<p>ESPS 2002</p>	<p>What is the net amount for the household as a whole ... per month / ... per year / ... in francs / ... in euros</p> <p>if doesn't know: You do not know the exact details of your income, it is perhaps easier for you to give the net global amount of the household's income as a whole... per month / ... per year / ... in francs / ... in euros</p> <p>If refusal or doesn't know, I can propose income brackets. Could you state which income category your household revenue falls into per month or per year? or in euros PER YEAR less than 4 800 euros between 4 800 and 6 600 euros between 6 600 and 8 200 euros between 8 200 and 10 000 euros between 10 000 and 11 900 euros between 11 900 and 15 500 euros between 15 500 and 19 200 euros between 19 200 and 22 900 euros between 22 900 and 26 500 euros between 26 500 and 30 200 euros between 30 200 and 37 500 euros between 37 500 and 55 800 euros more than 55 800 euros</p>
<p>Health 2002</p>	<p>During the past 12 months, has your household received any resources from Salaries, wages and premiums, etc. including 13th month, paid holidays, overtime, daily benefits, remuneration for temporary jobs, secondary activities, salaries of directors remunerated by their companies, participating interest from investments Yes / No / Doesn't know</p> <p>During the past 12 months, has your household received resources from Income from a professional activity exercised on a self-employed basis: Yes / No</p> <p>During the past 12 months, has your household received any resources from: RMI [Minimum Insertion Income] : Yes / No</p> <p>During the past 12 months, has your household received any resources from: Unemployment benefit: Yes / No</p> <p>During the past 12 months, has your household received any resources from Early retirement, retirement and various pensions, minimum old age, pension, aid for elderly people, disability pension, former serviceman, pension, maintenance allowance, study grant: Yes / No</p> <p>During the past 12 months, has your household received resources from Interest, savings, dividends: Yes / No</p> <p>During the past 12 months, has your household received resources from Rents: Yes / No</p>

	<p>During the past 12 months, has your household received resources from State benefits paid to the family, housing benefit (family allowances, supplementary family allowance, childcare assistance, new school year allowance, etc.) : Yes / No</p> <p>Taking into account all the various kinds of income, please indicate the TOTAL AMOUNT OF RESOURCES received by all your household members, over the past 12 months (IN EURO) (NET income only, thus excluding social security contributions, C.S.G. [General Social Contribution])</p> <p>Could you indicate the amount on the basis of the income brackets below? (net income only, excluding social security contributions and C.S.G.)</p> <p>no income / less than 3 000 euro a year (less than 20 000 F) between 3 000 and 4 600 euro a year (from 20 000 F to less than 30 000 F) between 4 600 and 7 000 euro a year (from 30 000 F to less than 45 000 F) between 7 000 and 9 000 euro a year (from 45 000 F to less than 60 000 F) between 9 000 and 12 000 euro a year (from 60 000 F to less than 80 000 F) between 12 000 and 15 000 euro a year (from 80 000 F to less than 100 000 F) between 15 000 and 18 000 euro a year (from 100 000 F to less than 120 000 F) between 18 000 and 23 000 euro a year (from 120 000 F to less than 150 000 F) between 23 000 and 27 000 euro a year (from 150 000 F to less than 180 000 F) between 27 000 and 37 000 euro a year (from 180 000 F to less than 240 000 F) between 37 000 and 46 000 euro a year (from 240 000 F to less than 300 000 F) between 46 000 and 68 000 euro a year (from 300 000 F to less than 450 000 F) 68 000 euro or more a year (450 000 F or more)</p>
Health Barometer 2000	<p>In which band approximately, does your total net monthly income fall (or annual income if you prefer) and this from all those people living with you, including revenue other than salaries, such as allowances, rents, commercial industrial benefits (bic), non-commercial benefits (bnc), agricultural benefits (ba)</p> <p>Less than 1 500 francs/month. 1 500-2 500 Francs/month. 2 500-4 000 Francs/month. 4 000-6 600 Francs/month. 6 600-8 000 Francs/month. 8 000-10 000 Francs/month. 10 000-13 000 Francs/month. 13 000-16 000 Francs/month. 16 000-20 000 Francs/month. 20 000-30 000 Francs/month. 30 000-50 000 Francs/month. More than 50 000 Francs/month.</p>
Continuous survey on household living conditions 2001	<p>During the past 12 months, has your household received any resources from Salaries, wages and premiums, etc. including 13th month, paid holidays, overtime, daily benefits, remuneration for temporary jobs, secondary activities, salaries of directors remunerated by their companies, participating interest from investments Yes / No / Doesn't know</p>

	<p>During the past 12 months, has your household received resources from Income from a professional activity exercised on a self-employed basis: Yes / No</p> <p>During the past 12 months, has your household received any resources from: RMI [Minimum Insertion Income]: Yes / No</p> <p>During the past 12 months, has your household received any resources from: Unemployment benefit: Yes / No</p> <p>During the past 12 months, has your household received any resources from Early retirement, retirement and various pensions, minimum old age, pension, aid for elderly people, disability pension, former serviceman, pension, maintenance allowance, study grant: Yes / No</p> <p>During the past 12 months, has your household received resources from Interest, savings, dividends: Yes / No</p> <p>During the past 12 months, has your household received resources from Rents : Yes / No</p> <p>During the past 12 months, has your household received resources from State benefits paid to the family, housing benefit (family allowances, supplementary family allowance, childcare assistance, new school year allowance, etc.) : Yes / No</p> <p>Household Income from professional activity (i.e. from Salaries, wages and premiums & Income from a professional activity exercised on a self-employed basis)</p> <p>00. Sans objet, pas de revenus d'activité professionnelle</p> <p>01. Moins de 3 000 Euros par an</p> <p>02. de 3 000 Euros à moins de 4 600 Euros par an</p> <p>03. de 4 600 Euros à moins de 7 000 Euros par an</p> <p>04. de 7 000 Euros à moins de 9 000 Euros par an</p> <p>05. de 9 000 Euros à moins de 12 000 Euros par an</p> <p>06. de 12 000 Euros à moins de 15 000 Euros par an</p> <p>07. de 15 000 Euros à moins de 18 000 Euros par an</p> <p>08. de 18 000 Euros à moins de 23 000 Euros par an</p> <p>09. de 23 000 Euros à moins de 27 000 Euros par an</p> <p>10. de 27 000 Euros à moins de 37 000 Euros par an</p> <p>11. de 37 000 Euros à moins de 46 000 Euros par an</p> <p>12. de 46 000 Euros à moins de 68 000 Euros par an</p> <p>13. 68 000 Euros et plus par an</p> <p>98. Refuse de répondre</p> <p>99. Ne sait pas</p>
Continuous survey on household living conditions 2001	<p>Total household resources</p> <p>00. pas de revenus</p> <p>01. Moins de 3 000 Euros par an</p> <p>02. de 3 000 Euros à moins de 4 600 Euros par an</p> <p>03. de 4 600 Euros à moins de 7 000 Euros par an</p>

	<p>04. de 7 000 Euros à moins de 9 000 Euros par an 05. de 9 000 Euros à moins de 12 000 Euros par an 06. de 12 000 Euros à moins de 15 000 Euros par an 07. de 15 000 Euros à moins de 18 000 Euros par an 08. de 18 000 Euros à moins de 23 000 Euros par an 09. de 23 000 Euros à moins de 27 000 Euros par an 10. de 27 000 Euros à moins de 37 000 Euros par an 11. de 37 000 Euros à moins de 46 000 Euros par an 12. de 46 000 Euros à moins de 68 000 Euros par an 13. 68 000 Euros et plus par an 98. Refuse de répondre 99. Ne sait pas</p> <p>Variation of household income during the last 12 month Loan, Saving Subjective living conditions</p>
United Kingdom	
General Household Survey	<p>INDIVIDUAL QUESTIONNAIRE</p> <p>THE NEXT SECTION IS ABOUT BENEFITS AND OTHER SOURCES OF INCOME.</p> <p>2. Ben1YN SHOW CARD AA Looking at this card, are you at present receiving any of these state benefits in your own right: that is, where you are the named recipient? Yes1 No2 Refused whole income section7</p> <p>Ask if receiving a state benefit 3. SHOW CARD AA RECORD BENEFITS RECEIVED CODE ALL THAT APPLY (NONE OF THESE = CODE 8) ENTER AT MOST 6 CODES Child Benefit.....1 Guardian's Allowance2 Invalid Care Allowance.....3 Retirement pension (National Insurance), or Old Person's pension4 Widow's pension or Widowed Mother's Allowance (National Insurance)5 War disablement pension or War Widow's Pension</p>

	<p>(and related allowances)6 Severe Disablement Allowance.....7 None of these8</p> <p>4. SHOW CARD BB And looking at this card, are you at present receiving any of the state benefits shown on this card - either in your own name, or on behalf of someone else in the household? CODE ALL THAT APPLY CARE COMPONENT of Disability Living Allowance.....1 MOBILITY COMPONENT of Disability Living Allowance.....2 Attendance Allowance3 None of these4</p>
General Household Survey	<p>Ask if receiving CARE component of Disability Living Allowance 5. Whom do you receive it for? IF CURRENT HOUSEHOLD MEMBER, ENTER PERSON NUMBER OTHERWISE ENTER 97</p> <p>Ask if receiving MOBILITY component of Disability Living Allowance 6. Whom do you receive it for? IF CURRENT HOUSEHOLD MEMBER, ENTER PERSON NUMBER. OTHERWISE ENTER 97</p> <p>Ask if receiving Attendance Allowance 7. Whom do you receive it for? IF CURRENT HOUSEHOLD MEMBER, ENTER PERSON NUMBER. OTHERWISE ENTER 97</p> <p>8. Is this paid as part of your retirement pension or do you receive a separate payment? Together with pension..... 1 Separate payment2</p> <p>Ask all except proxy informants 9. CODE ALL THAT APPLY ENTER AT MOST 5 CODES SHOW CARD CC Now looking at this card, are you at present receiving any of these benefits in your own right: that is, where you are the named recipient? Job Seekers' Allowance..... 1 Income Support.....2 Incapacity Benefit3 Statutory Sick Pay..... 4 Industrial Injury Disablement Benefit 5 None of these 6</p>

<p style="text-align: center;">General Household Survey</p>	<p>Ask if respondent is receiving Job Seekers' Allowance 10. There are two types of Job Seekers' Allowance. Is your allowance... RUNNING PROMPT 'contributory' that is, based on your National Insurance contributions.. 1 or is it 'income-based' Job Seekers' Allowance, which is based on an assessment of your income? 2</p> <p>Ask women under 55 years 11. SHOW CARD DD Are you currently getting either of the things shown on this card, in your own right? Maternity Allowance.....1 Statutory maternity pay from your employer or a former employer..... 2 Neither of these 3</p> <p>Ask if self-employed 12. SHOW CARD EE Are you at present receiving any of these Tax Credit payments, in your own right? Working Families' Tax Credit 1 Disabled Person's Tax Credit..... 2 None of these 3</p> <p>Ask if self-employed 13. SHOW CARD FF In the last 6 months, have you received any of the things shown on this card, in your own right? CODE ALL THAT APPLY A grant from the Social Fund for funeral expenses 1 A grant from Social Fund for maternity expenses/Sure Start Maternity Grant..... 2 A Social Fund loan or Community Care grant 3 A Back to Work bonus..... 4 'Extended payment' of Housing Benefit/rent rebate, or Council Tax Benefit..... 5 Widow's payment – lump sum..... 6 Child Maintenance Bonus 7 Lone Parent's Benefit Run-On..... 8 Any National Insurance or State Benefit not mentioned earlier 9 None of these 10</p>
---	---

<p>General Household Survey</p>	<p>14. SHOW CARD GG In the last 6 months, have you received any of these Tax Credit payments, in your own right? Working Families' Tax Credit – Lump Sum payment 1 Disabled Person's Tax Credit – Lump Sum payment..... 2 None of these 3</p> <p>Code for each benefit mentioned (Ben1Q, Ben2Q (except Attendance Allowance combined with pension), Ben3Q, Ben4Q, Ben4AQ, Ben5Q & Ben 6Q)</p> <p>All except proxy informants 15. How much did you get last time? (IF COMBINED WITH ANOTHER BENEFIT AND UNABLE TO GIVE SEPARATE AMOUNT, ENTER `Don't know`) 0.00..997.00</p> <p>If don't know or refusal at the amount of benefit received 16. IS THIS `DON'T KNOW` BECAUSE IT'S PAID IN COMBINATION WITH ANOTHER BENEFIT, AND YOU CANNOT ESTABLISH A SEPARATE AMOUNT? Yes (Please give full details in a Note) 1 No2</p>
<p>General Household Survey</p>	<p>Ask if amount of benefit received was greater than zero 17. How long did this cover? one week1 two weeks.....2 three weeks.....3 four weeks4 calendar month.....5 two calendar months..... 7 eight times a year 8 nine times a year..... 9 ten times a year..... 10 three months/13 weeks 13 six months/26 weeks 26 one year/12 months/52 weeks 52 less than one week..... 90 one off lump sum..... 95 none of these 97</p> <p>Ask all (except proxy informants) 18. OthSourc SHOW CARD HH Please look at this card and tell me whether you are receiving</p>

	<p>any regular payment of the kinds listed on it? Yes receiving benefits - code at next question 1 No, not receiving any 2</p> <p>Ask if receiving any of the benefits mentioned above 19. SHOW CARD HH RECORD PAYMENTS RECEIVED CODE ALL THAT APPLY (ENTER AT MOST 4 CODES) Occupational pensions from former employer(s) 1 Occupational pensions from a spouse's former employer(s) 2 Private pensions or annuities..... 3 Regular redundancy payments from former employer(s) 4 Training Schemes, such as YT allowance 5</p>
General Household Survey	<p>20 In total how much do you receive each month from (...../all these sources) AFTER tax is deducted? (ie net) DO NOT PROBE MONTH. ACCEPT CALENDAR MONTH OR 4 WEEKLY. 0.01..99999.97</p> <p>21. In total how much do you receive each month from (all these sources) BEFORE tax is deducted? (ie GROSS)? DO NOT PROBE MONTH. ACCEPT CALENDAR MONTH OR 4 WEEKLY. 0.01..99999.97</p> <p>Ask all (except proxy informants) 22. SHOW CARD II Now please look at this card and tell me whether you are receiving any regular payments of the kind listed on it? Yes receiving benefits - code at next question 1 No, not receiving any 2</p> <p>If receiving one of the benefits mentioned above 23. SHOW CARD II RECORD TYPES OF PAYMENT RECEIVED. CODE ALL THAT APPLY Educational grant1 Regular payments from friends or relatives outside the household.....2 Maintenance, alimony or separation allowance..... 3</p> <p>24. In total how much do you receive from these each month? 0.01..99999.97</p>

	<p>Ask all (except proxy informants) 25. Are you currently receiving any rent from property or subletting? Yes1 No2</p>
General Household Survey	<p>Ask if they are receiving rent 26. In total how much do you receive each month? 0.01..99999.97</p> <p>Ask if an employee 27. THE NEXT QUESTIONS ARE ABOUT EARNINGS How long a period does your wage/salary usually cover? one week1 two weeks.....2 three weeks.....3 four weeks4 calendar month.....5 two calendar months..... 7 eight times a year 8 nine times a year..... 9 ten times a year..... 10 three months/13 weeks 13 six months/26 weeks 26 one year/12 months/52 weeks 52 less than one week..... 90 one off lump sum..... 95 none of these 97</p> <p>Ask to all, except those who are paid less than once a week, or in a one off sum, or answered none of these 28. How much is your usual take home pay per (period at PyPeriod) after all deductions? 0.00..99999.97</p> <p>Ask if paid less than once a week, or in a one off sum, or in none of these ways, or did not know how much money they usually took home 29. SHOW CARD JJ Please look at this card and estimate your usual take home pay per (period at PyPeriod) after all deductions? 0..30</p>

General Household Survey

30. SHOW CARD EE

Did your last wage/salary include any of the following Tax Credit payments?

- Working Families' Tax Credit 1
- Disabled Person's Tax Credit..... 2
- None of these 3

31. How much was included for the Working Families' Tax Credit? 0.01.. 300.00

32. How long did this cover?

- one week1
- two weeks.....2
- three weeks.....3
- four weeks4
- calendar month.....5
- two calendar months..... 7
- eight times a year 8
- nine times a year..... 9
- ten times a year..... 10
- three months/13 weeks 13
- six months/26 weeks 26

- one year/12 months/52 weeks 52
- less than one week..... 90
- one off lump sum..... 95
- none of these 97

Ask if received Disabled Person's Tax Credit

33. How much was included for the Disabled Person's Tax Credit? 0.01.. 300.00

34. How long did this cover?

- one week1
- two weeks.....2
- three weeks.....3
- four weeks4
- calendar month.....5
- two calendar months..... 7
- eight times a year 8
- nine times a year..... 9
- ten times a year..... 10
- three months/13 weeks 13
- six months/26 weeks 26
- one year/12 months/52 weeks 52
- less than one week..... 90
- one off lump sum..... 95
- none of these 97

General Household Survey	<p>35. How much are your usual gross earnings per (period at PyPeriod) before any deductions? 0.01..99999.97</p> <p>Ask if respondent does not know how much their usual gross earnings are</p> <p>36. SHOW CARD JJ Please look at this card and estimate your usual gross earnings per (period at PyPeriod) before any deductions? 0..30</p> <p>Ask if an employee</p> <p>37. INTERVIEWER - CODE WHETHER PAYS LIP WAS CONSULTED Pay slip consulted by respondent, but not by interviewer 1 Pay slip consulted by interviewer..... 2 Pay slip not consulted..... 3</p> <p>Ask if answered PyPeriod</p> <p>38. In your present job, have you ever received an occasional addition to pay in the last 12 months (that is since DATE 1 YEAR AGO) such as a Christmas bonus or a quarterly bonus? EXCLUDE SHARES AND VOUCHERS. Yes1 No2</p> <p>Ask if respondent received a pay bonus</p> <p>39. Was the bonus or commission paid..... after tax was deducted (net) 1 or before tax was deducted (gross)..... 2 or some before and some after?..... 3</p> <p>If some or all tax was deducted, or they did not know if tax was deducted from pay bonus</p> <p>40. What was the total amount you received in the last 12 months (that is since DATE 1 YEAR AGO) AFTER tax was deducted (ie net)? 0.01..99999.97</p>
General Household Survey	<p>Ask if some or all tax was deducted from the pay bonus</p> <p>41. What was the total amount you received in the last 12 months (that is since DATE A YEAR AGO) before tax was deducted (ie gross)? 0.01..99999.97</p> <p>If self-employed less than 12 months</p> <p>42. How much did you earn before tax but after deductions of any expenses and wages since becoming self-employed?</p>

	<p>IF NOTHING OR MADE A LOSS, ENTER ZERO. 0.00..999999.97</p> <p>43. SHOW CARD JJ Please look at this card and estimate the amount that you expect to earn before tax but after deductions of any expenses and wages in the first full 12 months that you will have been self-employed, that is up to the end of (month) next? 0..30</p> <p>If self-employed more than 12 months 44. How much did you earn in the last tax year, before tax but after deduction of any expenses and wages. IF NOTHING OR MADE A LOSS, ENTER ZERO. 0.00..999999.97</p> <p>If respondent does not know how much they earned last year 45. SHOW CARD JJ Please look at this card and estimate the amount that you earned in the last tax year before tax but after the deduction of any expenses or wages? 0..30</p> <p>All working 46. (Apart from your main job) do you earn any money from other jobs, from odd jobs or from work that you do from time to time? PROMPT AS NECESSARY & INCLUDE BABYSITTING, MAIL ORDER AGENT, POOLS AGENT ETC. Yes1 No2</p>
General Household Survey	<p>Ask if respondent has other jobs 47. In that (those) job(s) do you work as an employee or are you self-employed? employee1 self-employed.....2</p> <p>Ask if doing other jobs as employee 48. In the last month, how much did you earn from your other/occasional job(s) after deductions for tax and National Insurance (ie net)? 0.01..99999.97</p>

	<p>49. In the last month, how much did you earn from your other/occasional job(s) before deductions for tax and National Insurance (ie gross)? 0.01..99999.97</p> <p>Ask if doing other jobs as self-employed</p> <p>50. In the last 12 months (that is since DATE 1 YEAR AGO) how much have you earned from this work, before deducting income tax, and National Insurance contributions, and money drawn for your own use, but after deducting all business expenses? IF MADE NO PROFIT ENTER 0. 0.00..99999.97</p> <p>Ask all (except proxy informants)</p> <p>51. And finally, apart from anything you have already mentioned, have you received any regular payment from any of the following sources in the last 12 months (that is since DATE 1 YEAR AGO)? ENTER AT MOST 3 CODES EXCLUDE BENEFITS NO LONGER RECEIVED. Interest from savings, Bank or Building Society accounts 1 Income from shares, bonds, unit trusts or gilt-edged stock 2 Other3 None of these 4</p> <p>Ask if respondent is receiving interest from savings</p> <p>52. (Apart from interest and income from shares) how much have you received in total from interest on savings, Bank or Building Society accounts in the last 12 months? 0.01..99999.97</p>
General Household Survey	<p>Ask if respondent is receiving income from shares, bonds, unit trusts or gilt-edged stock</p> <p>53. (Apart from interest and income from shares) how much have you received in total from shares, bonds, unit trusts or gilt-edged stock in the last 12 months? 0.01..99999.97</p> <p>Ask if respondent is receiving income from another source</p> <p>54. How much have you received from other sources in the last 12 months? 0.01..99999.97</p> <p>If proxy informant or refused whole income section (proxy informant or Ben1YN = 7)</p> <p>55. NtIncEst SHOW CARD JJ I would now like to ask you about the income of (NAME).</p>

	<p>Please could you look at this card and estimate the total net income, that is after deduction of tax, National Insurance and any expenses (NAME) brings into the household in a year from all sources (benefits, employment, investments etc)?</p> <p>0....30</p>
Health Survey for England	<p>HOUSEHOLD LEVEL</p> <p>Can you please tell me which kinds of income you and your husband/wife/partner receive?</p> <p>Earnings from employment or self-employment State retirement pension Pension from former employer Child Benefit Job-Seekers Allowance Income Support Working Families' Tax Credit Housing Benefit Other state benefits Interest from savings and investments (eg stocks & shares) Other kinds of regular allowance from outside your household (eg maintenance, student's grants, rent) No source of income</p> <p>This card shows incomes in weekly, monthly and annual amounts. Which of the groups on this card represents (your/you and your husband/wife/partner's combined) income from all these sources, before any deductions for income tax, National Insurance, etc? Just tell me the number beside the row that applies to (you/your joint incomes). ENTER BAND NUMBER. DON'T KNOW = 96, REFUSED = 97. Range: 1..31, 96, 97</p> <p>IF 2 Adults in household who are not spouse/partner, or 3 or more adults in household THEN Can I check, does anyone else in the household have an income from any source? 1 Yes 2 No</p>
Health Survey for England	<p>SHOW CARD G</p> <p>Thinking of the income of your household as a whole, which of the groups on this card represents the total income of the whole household before deductions for income tax, National Insurance, etc. ENTER BAND NUMBER. DON'T KNOW = 96, REFUSED = 97. Range: 1..31, 96, 97</p>
The Scottish Health Survey 1998	INDIVIDUAL QUESTIONNAIRE

	<p>At the present time, do you or anyone else in your household receive Income Support? And do you or anyone else in your household receive Family Credit ? And do you or anyone else in your household receive Council Tax Benefit? And the present time, do you or your partner get any Housing Benefit to help pay the rent?</p> <p>Can I check, do you personally receive any of these benefits... ... Unemployment benefit Sickness/Invalidity Benefit Severe Disablement Allowance or Disability Living Allowance? None of these</p> <p>Which member of your household is the person with the largest income, whether from employment, pensions, state benefits, investments or any other source?</p>
The Welsh Health Survey	No information
British Household Panel Survey	<p>INDIVIDUAL LEVEL (household level when appropriate) I am going to show you four cards listing different types of income and payments. Please look at this card and tell me if, since September 1st 1999, you have received any of the types of income or payments shown, either just yourself or jointly? IF YES: Ask `which ones?' PROBE `Any others?' UNTIL FINAL `No'. N.I. Retirement (Old Age) Pension01 A Pension from a previous employer.....02 A Pension from a spouse's previous employer.....03 A Private Pension/Annuity04 A Widow's or War Widow's Pension.....05 A Widowed mother's allowance06 Severe Disablement Allowance.16 Industrial Injury or Disablement Allowance.....18 Disability Living Allowance/ Care Component19 Disability Living Allowance/ Mobility Component ...20 Disability Living Allowance/ Components not nown..21 Disabled Person's Tax Credit.....22 (Formerly Disability Working Allowance) Attendance Allowance23 Invalid Care Allowance24 War Disability Pension.....25 Incapacity Benefit.....26 (Formerly invalidity benefit/NI Sickness benefit) Income Support32 Job Seeker's Allowance34 Child Benefit35 Child Benefit (Lone Parent).....36. Working Family Tax Credit37 (Formerly Family Credit)</p>

	<p>Maternity Allowance38 Housing Benefit/Rent rebate or allowance39. Council Tax Benefit40 Any other state benefit41 Child Tax Credit42 . Educational Grant (not Student Loan)51 Trade Union/Friendly Society Payments52 Maintenance or Alimony53 Payments from a family member not living here54. Rent from Boarders or lodgers (not family members) living here with you55 Rent from any other property56 Foster Allowance57. Sickness or accident insurance58 Any other regular payment (PLEASE GIVE DETAILS)59</p>
British Household Panel Survey	<p>How many sources of income in total were recorded above? ENTER NUMBER .Refused 9 None..... 0</p> <p>TRANSFER THE NAME AND CODE OF EACH RECEIVED INTO SEPARATE INCOME GRIDS. FOR EACH ONE ASK 3b 3f BELOW AND RECORD ANSWERS IN GRIDS. MFICODE . IF RESPONDENT RECEIVES MORE THAN ONE INCOME WITHIN ANY SOURCE ENTER IN SEPARATE GRIDS.</p> <p>And for which months since September 1st 2002 have you received ? (RING CODES FOR MONTHS WHEN PAID, IF ALL UP TO CURRENT MONTH RING `ALL')</p> <p>Are you still receiving ?</p> <p>How much was the last payment of you received? IF `DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE: `Can you give me an approximate amount?'</p> <p>What period did that cover?</p> <p>(Have you been receiving/did you receive) that solely in your name or jointly with someone else? (IF `JOINTLY' RECORD PERSON NUMBER FROM HOUSEHOLD GRID; IF PERSON NOT IN HOUSEHOLD CODE `00'. IF RECEIVED BOTH JOINTLY AND SOLELY OVER PAST YEAR (e.g. with spouse who has since died or left household) MFRJT . RECORD PERIOD OF JOINT RECEIPT, AND PERIOD OF SOLE RECEIPT ON SEPARATE GRIDS) MFRJTPN .</p>

	<p>Is respondent receiving a State Retirement Pension (code 1 Showcard F1)? Yes 1 No 2</p>
<p>British Household Panel Survey</p>	<p>You say you receive the State Retirement Pension. Does this include any income from the State Earnings Related Pension Scheme, also know as SERPS? Yes 1 No</p> <p>How well would you say you yourself are managing financially these days? Would you say you are. . .READ OUT Living comfortably 1 Doing alright..... 2 Just about getting by..... 3 Finding it quite difficult 4 or Finding it very difficult? 5 Don't know..... 8</p> <p>Would you say that you yourself are better off or worse off financially than you were a year ago? Better off 1 Worse off 2 About the same 3 Don't know..... 8</p> <p>Why is that? WRITE VERBATIM:</p> <p>Looking ahead, how do you think you will be financially a year from now, will you be. . .READ OUT Better off 1 Worse off than you are now..... 2 Or about the same?..... 3 Don't know..... 8</p>
<p>British Household Panel Survey</p>	<p>In the past 12 months how much have you personally received in the way of dividends or interest from any savings and investments you may have?</p> <p>Questions on Saving</p> <p>In the past year, that is since September 1st 2002 have you paid any contributions or premiums for a private personal pension, or had such contributions paid on your behalf by the Department of Social Security?</p>

	<p>Was your policy taken out before July 1st 1988 or since then?</p> <p>Questions about PENSIONS BEFORE JULY 1st 1988</p> <p>Among which group would you place yourself ...</p> <p>1 ... high income, 2 middle income, 3 or, low income?</p>
English Longitudinal Study of Ageing	<p>INDIVIDUAL LEVEL and HOUSEHOLD LEVEL : If person is living alone (from Household Demographics), questions go to respondent only. If person is living as part of a married or cohabiting couple and has indicated finances are shared between the couple (from Household Demographics), questions go to respondent on behalf of the couple. If person is living as part of a married or cohabiting couple and has indicated finances are not shared between the couple (from Household Demographics), questions go to each respondent separately.</p> <p>About how much wage and salary income did ^you/you and your husband/wife/ partner receive in the last year before taxes and other deductions? Range: 0..999997</p> <p>IF earned 200000 more in last year: INTERVIEWER: "Are you sure? ^Response at laSInc seems high - please check."</p> <p>IF doesn't know or refuses to give salary income in last year: Was it... Brackets:(10000, 20000, 35000, 100000)</p> <p>Did ^you/you or your husband/wife/partner receive any money from a state pension in the last year (that is since ^date one year ago?)</p> <p>Many questions (50 pages) for each about source of income, with amount, for this year, last year.</p>

Russia	
Russian Longitudinal Monitoring Survey	<p>Did your family receive in the last 30 days any of the following payments and, if so, how much was it in rubles?</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Some kind of pension 2. Stipend. 3. Unemployment benefits 4. Income from sale of personal property 5. Income from renting property 6a. Income from capital investments as a percentage of investments 6b. Income from capital investments as dividends and similar payments 7. Insurance payments 8. Alimony . 9. Repayment of a loan 10b. Benefits from apartment rental, excluding subsidies <p>What was the monetary income of your entire family in the last 30 days? Include here all the money received by all members of the family: wages, pensions, stipends, and any other money received, including hard currency converted into rubles. _____ rubles / DOESN'T KNOW / REFUSES TO ANSWER</p> <p>Tell me, please: In the last 12 months how much was your average monthly wage after taxes from this organization-- regardless of whether it was paid to you on time or not? If you have worked there for less than 12 months, what has been your average monthly wage for the time you have worked there? If you receive all or part of your wage in foreign currency, please convert that to rubles and report the total amount paid. _____ rubles / DOESN'T KNOW / REFUSES TO ANSWER</p> <p>Are you given the following social benefits on this job: Yes No D/K REFUSES :</p> <p>Regular paid vacation . . . / Paid sick leave ./ Paid leave for pregnancy, giving birth, and caring for a child until the age of 3 ./ Free treatment in a departmental medical institute, full or partial payment for treatment in other medical institutes / Full or partial payment for sanatoria, children's camps, or tourist camps / Free child care in a departmental preschool, full or partial payment for child care in another preschool / Free or discounted food or payment for food / Grants for transportation, payment for transportation passes / Education paid for by the organization / Granting of loans, credit for house building or repair, discounts on building supplies</p>
Arkhangelsk Study	No information

Poland	
Polish Health Survey 1996	<p>Main source of household's income</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> employment in public sector employment in private sector non- farm self -employment from farm work pension (retirement) disability pension other pension unemployment benefit other unearned income <p>Income level : Net average month income per person in zlotys (in IV quarter 1995)? less than 200, 200-299, 300-399, 400-499, 500-599 and 600 and more</p> <p>How do you think, what income would be good to guarantee appropriate level of life to your family (write amount of net income per one person)?</p> <p>Which description mentioned below is the best to describe household's economic status?</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> there is enough money without extra savings we live sparingly and there is enough money we live sparingly and we have problems with important spending there is enough money only for cheapest food and clothes there is enough money only for cheapest food and not enough for clothes there is not enough money for cheapest food and clothes <p>What is your main source of income?</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> employment in public sector employment in private sector non- farm self -employment from farm work pension (retirement) disability pension other pension unemployment benefit other unearned income maintained by other persons

Czech Republic	
Sample Survey of the Health Status of the Czech Population	<p>Circle the range of average month income per one member of your household (count in all salaries, pensions, benefits, alimony):</p> <p>-5000 CZK 5000-6999 CZK 7000-8999 CZK 9000-11 999 CZK 12 000+ CZK</p>
Labour Force Sample Survey	<p>Subjective appreciation of household income but non information on income level.</p> <p>Does the respondent consider the present income of his/her household as</p> <p>Very good Quite good Quite bad Very bad</p>
Germany	
German National Health Examination and Interview Survey 1998	<p>What is the household's approximate monthly income, i.e. net income, which you have (all together) after tax and contributions have been deducted?</p> <p>Under 1.000 DM 1.000 to under 1.500 DM 1.500 to under 2.000 DM 2.000 to under 2.500 DM 2.500 to under 3.000 DM 3.000 to under 3.500 DM 3.500 to under 4.000 DM 4.000 to under 4.500 DM 4.500 to under 5.000 DM 5.000 to under 6.000 DM 6.000 to under 8.000 DM 8.000 to under 10.000 DM 10.000 DM and above</p>
Questions on Health Microcensus Supplementary Survey 2003	<p>Income sources :</p> <p>Professional activity Unemployment prestation</p>

	Pensions Familial help Inheritance Rent Dividends Social Assistance Service of insurance Other Individual income per month - 150 euros - 150-300 - 300-500 - 500-700 - 700-900 - 900-1100 - 110-1300 - 1300-1500 - 1500-1700 - 1700-2000 - 2000-2300 - 2300-2600 - 2600-2900 - 2900-3200 - 3200-3600 - 3600-4000 - 4000-4500 - 4500-5000 - 5000-5500 - 5500-6000 - 6000-7500 - 7500-10000 - 10000-18000 - 18000 and + - no income for self-employed : other codes Income per month by household
--	--

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - 150 euros - 150-300 - 300-500 - 500-700 - 700-900 - 900-1100 - 110-1300 - 1300-1500 - 1500-1700 - 1700-2000 - 2000-2300 - 2300-2600 - 2600-2900 - 2900-3200 - 3200-3600 - 3600-4000 - 4000-4500 - 4500-5000 - 5000-5500 - 5500-6000 - 6000-7500 - 7500-10000
<p style="text-align: center;">Survey on living conditions, health and environment 1998</p>	<p>What is the rough total of income for the household, i.e. the net income, which you (all together) have in your pocket, following deduction of tax and national insurance?</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Less than DM 1,000.00 DM 1,000.00 to below DM 1,500.00 DM 1,500.00 to below DM 2,000.00 DM 2,000.00 to below DM 2,500.00 DM 2,500.00 to below DM 3,000.00 DM 3,000.00 to below DM 3,500.00 DM 3,500.00 to below DM 4,000.00 DM 4,000.00 to below DM 4,500.00 DM 4,500.00 to below DM 5,000.00 DM 5,000.00 to below DM 5,500.00 DM 5,500.00 to below DM 6,000.00 DM 6,000.00 to below DM 6,500.00 DM 6,500.00 to below DM 7,000.00 DM 7,000.00 to below DM 7,500.00 DM 7,500.00 to below DM 8,000.00 DM 8,000.00 to below DM 10,000.00 DM 10,000.00 to below DM 12,000.00 DM 12,000.00 or more

	<p>What is the predominant source of income for your household?</p> <p>Income from a job/profession (own or member of the household) Income from assets, renting, interest Old age pension Private old age pension, life annuity insurance, retirement portion Public assistance Unemployment pay, unemployment relief Work/job disability pension, Maintenance payments by people not belonging to your household</p>
Greece	
National Greek Survey 1998	<p>What is approximately your monthly family income?</p> <p>Less than 85,000 drchs per month From 85,000 to 170,000 drchs per month From 171,000 to 400,000 drchs per month From 401,000 to 800,000 drchs per month More than 800,000 drchs per month Do not know Do not answer</p>
Italy	
Survey of Health Conditions of the Population and the Use of health Services 1999-2000	<p>How much are the approximate net total income of your household? (summarize all of your earnings and those of your household members) (separate thousands with a point)</p> <p>Main source of income (People aged 14 and over) Income from subordinate employment Income from self-employment Pension Indemnity and other benefits Estate income 5 9</p>
Aspects of daily living 2002	<p>How much approximately does the total household monthly net income amount?</p> <p>Main source of income (People aged 15 and over) Reddito da lavoro dipendente Reddito da lavoro autonomo</p>

	Pensione Indennità e provvidenze varie Redditi patrimoniali Mantenimento da parte dei familiari
Spain	
National Health survey 2003	Please give an approximation of the monthly household income? (SHOW CARD INCOME). Less than 60 000 ptas/month Between 60 001 and 100 000 ptas/month Between 100 001 and 150 000 ptas/months Between 150 001 and 200 000 ptas/months Between 200 001 and 300 000 ptas/months Over 300 000 ptas/months Don't know
Disabilities, Impairments and State of Health 1999	What does total household income amount to per month, after totalling all the sources (if there are more than one) and deducting withholdings at source, social security contributions and other similar payments? Specify the income bracket. Enter the bracket for the sum total of all the net monthly incomes listed in question 10.1. You should calculate the sum of the regular income received at present by all the household members, irrespective of whether or not all or part of the income goes towards defraying household expenses. When you calculate the amount of these monthly incomes, bear in mind that: For income from employment, you must total the amount per month, the percentage of regular income that is not paid on a monthly basis (bonus pay, regular social benefits and other extraordinary income that is received on a regular basis). For income from self-employment, you must subtract deductible expenses from the monthly income. Up to 44,000 Ptas. From 44,001 to 65,000 Ptas . From 65,001 to 130,000 Ptas. From 130,001 to 195,000 Ptas. From 195,001 to 260,000 Ptas. From 260,001 to 325,000 Ptas . From 325,001 to 390,000 Ptas . From 390,001 to 650,000 Ptas . Over 650,000 Ptas. Are the household members at present in receipt of regular financial income from the listed sources? yes / no Self-employment Employment Contributory pensions (retirement, disablement, etc.) Non-contributory pensions (retirement, disablement, etc.)

	<p>Unemployment allowances and benefits Child benefits Other regular social allowances and benefits (social adjustment wage, family allowances, etc.) Income from property and capital (rents, dividends, interests, etc.) Other regular income</p>
<p>Labour Force Survey ad hoc module on disability 2002</p>	<p>INCOME Monthly (takehome) pay from main job The eight digits of monthly (take home) pay from main job, including extra payments monthly paid (National currency)</p> <p>Additional payments from main job The eight digits of additional payments (total yearly net amount) from main job which are not monthly paid (National currency)</p> <p>Unemployment allowances The eight digits of monthly received unemployment allowances (National currency)</p> <p>Additional payments of unemployment allowance The eight digits of additional payments (total yearly net amount) of unemployment allowance which are not monthly paid, e.g.: severance payments and other irregular payments or lumpsum payments (National currency)</p> <p>Sickness, disability or invalidity allowances The eight digits of monthly received sickness, disability or invalidity allowances (National currency)</p>

Sweden	
Living Conditions Survey (ULF) 2002	No information

Appendix 7 : Questions Lists

7.1 Used Questions List

1. Name of survey
2. Sponsor
2a : project superintendent 2b : financors Contact : Web site :
3. Year of latest round
4. Do survey data relate only to community-dwelling adults ?
5. Variables relating to younger adults : Are findings available for all age groups between 16 and 49 ?
5a. By what age groups are they reported (5-year groups, other) ?
6. Variables relating to older adults : Are findings available for all age groups aged 50 + ?
6a. By what age groups are they reported (5-year groups, other) ? What is the top group (e.g., 75+, 85+)
7. Are data collected for a sample or by enumeration of the whole population?
Questions 8-12 apply to sample surveys only
8. If a sample is used : Is information presented on the composition of the sample by age, gender, ethnicity, and region (if applicable)?
9. If a sample is used : Is this compared with the composition of the country's population at the time of the survey ?
10. If a sample is used : What is the sample size (number of households or persons) and how does it compare with the number of households or persons in the country at the time of the survey ? What is the responses' rate?
11. If a sample is used : From what list or source is the sample drawn ?
12. If a sample is used : What method is used to assure randomness ?
13. Is this survey single-purpose or multi-purpose ? If the latter, what other subject areas are covered (e.g., health care use, income and wealth, labor activity, quality of life and outlook) ?
14. Is this a periodic (data panel) or a one-time survey (cross-sectional) (with no definite plan for repetition) ? If the former, when did it start, and how often is it conducted (considering the last 10 years) ?
15. What is the method to collect data (face-to-face, by phone,...) ? Under what conditions, if any, are proxies used ? Under what conditions, if any, are proxies used ?
16. What scaling or classification of answers is used (e.g., Y/N, a 5-point scale from much...to...little, a hierarchical scale – top category includes those below, numerical – cigarettes, drinks, hours of exercise).
Are standardized questionnaires used to collect health-related data. Specify which instruments.
Are any open-ended questions used ? Is so, on what subjects ? Are the open-ended questions supplementary to closed-end questions on the same subject ?
19 Are the ecological-level indicators calculated and reported ? (%s with specified behaviour or

attributes)
20. What are the detailed questions about health indicators and productive engagement indicators ? What features of this data source recommend it for use as a source of one or more indicators in relation to healthy and productive aging ?
<i>The response to this question is not included in the question list, but in the appendix 5 and 6</i>

7.2 France

4 surveys for France have been selected:

- A- National Survey on Health and Health Insurance (ESPS)
- B- French National Health Survey
- C- Health Barometer
- D- Continuous survey on household living conditions

For each of one, we provide an evaluation of the questionnaire.

A- National Survey on Health and Health Insurance (ESPS)

1. Name of survey
Survey on health and health insurance
2. Sponsor
2a : project superintendent IRDES
2b : financors Cnamts, Msa, and Canam (The three main Public Health Insurance in France) and Drees (Office of Statistics of the Department of Health)
Contact : Paul Dourgnon : dourgnon@irdes.fr Web site : www.irdes.fr
3. Year of latest round
2002 (findings for 2002 are not still known), the following questions are answered on the basis of the findings of the 2000 survey.
4. Do survey data relate only to community-dwelling adults ?
Households including at least one beneficiary of one of the main national health insurance funds (for salaried workers, farmers, or the self-employed), and who live in France (overseas territories excluded).
5. Variables relating to younger adults :
Are findings available for all age groups between 16 and 49 ?
Yes, Some indicators are available by ten- age groups (from 10-19 to 80 and over) but others are only available by larger age-groups (16-39, 40-64, 65 and over)
5a. By what age groups are they reported (5-year groups, other) ?
Findings reported by ten-year age groups : perceived health, number of self reported diseases, % of health care consumers (physicians, pharmaceuticals..) Findings reported by larger age group : cigarette smoking,
6. Variables relating to older adults :
Are findings available for all age groups aged 50 + ?
Yes
6a. By what age groups are they reported (5-year groups, other) ? What is the top group (e.g., 75+, 85+)
Findings are reported by ten-year age groups (see before) - The top age group is 80 and over
7. Are data collected for a sample or by enumeration of the whole population?
Sample
Questions 8-12 apply to sample surveys only
8. If a sample is used : Is information presented on the composition of the sample by age, gender, ethnicity, and region (if applicable)?
Age : yes Gender : yes Region : No, the information is available in the data base but not published in the report Ethnicity : No, It is not allowed to collect information on ethnicity in France Also included education and marital status.
9. If a sample is used : Is this compared with the composition of the country's population at the time of the survey ?
Yes, but only for the year 2002
10. If a sample is used : What is the sample size (number of households or persons) and how does it compare with the number of households or persons in the country at the time of the survey ? What is the responses' rate?
Sample size (in 2000) : 14000 households and 40 000 persons 60 million inhabitants in France
11. If a sample is used : From what list or source is the sample drawn ?
The sample is a random sample of people covered by the three major health insurance in France. The half of the sample is selected each two years and all the members of the household of the selected people are surveyed.
12. If a sample is used : What method is used to assure randomness ?
All the people born in October of even years with randomly selected identification keys (the two last number of the birthplace identical with the two last numbers of the order in the birthplace)
13. Is this survey single-purpose or multi-purpose ? If the latter, what other subject areas are covered (e.g., health care use, income and wealth, labor activity, quality of life and outlook) ?
Multipurpose Areas covered :

Health status (reported diseases and disorders, Perceived health,...), Health Care Utilization (physicians, nurse, physiotherapist, pharmaceuticals, hospitalization etc.), Health Insurance (public coverage and private supplementary health insurance), Income, Opinions about health
14. Is this a periodic (data panel) or a one-time survey (cross-sectional) (with no definite plan for repetition) ? If the former, when did it start, and how often is it conducted (considering the last 10 years) ?
Periodic survey : every year from 1988 to 1997, every two years since 1998
15. What is the method to collect data (face-to-face, by phone,...) ? Under what conditions, if any, are proxies used ? Under what conditions, if any, are proxies used ?
The survey use : telephone interview or face-to-face interview (if the phone number is not available or people without access to a phone) the questionnaire on health is self administered Proxy are used only, for children and for adults not at home for adults not able to reply
16. What scaling or classification of answers is used (e.g., Y/N, a 5-point scale from much...to...little, a hierarchical scale – top category includes those below, numerical – cigarettes, drinks, hours of exercise).
<i>It depends on the question</i>
Are standardized questionnaires used to collect health-related data. Specify which instruments.
No
Are any open-ended questions used ? Is so, on what subjects ? Are the open-ended questions supplementary to closed-end questions on the same subject ?
The survey has a lot of questions, about different subjects. In the area of health, the question about the following subjects are open-ended : Surgical operation in the past (type of) Reported diseases Type of ophthalmologic problem if the person wears glasses Description of the consumption of pharmaceutical after a Y/N question (name of the drug, form, reason for treatment, quantity). For more questions see the questionnaire on the web site of the CREDES. http://www.credes.fr/Credes/Fichenqu/enquesps.htm
19. Are the ecological-level indicators calculated and reported ? (%s with specified behaviour or attributes)
20. What are the detailed questions about health indicators and productive engagement indicators ? What features of this data source recommend it for use as a source of one or more indicators in relation to healthy and productive aging ?

B- French National Health Survey

1. Name of survey
French National Health Survey
2. Sponsor
2a : Project superintendent INSEE
2b : Financors
Contact : Jean-Louis Lanoë : jean-louis.lanoë@insee.fr
Web site :
3. Year of latest round
2002
4. Do survey data relate only to community-dwelling adults ?
Population living in private households in France (excluding people living in the French overseas regions)
5. Variables relating to younger adults : Are findings available for all age groups between 16 and 49 ?
5a. By what age groups are they reported (5-year groups, other) ?
6. Variables relating to older adults : Are findings available for all age groups aged 50 + ?
6a. By what age groups are they reported (5-year groups, other) ? What is the top group (e.g., 75+, 85+) all ages
7. Are data collected for a sample or by enumeration of the whole population?
National Representative for 5 regions
Questions 8-12 apply to sample surveys only
8. If a sample is used : Is information presented on the composition of the sample by age, gender, ethnicity, and region (if applicable)?
Age : yes Gender : yes Region : Ethnicity : no
9. If a sample is used : Is this compared with the composition of the country's population at the time of the survey ?
10. If a sample is used : What is the sample size (number of households or persons) and how does it compare with the number of households or persons in the country at the time of the survey ? What is the responses' rate?
16.800 households 40.865 persons
11. If a sample is used : From what list or source is the sample drawn ?
12. If a sample is used : What method is used to assure randomness ?
13. Is this survey single-purpose or multi-purpose ? If the latter, what other subject areas are covered (e.g., health care use, income and wealth, labor activity, quality of life and outlook) ?
multi-purpose
14. Is this a periodic (data panel) or a one-time survey (cross-sectional) (with no definite plan for repetition) ? If the former, when did it start, and how often is it conducted (considering the last 10 years) ?
Periodicity of 10 years (5 in the future). Last in 2002. Cross-sectional survey.
15. What is the method to collect data (face-to-face, by phone,...) ? Under what conditions, if any, are proxies used ?
Face to face interview. Self administred questionnaire Computer aided interview
16. What scaling or classification of answers is used (e.g., Y/N, a 5-point scale from much...to...little, a hierarchical scale – top category includes those below, numerical – cigarettes, drinks, hours of exercise).
See details
21. Are standardized questionnaires used to collect health-related data ? Specify which instruments.

22. Are any open-ended questions used ? Is so, on what subjects ? Are the open-ended questions supplementary to closed-end questions on the same subject ?
19. Are the ecological-level indicators calculated and reported ? (%s with specified behaviour or attributes)
20. What are the detailed questions about health indicators and productive engagement indicators ? What features of this data source recommend it for use as a source of one or more indicators in relation to healthy and productive aging ?

C- Health Barometer

1. Name of survey
Health Barometer
2. Sponsor
2a : Project superintendent French Committee for Health Education -CFES- France
2b : Financors
Contact : Pierre Arwidson Pierre.Arwidson@cfes.sante.fr
Web site :
3. Year of latest round
2000
4. Do survey data relate only to community-dwelling adults ?
Only at home
5. Variables relating to younger adults : Are findings available for all age groups between 16 and 49 ?
12-75 years
5a. By what age groups are they reported (5-year groups, other) ?
6. Variables relating to older adults : Are findings available for all age groups aged 50 + ?
6a. By what age groups are they reported (5-year groups, other) ? What is the top group (e.g., 75+, 85+)
50-75
7. Are data collected for a sample or by enumeration of the whole population?
Questions 8-12 apply to sample surveys only
8. If a sample is used : Is information presented on the composition of the sample by age, gender, ethnicity, and region (if applicable)?
Age : yes Gender : yes Region : no Ethnicity : No Religion : <i>Do you have a religion ?</i>
9. If a sample is used : Is this compared with the composition of the country's population at the time of the survey ?
No mentioned
10. If a sample is used : What is the sample size (number of households or persons) and how does it compare with the number of households or persons in the country at the time of the survey ? What is the responses' rate?
13685 persons (one per household), 25 % Percentage non-response (households)
11. If a sample is used : From what list or source is the sample drawn ?
Households are sampled first with simple random sampling and one member of 12 years and more is sampled in each household
12. If a sample is used : What method is used to assure randomness ?
Simple probability sample
13. Is this survey single-purpose or multi-purpose ? If the latter, what other subject areas are covered (e.g., health care use, income and wealth, labor activity, quality of life and outlook) ?
<i>Multipurpose see details in question 20</i>
14. Is this a periodic (data panel) or a one-time survey (cross-sectional) (with no definite plan for repetition) ? If the former, when did it start, and how often is it conducted (considering the last 10 years) ?
95;97;99 – cross sectional with follow-up
15. What is the method to collect data (face-to-face, by phone,...) ? Under what conditions, if any, are proxies used ?
By phone (on october and november) – no proxies used
16. What scaling or classification of answers is used (e.g., Y/N, a 5-point scale from much...to...little, a hierarchical scale – top category includes those below, numerical – cigarettes, drinks, hours of exercise).
It depends on the question
23. Are standardized questionnaires used to collect health-related data ? Specify which instruments.
No specific instruments

24. Are any open-ended questions used ? Is so, on what subjects ? Are the open-ended questions supplementary to closed-end questions on the same subject ?
See question 20
19. Are the ecological-level indicators calculated and reported ? (%s with specified behaviour or attributes)
20. What are the detailed questions about health indicators and productive engagement indicators ? What features of this data source recommend it for use as a source of one or more indicators in relation to healthy and productive aging ?

D- Continuous survey on household living conditions

1. Name of survey
Continuous survey on household living conditions
2. Sponsor
2a : Project superintendent INSEE
2b : Financors Contact : sylvie Dumartin Web site : www.insee.fr
3. Year of latest round
2001
4. Do survey data relate only to community-dwelling adults ?
Household
5. Variables relating to younger adults : Are findings available for all age groups between 16 and 49 ?
Age restriction 15 and more
5a. By what age groups are they reported (5-year groups, other) ?
6. Variables relating to older adults : Are findings available for all age groups aged 50 + ?
6a. By what age groups are they reported (5-year groups, other) ? What is the top group (e.g., 75+, 85+)
7. Are data collected for a sample or by enumeration of the whole population?
Sample - Whole population (max. 3 persons by household)
Questions 8-12 apply to sample surveys only
8. If a sample is used : Is information presented on the composition of the sample by age, gender, ethnicity, and region (if applicable)?
Age : yes Gender : yes Region : no Ethnicity : no
9. If a sample is used : Is this compared with the composition of the country's population at the time of the survey ?
10. If a sample is used : What is the sample size (number of households or persons) and how does it compare with the number of households or persons in the country at the time of the survey ? What is the responses' rate?
Limited persons by household (3 max) – 8000 households, 5000 persons - Percentage non-response (individuals) : 32 %.
11. If a sample is used : From what list or source is the sample drawn ?
12. If a sample is used : What method is used to assure randomness ?
Multistage probability sample (by geographic variables) Multistage random sampling by geographic variables (sampling of households and 3 persons by household)
13. Is this survey single-purpose or multi-purpose ? If the latter, what other subject areas are covered (e.g., health care use, income and wealth, labor activity, quality of life and outlook) ?
multi-purpose Health care, productive engagement, health status, occupational status
14. Is this a periodic (data panel) or a one-time survey (cross-sectional) (with no definite plan for repetition) ? If the former, when did it start, and how often is it conducted (considering the last 10 years) ?
Yearly survey (1996-2003) - Combination cross sectional and data panel - Yearly in three waves
15. What is the method to collect data (face-to-face, by phone,...) ? Under what conditions, if any, are proxies used ?
Face to face – proxies for adults not at home
16. What scaling or classification of answers is used (e.g., Y/N, a 5-point scale from much...to...little, a hierarchical scale – top category includes those below, numerical – cigarettes, drinks, hours of exercise).
It depends on questions

25. Are standardized questionnaires used to collect health-related data ? Specify which instruments.
WHO instrument for long illness
26. Are any open-ended questions used ? Is so, on what subjects ? Are the open-ended questions supplementary to closed-end questions on the same subject ?
See question 20
19. Are the ecological-level indicators calculated and reported ? (%s with specified behaviour or attributes)
20. What are the detailed questions about health indicators and productive engagement indicators ? What features of this data source recommend it for use as a source of one or more indicators in relation to healthy and productive aging ?

7.3 United Kingdom

6 surveys for The United Kingdom have been selected :

General Household Survey
Health Survey for England
The Scottish Health Survey
The Welsh Health Survey
British Household Panel Survey
English Longitudinal Study of Ageing

For each of one, we provide an evaluation of questionnaire.

General Household Survey

1. Name of survey
General Household Survey
2. Sponsor
2a : Project superintendent Social Survey Division of the Office for National Statistics
2b : Financors Office for National Statistics, the Department of Health, the Office of the Deputy Prime Minister, the Department for Transport, the Department of Culture, Media and Sport; the Department for Work and Pensions (formed from the DSS and part of the DfEE); the Inland Revenue; the Department for Education and Skills (formerly part of DfEE); the Scottish Executive; the Government Actuary's Department; and a public sector organisation, the Health Development Agency.
Contact : leicha.rickards@ons.gsi.gov.uk
Web site : http://qb.soc.surrey.ac.uk/surveys/ghs/ghsintro.htm https://www.iph.fgov.be/hishes
3. Year of latest round
2001
4. Do survey data relate only to community-dwelling adults ?
Private households in Great Britain (children and adults)
5. Variables relating to younger adults : Are findings available for all age groups between 16 and 49 ?
Yes – by age All adults aged 16 and over are interviewed in each responding household.
6. Variables relating to older adults : Are findings available for all age groups aged 50 + ?
Yes
7. Are data collected for a sample or by enumeration of the whole population?
A sample
Questions 8-12 apply to sample surveys only
8. If a sample is used : Is information presented on the composition of the sample by age, gender, ethnicity, and region (if applicable)?
Age : yes Gender : yes Region : area code, adress Ethnicity : yes In what country were you/was (...) born? ... UK, British, Irish Republic, Jamaica, Bangladesh, India, Pakistan, Other Also included education and marital status.
9. If a sample is used : Is this compared with the composition of the country's population at the time of the survey ?
A major methodological change in 2001 was the introduction of weighting and grossing. A dual weighting scheme was introduced. First, weighting to compensate for non-response in the sample based on known under-coverage in the Census-linked study of non-response. Second, the (weighted) sample was weighted (grossed) up to match known population distributions (as used in the Labour Force Survey).
10. If a sample is used : What is the sample size (number of households or persons) and how does it compare with the number of households or persons in the country at the time of the survey ? What is the responses' rate?
For 2000, the survey response rate was 67%, which produces a sample size of over 19,000 adults (33 % of non-responses in 2000).
11. If a sample is used : From what list or source is the sample drawn ?
The source is Postcode Address File
12. If a sample is used : What method is used to assure randomness ?
13. Is this survey single-purpose or multi-purpose ? If the latter, what other subject areas are covered (e.g., health care use, income and wealth, labor activity, quality of life and outlook) ?
multi-purpose : housing, including consumer durables, employment, including pension schemes, education, health including smoking, drinking, use of services and self reported sickness and family information including marriage, cohabitation and fertility.
14. Is this a periodic (data panel) or a one-time survey (cross-sectional) (with no definite plan for repetition) ?

If the former, when did it start, and how often is it conducted (considering the last 10 years) ?
Annual survey since 1971 - The survey started in 1971 and has been carried out continuously since then, except for breaks in 1997/98 (when the survey was reviewed) and 1999/2000 when the survey was re-developed.
15. Does the survey use face-to-face interviews as its principal data-gathering method ? Under what conditions, if any, are proxies used ?
Face-to-face interview
16. What scaling or classification of answers is used (e.g., Y/N, a 5-point scale from much...to...little, a hierarchical scale – top category includes those below, numerical – cigarettes, drinks, hours of exercise).
See details in question 20
27. Are standardized questionnaires used to collect health-related data ? Specify which instruments.
World Health Organization and International Classification of Diseases Instruments
28. Are any open-ended questions used ? Is so, on what subjects ? Are the open-ended questions supplementary to closed-end questions on the same subject ?
See details in question 20
19. Are the ecological-level indicators calculated and reported ? (% with specified behaviour or attributes)
20. What are the detailed questions about health indicators and productive engagement indicators ? What features of this data source recommend it for use as a source of one or more indicators in relation to healthy and productive aging ?

B - Health Survey for England

1. Name of survey
Health Survey for England
2. Sponsor
2a : Project superintendent National Centre for Social Research Joint Health Surveys Unit; 2b : Financors Department of Health Contact : Erens Bob - b.eren@natcen.ac.uk Margaret Blake - m.blake@natcen.ac.uk Web site : http://qb.soc.surrey.ac.uk/surveys/hse/hseintro.htm https://www.iph.fgov.be/hishes/surveys http://www.gov.uk/public/summary.htm
3. Year of latest round
2002 In 2002 the population focus is on children, young adults and maternal health, and the specific modules are asthma, accidents, physical activity, eating habits and oral health
4. Do survey data relate only to community-dwelling adults ?
household survey –
5. Variables relating to younger adults : Are findings available for all age groups between 16 and 49 ?
Yes 5a. By what age groups are they reported (5-year groups, other) ? see results (tables)
6. Variables relating to older adults : Are findings available for all age groups aged 50 + ?
All ages – in household survey : Under 2 years, 2 to 15 years, 16 to 64 years, 65 and over In individual : 50-59, 60-69, 70-79, 80+
6a. By what age groups are they reported (5-year groups, other) ? What is the top group (e.g., 75+, 85+)
80+
7. Are data collected for a sample or by enumeration of the whole population?
A sample
Questions 8-12 apply to sample surveys only
8. If a sample is used : Is information presented on the composition of the sample by age, gender, ethnicity, and region (if applicable)?
Age : yes Gender : yes Region : yes (very detailed) Ethnicity : yes White/Mixed ethnic group/Black/Black British/Asian/Asian British/Any other group English/Irish/Scottish/Welsh/Other European/Any other cultural background Marital status
9. If a sample is used : Is this compared with the composition of the country's population at the time of the survey ?
Not mentionned
10. If a sample is used : What is the sample size (number of households or persons) and how does it compare with the number of households or persons in the country at the time of the survey ? What is the responses' rate?
About 16.000 adults and 4.000 children each year
11. If a sample is used : From what list or source is the sample drawn ?
12. If a sample is used : What method is used to assure randomness ?
A new sample issued each month – Multistage probability sample (Stratification variables : % of households with head in non-manual occupation, % of households)

13. Is this survey single-purpose or multi-purpose ? If the latter, what other subject areas are covered (e.g., health care use, income and wealth, labor activity, quality of life and outlook) ?
Multi-purpose Employment status, general health, use of services, dental health, maternal health, accidents, physical activity, drinking, smoking very impressive survey with 868 questions
14. Is this a periodic (data panel) or a one-time survey (cross-sectional) with no definite plan for repetition? If the former, when did it start, and how often is it conducted (considering the last 10 years) ?
Annual surveys began in 1991 – continuous survey but no data panel - 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 00, 01, 02
15. What is the method to collect data (face-to-face, by phone,...) ? Under what conditions, if any, are proxies used ?
Face-to-face interview + self administered - Computer aided interview Nurse visit
16. What scaling or classification of answers is used (e.g., Y/N, a 5-point scale from much...to...little, a hierarchical scale – top category includes those below, numerical – cigarettes, drinks, hours of exercise).
See question 20
17. Are standardized questionnaires used to collect health-related data ? Specify which instruments.
18. Are any open-ended questions used ? Is so, on what subjects ? Are the open-ended questions supplementary to closed-end questions on the same subject ?
See question 20
19. Are the ecological-level indicators calculated and reported ? (%s with specified behaviour or attributes)
No
20. What are the detailed questions about health indicators and productive engagement indicators ? What features of this data source recommend it for use as a source of one or more indicators in relation to healthy and productive aging ?

C- The Scottish Health Survey

1. Name of survey
The Scottish Health Survey
2. Sponsor
2a : Project superintendent National Centre for Social Research
2b : Financors Contact : b.erens@natcen.ac.uk Web site : http://qb.soc.surrey.ac.uk/surveys/ShealthS/shealthsintro.htm
3. Year of latest round
2003 (1998 is described here)
4. Do survey data relate only to community-dwelling adults ?
Households with permanent residence in Scotland (Postcode Address File)
5. Variables relating to younger adults : Are findings available for all age groups between 16 and 49 ?
In 1998 children aged 2-15 were included in the survey and the upper age limit was extended from 64 – 74. [In 2003 children aged 0-15 were sampled. The upper age limit was dropped and adults of all ages are to be included]
5a. By what age groups are they reported (5-year groups, other) ?
6. Variables relating to older adults : Are findings available for all age groups aged 50 + ?
6a. By what age groups are they reported (5-year groups, other) ? What is the top group (e.g., 75+, 85+) the top age is 74
7. Are data collected for a sample or by enumeration of the whole population?
A sample of households 3 persons maximum in household samples were interviewed
Questions 8-12 apply to sample surveys only
8. If a sample is used : Is information presented on the composition of the sample by age, gender, ethnicity, and region (if applicable)?
Age : yes Gender : yes Region : Ethnicity : yes White Black - Caribbean Black - African Black - Other Indian Pakistani Bangladeshi Chinese Other Marital status
9. If a sample is used : Is this compared with the composition of the country's population at the time of the survey ?
10. If a sample is used : What is the sample size (number of households or persons) and how does it compare with the number of households or persons in the country at the time of the survey ? What is the responses' rate?
The sample size is composed by 9093 households and 12939 persons Percentage non-response of households : 23 %

11. If a sample is used : From what list or source is the sample drawn ?
12. If a sample is used : What method is used to assure randomness ?
Sampling of 1 adult (16-74) and 2 children (2-15 years old) Weighting for non-response was applied Survey held april 1998 till april 1999
13. Is this survey single-purpose or multi-purpose ? If the latter, what other subject areas are covered (e.g., health care use, income and wealth, labor activity, quality of life and outlook) ?
Multi-propose <i>Demographic and socio-economic factors, Health status, Area : Personal factors, Life style factors (smoking and alcohol), Living and working conditions, Prevention, health protection and promotion, Health and social services</i>
14. Is this a periodic (data panel) or a one-time survey (cross-sectional) (with no definite plan for repetition) ? If the former, when did it start, and how often is it conducted (considering the last 10 years) ?
Cross sectional without follow up 1995-1998-2003
15. What is the method to collect data (face-to-face, by phone,...) ? Under what conditions, if any, are proxies used ?
Face-to-face + self administred
16. What scaling or classification of answers is used (e.g., Y/N, a 5-point scale from much...to...little, a hierarchical scale – top category includes those below, numerical – cigarettes, drinks, hours of exercise).
It depends on questions – see details on question number 20
17. Are standardized questionnaires used to collect health-related data ? Specify which instruments.
No specified
18. Are any open-ended questions used ? Is so, on what subjects ? Are the open-ended questions supplementary to closed-end questions on the same subject ?
See details
19. Are the ecological-level indicators calculated and reported ? (%s with specified behaviour or attributes)
20. What are the detailed questions about health indicators and productive engagement indicators ? What features of this data source recommend it for use as a source of one or more indicators in relation to healthy and productive aging ?

D- The Welsh Health Survey

1. Name of survey
The Welsh Health Survey
2. Sponsor
2a : Project superintendent National Centre for Social Research and Beaufort Research
2b : Financors Welsh Assembly Government
Contact : anne.kingdon@wales.gsi.gov.uk
Site : http://www.wales.gov.uk/keypubstatisticsforwalesdatacollection/health/health-survey/health-survey.htm#result
3. Year of latest round
2002, 1998, 1995
4. Do survey data relate only to community-dwelling adults ?
The population living in private households in Wales (Postcode Address File)
5. Variables relating to younger adults : Are findings available for all age groups between 16 and 49 ?
Not specified – a priori no restriction age
5a. By what age groups are they reported (5-year groups, other) ?
6. Variables relating to older adults : Are findings available for all age groups aged 50 + ?
Not specified – a priori no restriction age
6a. By what age groups are they reported (5-year groups, other) ? What is the top group (e.g., 75+, 85+)
7. Are data collected for a sample or by enumeration of the whole population?
A sample
Questions 8-12 apply to sample surveys only
8. If a sample is used : Is information presented on the composition of the sample by age, gender, ethnicity, and region (if applicable)?
Age : yes Gender : yes Region : no Ethnicity : yes White, Mixed White and Black Caribbean, White and Black African, White and Asian, Any other Mixed background, Asian or Asian British Indian, Pakistani, Bangladeshi, Any other Asian background, Black or Black British Caribbean, African, Any other Black background Chinese, Any other ethnic group
9. If a sample is used : Is this compared with the composition of the country's population at the time of the survey ?
In order to increase the scope for disaggregation of results at local level, smaller council areas were over-sampled. The sample in remaining areas was distributed according to their share of the population aged 18 and over. The sampling fraction was calculated by dividing the total electorate for each council by the required sample size and then rounding this figure down to the nearest whole number. The target issued sample was 50,000 but in practice the rounding down of the sampling fraction added very slightly to the issued sample (50,023).
10. If a sample is used : What is the sample size (number of households or persons) and how does it compare with the number of households or persons in the country at the time of the survey ? What is the responses' rate?
Household - a short household interview with a responsible adult in the household (up to 15 minutes). Individual - self completion questionnaires (booklets) to be completed and collected later: for household members aged 16+ for household members aged under 16, completion by a parent/guardian. There are 50 023 persons and the non response rate is 40,3 percent.
11. If a sample is used : From what list or source is the sample drawn ?
There are three main sampling frames that would be of potential use for selecting a general population sample for a health survey – the Postcode Address File (PAF), the Electoral Register (ER) and Health Authority Registers (HARs).
12. If a sample is used : What method is used to assure randomness ?

Each name and address on the survey was given a unique five-digit identifier and linked to an electoral division code. The main despatch began on 1 May 1998, the postcard reminder was sent out from 25 May and the final questionnaire reminders went out from 18 June. A further copy of the Welsh and English versions of the questionnaire was sent with the final reminder. These questionnaires were given a different (but computer-matched) serial number so that later responders, i.e. those who returned the second copy of the questionnaire, could be identified.
13. Is this survey single-purpose or multi-purpose ? If the latter, what other subject areas are covered (e.g., health care use, income and wealth, labor activity, quality of life and outlook) ?
<i>Multi-purpose</i> Health service use, Medicines, illnesses, health status and well-being, smoking, drinking, fruit and vegetables, exercise, productive aging.
14. Is this a periodic (data panel) or a one-time survey (cross-sectional) (with no definite plan for repetition)? If the former, when did it start, and how often is it conducted (considering the last 10 years) ?
One-time survey
15. What is the method to collect data (face-to-face, by phone,...) ? Under what conditions, if any, are proxies used?
Face-to-face household interview with a responsible adult in the household, Self-completion questionnaire for adults and Short questionnaire for children (for completion by parent / guardian).
16. What scaling or classification of answers is used (e.g., Y/N, a 5-point scale from much...to...little, a hierarchical scale – top category includes those below, numerical – cigarettes, drinks, hours of exercise).
See question number 20
19. Are standardized questionnaires used to collect health-related data ? Specify which instruments.
20. Are any open-ended questions used ? Is so, on what subjects ? Are the open-ended questions supplementary to closed-end questions on the same subject ?
It depends on questions
19. Are the ecological-level indicators calculated and reported ? (%s with specified behaviour or attributes)
No
20. What are the detailed questions about health indicators and productive engagement indicators ? What features of this data source recommend it for use as a source of one or more indicators in relation to healthy and productive aging ?

E- British Household Panel Survey

1. Name of survey
British Household Panel Survey
2. Sponsor
2a : Project superintendent ESRC Research Centre on Micro-Social Change at the University of Essex
2b : Financors Contact : qb@soc.surrey.ac.uk Web site : http://qb.soc.surrey.ac.uk/surveys/bhps/bhpsintro.htm#one http://iserwww.essex.ac.uk/ulsc/bhps/
3. Year of latest round
The BHPS is carried out in waves, the latest of which is wave eleven (2001).
4. Do survey data relate only to community-dwelling adults ?
private households
5. Variables relating to younger adults : Are findings available for all age groups between 16 and 49 ?
5a. By what age groups are they reported (5-year groups, other) ?
6. Variables relating to older adults : Are findings available for all age groups aged 50 + ?
6a. By what age groups are they reported (5-year groups, other) ? What is the top group (e.g., 75+, 85+)
7. Are data collected for a sample or by enumeration of the whole population?
A sample
Questions 8-12 apply to sample surveys only
8. If a sample is used : Is information presented on the composition of the sample by age, gender, ethnicity, and region (if applicable)?
Age : yes Gender : yes Region : yes Ethnicity : Yes - British, English, European, Irish, Northern Irish, Scottish, Ulster, Welsh - BLACK: of African origin BLACK: of Caribbean origin BLACK: of other origin (WRITE IN) ASIAN: of Indian origin ASIAN: of Pakistani origin ASIAN: of Bangladeshi origin ASIAN: of Chinese origin ASIAN: of other origin (WRITE IN) WHITE: of any European origin WHITE: of other origin Religion : yes Marital status and education level too.
9. If a sample is used : Is this compared with the composition of the country's population at the time of the survey ?
The sample should remain broadly representative of the population of Britain as it changes during the 1990s and beyond.
10. If a sample is used : What is the sample size (number of households or persons) and how does it compare with the number of households or persons in the country at the time of the survey ? What is the responses' rate?
This is an annual survey of each adult (16+) member of a nationally representative sample of more than 5,000 households, making a total of approximately 10,000 individual interviews.
11. If a sample is used : From what list or source is the sample drawn ?
the Postcode Address File
12. If a sample is used : What method is used to assure randomness ?
The same individuals will be re-interviewed in successive waves
13. Is this survey single-purpose or multi-purpose ? If the latter, what other subject areas are covered (e.g., health care use, income and wealth, labor activity, quality of life and outlook) ?

<i>Multi-purpose</i> Household and demographic change, housing, consumption, training and education, health and caring, labour market behaviour, labour and non-labour income, values and opinions, household finances
14. Is this a periodic (data panel) or a one-time survey (cross-sectional) (with no definite plan for repetition) ? If the former, when did it start, and how often is it conducted (considering the last 10 years) ?
Annual survey with data panel. The survey began in 1991 with wave one and corresponding waves thereafter.
15. What is the method to collect data (face-to-face, by phone,...) ? Under what conditions, if any, are proxies used ?
Face-to-face and self-completion
16. What scaling or classification of answers is used (e.g., Y/N, a 5-point scale from much...to...little, a hierarchical scale – top category includes those below, numerical – cigarettes, drinks, hours of exercise).
See question 20
21. Are standardized questionnaires used to collect health-related data ? Specify which instruments.
NO
22. Are any open-ended questions used ? Is so, on what subjects ? Are the open-ended questions supplementary to closed-end questions on the same subject ?
See question 20
19. Are the ecological-level indicators calculated and reported ? (%s with specified behaviour or attributes)
No
20. What are the detailed questions about health indicators and productive engagement indicators ? What features of this data source recommend it for use as a source of one or more indicators in relation to healthy and productive aging ?

F- English Longitudinal Study of Ageing

1. Name of survey
English Longitudinal Study of Ageing
2. Sponsor
2a : Project superintendent Department of Epidemiology and Public Health, UCL, and the National Centre for Social Research
2b : Financors the Department of Health
Contact : carli lessof : c.lessof@natcen.ac.uk
Web site : http://www.ifs.org.uk/elsa
3. Year of latest round
2002
4. Do survey data relate only to community-dwelling adults ?
Resident in the household sector in England.
5. Variables relating to younger adults :
Are findings available for all age groups between 16 and 49 ?
No
5a. By what age groups are they reported (5-year groups, other) ?
6. Variables relating to older adults :
Are findings available for all age groups aged 50 + ?
50-54, 55-59, ...
6a. By what age groups are they reported (5-year groups, other) ? What is the top group (e.g., 75+, 85+)
80 +
7. Are data collected for a sample or by enumeration of the whole population?
A sample
Questions 8-12 apply to sample surveys only
8. If a sample is used : Is information presented on the composition of the sample by age, gender, ethnicity, and region (if applicable)?
Age : yes Gender : yes Region : yes Ethnicity : yes
9. If a sample is used : Is this compared with the composition of the country's population at the time of the survey ?
Around 12,000 respondents from three separate years of the HSE survey were recruited to provide a representative sample of the English population aged 50 and over.
10. If a sample is used : What is the sample size (number of households or persons) and how does it compare with the number of households or persons in the country at the time of the survey ? What is the responses' rate?
5336 males and 6764 females are respondents in this survey. household response rate is 74% in 2001, the adult individual response rate is 67% in 2001.
11. If a sample is used : From what list or source is the sample drawn ?
The ELSA sample was selected from two survey years of the HSE (1998 and 2001) and it was then increased when a further sample was drawn from the HSE 1999 core sample (the booster sample of ethnic-minority households was set to one side).
12. If a sample is used : What method is used to assure randomness ?
Multistage probability sample (Stratification variables : geographic areas and marital status, % of the population 50+ with limiting long-standing illness, % of households with head in non-manual occupation, % of households)
13. Is this survey single-purpose or multi-purpose ? If the latter, what other subject areas are covered (e.g., health care use, income and wealth, labor activity, quality of life and outlook) ?
<i>Multi-purpose</i> Health, disability, healthy life expectancy; The relationship between economic position and both physical and cognitive health; The determinants of economic position in older age; The timing and circumstances of retirement and post-retirement labour market activity; The nature of social networks, support and participation; Household and family structure and the transfer of resources.
14. Is this a periodic (data panel) or a one-time survey (cross-sectional) (with no definite plan for repetition) ?

If the former, when did it start, and how often is it conducted (considering the last 10 years) ?
Cross-sectional study
15. What is the method to collect data (face-to-face, by phone,...) ? Under what conditions, if any, are proxies used ?
Face to face interview + self administered
16. What scaling or classification of answers is used (e.g., Y/N, a 5-point scale from much...to...little, a hierarchical scale – top category includes those below, numerical – cigarettes, drinks, hours of exercise).
See question 20
23. Are standardized questionnaires used to collect health-related data ? Specify which instruments.
24. Are any open-ended questions used ? Is so, on what subjects ? Are the open-ended questions supplementary to closed-end questions on the same subject ?
19. Are the ecological-level indicators calculated and reported ? (%s with specified behaviour or attributes)
20. What are the detailed questions about health indicators and productive engagement indicators ? What features of this data source recommend it for use as a source of one or more indicators in relation to healthy and productive aging ?

7.4 Russia

3 surveys for Russia have been selected :

- A- Russian Longitudinal Monitoring Survey (2002)
- B- Arkhangelsk Study

For each of one, we provide an evaluation of questionnaire.

A- Russian Longitudinal Monitoring Survey (RLMS)

1. Name of survey
Russian Longitudinal Monitoring Survey
2. Sponsor
2a : project superintendent U.S. Agency for International Development. Carolina Population Center, University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, North Carolina
2b : financors collaboration with : <u>The Institute of Sociology, Russian Academy of Sciences (ISRosAN)</u> <u>Paragon Research International</u> <u>The Russian Center for Preventive Medicine (RCPM) (Rounds I-IV only)</u> <u>The Russian Institute of Nutrition, Russian Academy of Medical Sciences (RIN)</u> <u>The State Statistical Bureau, Russia (Goskomstat Rossiia) (Rounds I-IV only)</u> Contact : rlms@unc.edu (Laura Henderson) Web site : http://www.cpc.unc.edu/projects/rlms/home.html
3. Year of latest round
2002 (since 1992)
4. Do survey data relate only to community-dwelling adults ?
the sample frame was essentially based on dwellings in urban areas and households in rural areas.
5. Variables relating to younger adults : Are findings available for all age groups between 16 and 49 ?
Yes, indicators are available by ten- age groups (from 15-24 to 45-54) 5a. By what age groups are they reported (5-year groups, other) ? Findings reported by ten-year age groups
6. Variables relating to older adults : Are findings available for all age groups aged 50 + ?
Yes 6a. By what age groups are they reported (5-year groups, other) ? What is the top group (e.g., 75+, 85+) Findings are reported by ten-year age groups 55-64, 65-74. The top age group is 75 and over.
7. Are data collected for a sample or by enumeration of the whole population?
Selected sample persons over 15 years.
Questions 8-12 apply to sample surveys only
8. If a sample is used : Is information presented on the composition of the sample by age, gender, ethnicity, and region (if applicable)?
Age : yes (see constructed indicators in summary statistics) Gender : yes Region : yes by population center and sector Ethnicity (<i>in what republic were you born ?</i>) : Russia, Ukraine, belorussia, azerbaijan, Armenia, Georgia, Kazakhstan, kirgizia, Latvia, Lithuania, Moldova, Tadjikistan, Turkmenia, Uzbekistan, Estonia, another country. Religion
9. If a sample is used : Is this compared with the composition of the country's population at the time of the survey ?
method "probability proportional to size" (PPS).
10. If a sample is used : What is the sample size (number of households or persons) and how does it compare with the number of households or persons in the country at the time of the survey ? What is the responses' rate?
HOUSEHOLD Survey : 4 668 (non-response rate of approximately 15%) INDIVIDUAL Survey : 10 499 Adults 2 024 Children
11. If a sample is used : From what list or source is the sample drawn ?
census results 1989
12. If a sample is used : What method is used to assure randomness ?

The multivariate distribution of the sample by sex, age, and urban-rural location compares quite well with the corresponding multivariate distribution of the 1989 census. Of course, due to random sampling error and changes in the distribution since the 1989 census, there is no perfect correspondence. Nevertheless, there is usually a difference of only one percentage point or less between the two distributions.
13. Is this survey single-purpose or multi-purpose ? If the latter, what other subject areas are covered (e.g., health care use, income and wealth, labor activity, quality of life and outlook) ?
<i>Multi purpose</i>
14. Is this a periodic (data panel) or a one-time survey (cross-sectional) (with no definite plan for repetition) ? If the former, when did it start, and how often is it conducted (considering the last 10 years) ?
Panel data, every year (1992-2002)
15. What is the method to collect data (face-to-face, by phone,...) ? Under what conditions, if any, are proxies used ?
Yes, general principles of face-to-face interviewing
16. What scaling or classification of answers is used (e.g., Y/N, a 5-point scale from much...to...little, a hierarchical scale – top category includes those below, numerical – cigarettes, drinks, hours of exercise).
For further details, see question 20
25. Are standardized questionnaires used to collect health-related data ? Specify which instruments.
No specified
26. Are any open-ended questions used ? Is so, on what subjects ? Are the open-ended questions supplementary to closed-end questions on the same subject ?
For further details, see question 20
19. Are the ecological-level indicators calculated and reported ? (%s with specified behaviour or attributes)
20. What are the detailed questions about health indicators and productive engagement indicators ? What features of this data source recommend it for use as a source of one or more indicators in relation to healthy and productive aging ?

B- Arkhangelsk Study

1. Name of survey
Arkhangelsk study 2000
2. Sponsor
2a : project superintendent Department of Community Medicine, University of Troms 2b : financors
Contact : Tormod.Brenn@ism.uit.no Web site :
3. Year of latest round
2000
4. Do survey data relate only to community-dwelling adults ?
Individual survey (participants - workers, students and pensioners - at the obligatory annual medical examination at the Semasko outpatient clinic)
5. Variables relating to younger adults : Are findings available for all age groups between 16 and 49 ?
Yes, indicators are available by ten- age groups (from 15-24 to 45-54) 5a. By what age groups are they reported (5-year groups, other) ? Findings reported by ten-year age groups
6. Variables relating to older adults : Are findings available for all age groups aged 50 + ?
Yes 6a. By what age groups are they reported (5-year groups, other) ? What is the top group (e.g., 75+, 85+)
7. Are data collected for a sample or by enumeration of the whole population?
Selected sample persons over 15 years.
Questions 8-12 apply to sample surveys only
8. If a sample is used : Is information presented on the composition of the sample by age, gender, ethnicity, and region (if applicable)?
Age : yes Gender : yes Region : there is just an indication of the birthplace (north or not north) Marital status
9. If a sample is used : Is this compared with the composition of the country's population at the time of the survey ?
Not mentioned
10. If a sample is used : What is the sample size (number of households or persons) and how does it compare with the number of households or persons in the country at the time of the survey ? What is the responses' rate?
3 705 persons 1,1 % of non-responses
11. If a sample is used : From what list or source is the sample drawn ?
No indications
12. If a sample is used : What method is used to assure randomness ?
Self administered questionnaire and nurse visit
13. Is this survey single-purpose or multi-purpose ? If the latter, what other subject areas are covered (e.g., health care use, income and wealth, labor activity, quality of life and outlook) ?
multi-purpose
14. Is this a periodic (data panel) or a one-time survey (cross-sectional) (with no definite plan for repetition) ? If the former, when did it start, and how often is it conducted (considering the last 10 years) ?
Cross-sectionnal
15. What is the method to collect data (face-to-face, by phone,...) ? Under what conditions, if any, are proxies used ?
16. What scaling or classification of answers is used (e.g., Y/N, a 5-point scale from much...to...little, a hierarchical scale – top category includes those below, numerical – cigarettes, drinks, hours of exercise).
For further details, see question 20

27. Are standardized questionnaires used to collect health-related data ? Specify which instruments.
28. Are any open-ended questions used ? Is so, on what subjects ? Are the open-ended questions supplementary to closed-end questions on the same subject ?
For further details, see question 20
19. Are the ecological-level indicators calculated and reported ? (%s with specified behaviour or attributes)
20. What are the detailed questions about health indicators and productive engagement indicators ? What features of this data source recommend it for use as a source of one or more indicators in relation to healthy and productive aging ?

7.4 Poland

Health Population Status in Poland in 1996

1. Name of survey
Health Population Status in Poland in 1996
2. Sponsor
2a : project superintendent Central Statistic Office (<u>Glówny Urząd Statystyczny</u>)
2b : financors Contact : <u>Alicja Zajenkowska-Kozłowska</u> Web : <u>https://www.iph.fgov.be/hishes</u> (all questions of survey)
3. Year of latest round
1996 (next one in 2004)
4. Do survey data relate only to community-dwelling adults ?
Permanent residents of Poland
5. Variables relating to younger adults : Are findings available for all age groups between 16 and 49 ?
Yes 5a. By what age groups are they reported (5-year groups, other) ? 5 years groups
6. Variables relating to older adults : Are findings available for all age groups aged 50 + ?
Yes 6a. By what age groups are they reported (5-year groups, other) ? What is the top group (e.g., 75+, 85+) 5 years groups. The top is 80 and more
7. Are data collected for a sample or by enumeration of the whole population?
The whole population – all persons of the household interviewed
Questions 8-12 apply to sample surveys only
8. If a sample is used : Is information presented on the composition of the sample by age, gender, ethnicity, and region (if applicable)?
Age : yes Gender : yes Region : no Ethnicity : no Also Marital status and education
9. If a sample is used : Is this compared with the composition of the country's population at the time of the survey ?
Representative both on national and on regional levels
10. If a sample is used : What is the sample size (number of households or persons) and how does it compare with the number of households or persons in the country at the time of the survey ? What is the responses' rate?
20,100 households 47,924 adults and 14,822 children 12 % of non-responses
11. If a sample is used : From what list or source is the sample drawn ?
Not mentioned.
12. If a sample is used : What method is used to assure randomness ?
Stratified random sampling using urban and rural census tracks. Sample of households. All the members are interviewed. Post-stratification by age, gender and place of residence in a province.
13. Is this survey single-purpose or multi-purpose ? If the latter, what other subject areas are covered (e.g., health care use, income and wealth, labor activity, quality of life and outlook) ?
Multi-purpose : Life style (Body Mass Index, dietary habits, physical activity), risk factors (tobacco, alcohol, drugs), Health status (subjectively perceived health, chronic morbidity, long-term disability, health complaints, temporary disability, mental health, social health, quality of life), health services, payments for health care besides health insurance, opinion about health care.

14. Is this a periodic (data panel) or a one-time survey (cross-sectional) (with no definite plan for repetition) ? If the former, when did it start, and how often is it conducted (considering the last 10 years) ?
Cross sectional without follow-up – next survey on 2004
15. What is the method to collect data (face-to-face, by phone,...) ? Under what conditions, if any, are proxies used ? Under what conditions, if any, are proxies used ?
Yes, method of face-to-face interviews during 40 minutes Proxy interview for children, for adult not at home and for adults not able to reply Regular staff and/or family member called upon for proxy response if person living in household more than 2 months
16. What scaling or classification of answers is used (e.g., Y/N, a 5-point scale from much...to...little, a hierarchical scale – top category includes those below, numerical – cigarettes, drinks, hours of exercise).
For further details, see question 20
29. Are standardized questionnaires used to collect health-related data. Specify which instruments.
General Health Questionnaire (HIS classification) WHO instruments on long term disability, on smoking WHO common instrument for physical activity, for alcohol consumption, for use of preventive health care
30. Are any open-ended questions used ? Is so, on what subjects ? Are the open-ended questions supplementary to closed-end questions on the same subject ?
See question 20
19. Are the ecological-level indicators calculated and reported ? (%s with specified behaviour or attributes)
No
20. What are the detailed questions about health indicators and productive engagement indicators ? What features of this data source recommend it for use as a source of one or more indicators in relation to healthy and productive aging ?

7.6 Czech Republic

2 surveys for the Czech Republic have been selected :

A- Sample Survey of the Health Status of the Czech Population (HIS CR 2002)

B- Labour Force Sample Survey

For each of one, we provide an evaluation of the questionnaire.

A- Sample Survey of the Health Status of the Czech Population (HIS CR 2002)

1. Name of survey
Sample Survey of the Health Status of the Czech Population (HIS CR)
2. Sponsor
2a : project superintendent Institute of Health Information and Statistics of the Czech Republic
2b : financors Contact : holub@uzis.cz (Holub Jiri) Web site : https://www.iph.fgov.be/hishes/ (all questions of the survey) http://www.uzis.cz/indexe.htm
3. Year of latest round
Spring 2002 (before in 1996 and 1999)
4. Do survey data relate only to community-dwelling adults ?
Yes, permanent residence in the Czech Population
5. Variables relating to younger adults : Are findings available for all age groups between 16 and 49 ?
Yes, indicators are available by ten- age groups (from 15-24 to 45-54) 5a. By what age groups are they reported (5-year groups, other) ? Findings reported by ten-year age groups
6. Variables relating to older adults : Are findings available for all age groups aged 50 + ?
Yes 6a. By what age groups are they reported (5-year groups, other) ? What is the top group (e.g., 75+, 85+) Findings are reported by ten-year age groups 55-64, 65-74. The top age group is 75 and over.
7. Are data collected for a sample or by enumeration of the whole population?
Selected sample persons over 15 years.
Questions 8-12 apply to sample surveys only
8. If a sample is used : Is information presented on the composition of the sample by age, gender, ethnicity, and region (if applicable)?
Age : yes Gender : yes Region : No, but there is information on the municipality size Ethnicity : Yes, there is information on nationality (Czech, Slovak, Gypsy, German, other and unknown) Also included education and marital status.
9. If a sample is used : Is this compared with the composition of the country's population at the time of the survey ?
Yes, the sample is representative according to age, sex and geographical composition.
10. If a sample is used : What is the sample size (number of households or persons) and how does it compare with the number of households or persons in the country at the time of the survey ? What is the responses' rate?
The sample size is 2476 persons with a non-response percent of 29 %.
11. If a sample is used : From what list or source is the sample drawn ?
This survey is selected from the Central Population Registry and it belongs to cross-sectional epidemiological studies focused on determination of the incidence of certain phenomena in the population.
12. If a sample is used : What method is used to assure randomness ?
The used sample is obtained in a three-stage random selection (municipalities, each municipality in streets and 7 persons in each street)
13. Is this survey single-purpose or multi-purpose ? If the latter, what other subject areas are covered (e.g., health care use, income and wealth, labor activity, quality of life and outlook) ?
<i>Multi-purpose</i> Life style (Body Mass Index, dietary habits, physical activity), risk factors (tobacco, alcohol, drugs), Health status (subjectively perceived health, chronic morbidity, long-term disability, health complaints, temporary disability, mental health, social health, quality of life), health services, payments for health care besides health insurance, opinion about health care.
14. Is this a periodic (data panel) or a one-time survey (cross-sectional) (with no definite plan for repetition) ? If the former, when did it start, and how often is it conducted (considering the last 10 years) ?
Three year periodicity (1996, 1999, 2002) - cross-sectional epidemiological studies
15. What is the method to collect data (face-to-face, by phone,...) ? Under what conditions, if any, are

proxies used ? Under what conditions, if any, are proxies used ?
Face-to-face interviews No computer aided interview (20 min.) No proxies
16. What scaling or classification of answers is used (e.g., Y/N, a 5-point scale from much...to...little, a hierarchical scale – top category includes those below, numerical – cigarettes, drinks, hours of exercise).
For further details, see question 20
31. Are standardized questionnaires used to collect health-related data. Specify which instruments.
Not instruments mentioned. It is just indicated that “the surveys are performed according to recommendations of WHO”.
32. Are any open-ended questions used ? Is so, on what subjects ? Are the open-ended questions supplementary to closed-end questions on the same subject ?
See details in question 20
19. Are the ecological-level indicators calculated and reported ? (%s with specified behaviour or attributes)
Yes, in the report
20. What are the detailed questions about health indicators and productive engagement indicators ? What features of this data source recommend it for use as a source of one or more indicators in relation to healthy and productive aging ?

B – Labour Force Sample Survey

1. Name of survey
Labour Force Sample Survey
2. Sponsor
2a : Project superintendent Institute of Health Information and Statistics of the Czech Republic
2b : Financors Institute of Health Information and Statistics of the Czech Republic
Contact : Ivo Makalous makalous@gw.czso.cz
Web site : https://www.iph.fgov.be/hishes/
3. Year of latest round
2003
4. Do survey data relate only to community-dwelling adults ?
Not mentioned
5. Variables relating to younger adults : Are findings available for all age groups between 16 and 49 ?
Yes
6. Variables relating to older adults : Are findings available for all age groups aged 50 + ?
Yes
7. Are data collected for a sample or by enumeration of the whole population?
A sample
Questions 8-12 apply to sample surveys only
8. If a sample is used : Is information presented on the composition of the sample by age, gender, ethnicity, and region (if applicable)?
Age : yes date Gender : yes Region : no Ethnicity : in according to classification of countries CZEM (Czech, Slovak, Gypsy, German, other and unknown) And Marital status and occupational activity
9. If a sample is used : Is this compared with the composition of the country's population at the time of the survey ?
Not mentioned
10. If a sample is used : What is the sample size (number of households or persons) and how does it compare with the number of households or persons in the country at the time of the survey ? What is the responses' rate?
34.000 households 61.000 persons 30 % of non-responses
11. If a sample is used : From what list or source is the sample drawn ?
Not mentioned
12. If a sample is used : What method is used to assure randomness ?
Multistage probability sample
13. Is this survey single-purpose or multi-purpose ? If the latter, what other subject areas are covered (e.g., health care use, income and wealth, labor activity, quality of life and outlook) ?
Multipurpose : (a few elements concerning to health) occupational status, health status
14. Is this a periodic (data panel) or a one-time survey (cross-sectional) (with no definite plan for repetition) ? If the former, when did it start, and how often is it conducted (considering the last 10 years) ?
Panel continuous study – started at 1993
15. What is the method to collect data (face-to-face, by phone,...) ? Under what conditions, if any, are proxies used ?
Face-to-face interview + telephone Proxy interviews : for children, for adults not at home, for adults not able to reply and for institutionalised groups. All persons usually living in the household who are temporarily living in other household or institution but intending to return to the household are surveyed in this household (students, conscript, employed on temp. address etc.)

16. What scaling or classification of answers is used (e.g., Y/N, a 5-point scale from much...to...little, a hierarchical scale – top category includes those below, numerical – cigarettes, drinks, hours of exercise).
See details question number 20
17. Are standardized questionnaires used to collect health-related data ? Specify which instruments.
<i>Just mentioned</i> : “Ad hoc module of eurostat-com.regul.(ec) n°1586/2001 on employment of disabled people was used”
18. Are any open-ended questions used ? Is so, on what subjects ? Are the open-ended questions supplementary to closed-end questions on the same subject ?
See question 20
19. Are the ecological-level indicators calculated and reported ? (%s with specified behaviour or attributes)
No
20. What are the detailed questions about health indicators and productive engagement indicators ? What features of this data source recommend it for use as a source of one or more indicators in relation to healthy and productive aging ?

7.7 Germany

3 surveys for the Czech Republic have been selected:

- A- German National Health Examination and Interview Survey 1998
- B- Questions on Health Microcensus Supplementary Survey 2003
- C- Survey on living conditions, health and environment 1998

For each of one, we provide an evaluation of the questionnaire.

A- German National Health Examination and Interview Survey 1998

1. Name of survey
German National Health Examination and Interview Survey
2. Sponsor
2a: project superintendent Robert Koch Institute
2b: financors
Contact : info@rki.de Web site : http://www.rki.de/
3. Year of latest round
1997
4. Do survey data relate only to community-dwelling adults ?
Sample of individuals Oversampling applied for inhabitants of the former German Democratic Republic
5. Variables relating to younger adults :
Are findings available for all age groups between 16 and 49 ?
All ages
5a. By what age groups are they reported (5-year groups, other) ?
6. Variables relating to older adults :
Are findings available for all age groups aged 50 + ?
18-79 years
6a. By what age groups are they reported (5-year groups, other) ? What is the top group (e.g., 75+, 85+)
7. Are data collected for a sample or by enumeration of the whole population?
sample
Questions 8-12 apply to sample surveys only
8. If a sample is used : Is information presented on the composition of the sample by age, gender, ethnicity, and region (if applicable)?
Yes: age, sex, nationality (German, other), Marital status
9. If a sample is used : Is this compared with the composition of the country's population at the time of the survey ?
10. If a sample is used : What is the sample size (number of households or persons) and how does it compare with the number of households or persons in the country at the time of the survey ? What is the responses' rate?
7,124 persons (38,6 % of non-response)
11. If a sample is used : From what list or source is the sample drawn ?
12. If a sample is used : What method is used to assure randomness ?
Multistage probability sample stratification by age, sex, degree of urbanisation and federal states.
13. Is this survey single-purpose or multi-purpose ? If the latter, what other subject areas are covered (e.g., health care use, income and wealth, labor activity, quality of life and outlook) ?
chronic conditions, medical interview (CAPI), blood pressure, urine parameters, disability, height, weight, risk factors, health behaviours, nutrition. Activity indicators : socio-economic characteristics
14. Is this a periodic (data panel) or a one-time survey (cross-sectional) (with no definite plan for repetition) ?
If the former, when did it start, and how often is it conducted (considering the last 10 years) ?
15. What is the method to collect data (face-to-face, by phone,...) ? Under what conditions, if any, are proxies used ? Under what conditions, if any, are proxies used ?
Face to face and self administered questionnaire computer aided interview. No proxy interviews.
16. What scaling or classification of answers is used (e.g., Y/N, a 5-point scale from much...to...little, a hierarchical scale – top category includes those below, numerical – cigarettes, drinks, hours of exercise).

Are standardized questionnaires used to collect health-related data. Specify which instruments.
No
Are any open-ended questions used ? Is so, on what subjects ? Are the open-ended questions supplementary to closed-end questions on the same subject ?
See on disease parts
19. Are the ecological-level indicators calculated and reported ? (%s with specified behaviour or attributes)
20. What are the detailed questions about health indicators and productive engagement indicators ? What features of this data source recommend it for use as a source of one or more indicators in relation to healthy and productive aging ?

B- Questions on Health Microcensus Supplementary Survey

1. Name of survey
Questions on Health Microcensus Supplementary Survey
2. Sponsor
2a : project superintendent Statistisches Bundesamt - Dienstort Bonn
2b : financors
Contact : christiane.rosenow@statistik-bund.de ; schwangerschaftsabbrueche@destatis.de Web site : http://www.destatis.de/themen/e/thm_mikrozen.htm
3. Year of latest round
1999-2002
4. Do survey data relate only to community-dwelling adults ?
Sample of households All the persons of the household are interviewed.
5. Variables relating to younger adults :
Are findings available for all age groups between 16 and 49 ?
All ages
5a. By what age groups are they reported (5-year groups, other) ?
6. Variables relating to older adults :
Are findings available for all age groups aged 50 + ?
All ages
6a. By what age groups are they reported (5-year groups, other) ? What is the top group (e.g., 75+, 85+)
7. Are data collected for a sample or by enumeration of the whole population?
Sample
Questions 8-12 apply to sample surveys only
8. If a sample is used : Is information presented on the composition of the sample by age, gender, ethnicity, and region (if applicable)?
Age, gender, marital status, nationality
9. If a sample is used : Is this compared with the composition of the country's population at the time of the survey ?
One stage stratified area sample. Sampling of districts in which all households and persons are interviewed. All households have the same probability of selection. (1 % of all households in Germany). Every year, a quarter of all households are exchanged.
10. If a sample is used : What is the sample size (number of households or persons) and how does it compare with the number of households or persons in the country at the time of the survey ? What is the responses' rate?
1 % of all households about 370,000 households and 820.000 persons. (3 % of non-responses)
11. If a sample is used : From what list or source is the sample drawn ?
12. If a sample is used : What method is used to assure randomness ?
13. Is this survey single-purpose or multi-purpose ? If the latter, what other subject areas are covered (e.g., health care use, income and wealth, labor activity, quality of life and outlook) ?
Health indicators : duration of illness, incapacity to work, , height, weight, immunization status against influenza, smoking. Activity indicators : socio-economic characteristics
14. Is this a periodic (data panel) or a one-time survey (cross-sectional) (with no definite plan for repetition) ?
If the former, when did it start, and how often is it conducted (considering the last 10 years) ?
Combination cross-sectional / panel without follow-up 4 yearly 1978;1982;1986;1989;1992;1995 Last survey in 1999 - Next in 2003.
15. What is the method to collect data (face-to-face, by phone,...) ? Under what conditions, if any, are

proxies used ? Under what conditions, if any, are proxies used ?
Face to face + self administered questionnaire. Computer aided interview only for 10 % of the interviews. Proxy interviews for children, adults not at home or not able to reply.
16. What scaling or classification of answers is used (e.g., Y/N, a 5-point scale from much...to...little, a hierarchical scale – top category includes those below, numerical – cigarettes, drinks, hours of exercise).
It depends on the question
Are standardized questionnaires used to collect health-related data. Specify which instruments.
No
Are any open-ended questions used ? Is so, on what subjects ? Are the open-ended questions supplementary to closed-end questions on the same subject ?
19. Are the ecological-level indicators calculated and reported ? (%s with specified behaviour or attributes)
20. What are the detailed questions about health indicators and productive engagement indicators ? What features of this data source recommend it for use as a source of one or more indicators in relation to healthy and productive aging ?

C- Survey on living conditions, health and environment

1. Name of survey
Survey on living conditions, health and environment
2. Sponsor
2a : project superintendent Bundesinstitut für Bevölkerungsforschung
2b : financors
Contact : karla.gaertner@statistik-bund.de
Web site : http://www.destatis.de/themen/e/thm_gesundheit.htm
3. Year of latest round
No year
4. Do survey data relate only to community-dwelling adults ?
Sample of individuals
5. Variables relating to younger adults :
Are findings available for all age groups between 16 and 49 ?
No
5a. By what age groups are they reported (5-year groups, other) ?
6. Variables relating to older adults :
Are findings available for all age groups aged 50 + ?
Minimum age 45
6a. By what age groups are they reported (5-year groups, other) ? What is the top group (e.g., 75+, 85+)
7. Are data collected for a sample or by enumeration of the whole population?
Based on former health surveys for East and West germany (DHP study)
Questions 8-12 apply to sample surveys only
8. If a sample is used : Is information presented on the composition of the sample by age, gender, ethnicity, and region (if applicable)?
age, gender, ethnicity
9. If a sample is used : Is this compared with the composition of the country's population at the time of the survey ?
10. If a sample is used : What is the sample size (number of households or persons) and how does it compare with the number of households or persons in the country at the time of the survey ? What is the responses' rate?
4,843 persons (43 % of non-responses)
11. If a sample is used : From what list or source is the sample drawn ?
12. If a sample is used : What method is used to assure randomness ?
13. Is this survey single-purpose or multi-purpose ? If the latter, what other subject areas are covered (e.g., health care use, income and wealth, labor activity, quality of life and outlook) ?
Multipurpose : Health indicators : see the questionnaire on HES-HIS Activity indicators : see the questionnaire on HES-HIS
14. Is this a periodic (data panel) or a one-time survey (cross-sectional) (with no definite plan for repetition) ?
If the former, when did it start, and how often is it conducted (considering the last 10 years) ?
Combination cross-sectional / panel Irregular Only one survey in 1998
15. What is the method to collect data (face-to-face, by phone,...) ? Under what conditions, if any, are proxies used ? Under what conditions, if any, are proxies used ?
Self administrated questionnaire No proxies
16. What scaling or classification of answers is used (e.g., Y/N, a 5-point scale from much...to...little, a hierarchical scale – top category includes those below, numerical – cigarettes, drinks, hours of exercise).
It's depend on the question

Are standardized questionnaires used to collect health-related data. Specify which instruments.
Are any open-ended questions used ? Is so, on what subjects ? Are the open-ended questions supplementary to closed-end questions on the same subject ?
19. Are the ecological-level indicators calculated and reported ? (%s with specified behaviour or attributes)
20. What are the detailed questions about health indicators and productive engagement indicators ? What features of this data source recommend it for use as a source of one or more indicators in relation to healthy and productive aging ?

7.8 Greece

1 survey for the Czech Republic has been selected:

A- National Greek Survey

A- National Greek Survey

1. Name of survey
National Greek Survey
2. Sponsor
2a : project superintendent University Mental Health Research Institute
2b : financors
Contact : Maria Spyropoulou Web site : ektepn@ektepn.gr
3. Year of latest round
1993
4. Do survey data relate only to community-dwelling adults ?
Sample of individuals
5. Variables relating to younger adults : Are findings available for all age groups between 16 and 49 ?
12 to 64 only 5a. By what age groups are they reported (5-year groups, other) ?
6. Variables relating to older adults: Are findings available for all age groups aged 50 +?
50 to 64 only 6a. By what age groups are they reported (5-year groups, other)? What is the top group (e.g., 75+, 85+)
7. Are data collected for a sample or by enumeration of the whole population?
Sample
Questions 8-12 apply to sample surveys only
8. If a sample is used: Is information presented on the composition of the sample by age, gender, ethnicity, and region (if applicable)?
Age: yes Gender: yes Region : Rural region (- 2,000 residents), Semi-urban (2,001 - 9,999), Urban (10,000 - 79,999), Urban (80,000 and more), Thessaloniki, Capital region, Abroad Ethnicity : Greek, Armenian, Bulgarian, Albanian, Romanian, Polish, Russian, French, Italian, German, Irish, American, Canadian, Japanese, Philippine, Countries of former Yugoslavia, Countries of Africa, Latin America, Scandinavian, Netherlands, British, Turkish, Cypriot, Also included education and marital status.
9. If a sample is used : Is this compared with the composition of the country's population at the time of the survey ?
Oversampling applied for age 12-17, 18-24
10. If a sample is used : What is the sample size (number of households or persons) and how does it compare with the number of households or persons in the country at the time of the survey ? What is the responses' rate?
3,759 persons (19,7 % of non-response)
11. If a sample is used : From what list or source is the sample drawn ?
12. If a sample is used : What method is used to assure randomness ?
Multistage probability sample - Stratification variables (age, geographic area, sex, degree of urbanisation, city blocks)
13. Is this survey single-purpose or multi-purpose ? If the latter, what other subject areas are covered (e.g., health care use, income and wealth, labor activity, quality of life and outlook) ?
Multistage Psychological factors and health Health indicators : Health status - long-standing illness/ chronic conditions/disabilities, mental health Activity indicators :see the questionnaire on HES-HIS
14. Is this a periodic (data panel) or a one-time survey (cross-sectional) (with no definite plan for repetition) ? If the former, when did it start, and how often is it conducted (considering the last 10 years) ?
Cross-sectional with follow-up 5 yearly 1984 and 1993 (Athens only) - 1998 Next 2003

<p>15. What is the method to collect data (face-to-face, by phone,...) ? Under what conditions, if any, are proxies used ? Under what conditions, if any, are proxies used ?</p>
<p>16. What scaling or classification of answers is used (e.g., Y/N, a 5-point scale from much...to...little, a hierarchical scale – top category includes those below, numerical – cigarettes, drinks, hours of exercise).</p>
<p><i>It depends on the question</i></p>
<p>Are standardized questionnaires used to collect health-related data? Specify which instruments.</p>
<p>Are any open-ended questions used ? Is so, on what subjects ? Are the open-ended questions supplementary to closed-end questions on the same subject ?</p>
<p>The survey has a lot of questions, about different subjects see appendix 5</p>
<p>19. Are the ecological-level indicators calculated and reported ? (%s with specified behaviour or attributes)</p>
<p>20. What are the detailed questions about health indicators and productive engagement indicators? What features of this data source recommend it for use as a source of one or more indicators in relation to healthy and productive aging?</p>

7.9 Italy

2 surveys for Italy have been selected:

- A- Survey of Health Conditions of the Population and the Use of health Services 1999-2000
- B- Aspects of daily living

A- Survey of Health Conditions of the Population and the Use of health Services

1. Name of survey
Survey of Health Conditions of the Population and the Use of health Services
2. Sponsor
2a : project superintendent Istituto Nazionale de Statistica
2b : financors
Contact : Lidia Gargiulo gargiulo@istat.it Web site : http://www.istat.it
3. Year of latest round
1994
4. Do survey data relate only to community-dwelling adults?
Sample of households All persons of the household of a certain age are interviewed
5. Variables relating to younger adults:
Are findings available for all age groups between 16 and 49?
All ages
5a. By what age groups are they reported (5-year groups, other)?
6. Variables relating to older adults:
Are findings available for all age groups aged 50 +?
6a. By what age groups are they reported (5-year groups, other)? What is the top group (e.g., 75+, 85+)
7. Are data collected for a sample or by enumeration of the whole population?
Sample
Questions 8-12 apply to sample surveys only
8. If a sample is used: Is information presented on the composition of the sample by age, gender, ethnicity, and region (if applicable)?
Age: yes Gender: yes Region: no Ethnicity: Italian, Other Also included marital status.
9. If a sample is used: Is this compared with the composition of the country's population at the time of the survey?
10. If a sample is used: What is the sample size (number of households or persons) and how does it compare with the number of households or persons in the country at the time of the survey? What is the responses' rate?
60,000 households and 180,000 persons (10 % of non-response)
11. If a sample is used: From what list or source is the sample drawn?
12. If a sample is used: What method is used to assure randomness?
Multistage probability sample by geographic area
13. Is this survey single-purpose or multi-purpose? If the latter, what other subject areas are covered (e.g., health care use, income and wealth, labor activity, quality of life and outlook)?
Multi-propose Health indicators: acute and chronic sickness symptoms, medical examination, smoking, alcohol, physical activity Activity indicators: socio-economic characteristics
14. Is this a periodic (data panel) or a one-time survey (cross-sectional) (with no definite plan for repetition)?
If the former, when did it start, and how often is it conducted (considering the last 10 years)?
Cross-sectional without follow-up About 4 yearly (80; 83; 86; 90/91; 94) Last 99/00; Next 2004
15. What is the method to collect data (face-to-face, by phone,)? Under what conditions, if any, are proxies used? Under what conditions, if any, are proxies used?
Face to face (no computer aided interview) - Proxies for children, adults not at home or not able to reply

16. What scaling or classification of answers is used (e.g., Y/N, a 5-point scale from much...to...little, a hierarchical scale – top category includes those below, numerical – cigarettes, drinks, hours of exercise)?
<i>It depends on the question</i>
Are standardized questionnaires used to collect health-related data? Specify which instruments.
Are any open-ended questions used? Is so, on what subjects? Are the open-ended questions supplementary to closed-end questions on the same subject?
The survey has a lot of questions, about different subjects see appendix 5
19. Are the ecological-level indicators calculated and reported? (%S with specified behaviour or attributes)
20. What are the detailed questions about health indicators and productive engagement indicators? What features of this data source recommend it for use as a source of one or more indicators in relation to healthy and productive aging?

B- Aspects of daily living

1. Name of survey
Aspects of daily living
2. Sponsor
2a: project superintendent Istituto Nazionale de Statistica http://www.istat.it
2b : financors
Contact : Lidia Gargiulo Web site : gargiulo@istat.it
3. Year of latest round
1993
4. Do survey data relate only to community-dwelling adults?
Sample of households All persons of the household of a certain age are interviewed
5. Variables relating to younger adults:
Are findings available for all age groups between 16 and 49?
All ages
5a. By what age groups are they reported (5-year groups, other)?
6. Variables relating to older adults:
Are findings available for all age groups aged 50 +?
All ages
6a. By what age groups are they reported (5-year groups, other)? What is the top group (e.g., 75+, 85+)
7. Are data collected for a sample or by enumeration of the whole population?
Sample
Questions 8-12 apply to sample surveys only
8. If a sample is used: Is information presented on the composition of the sample by age, gender, ethnicity, and region (if applicable)?
Age: yes Gender: yes Region: no Ethnicity: Italian Other Also included education and marital status.
9. If a sample is used: Is this compared with the composition of the country's population at the time of the survey?
10. If a sample is used: What is the sample size (number of households or persons) and how does it compare with the number of households or persons in the country at the time of the survey? What is the responses' rate?
21,800 persons and 56,000 households (14 % of non-response)
11. If a sample is used : From what list or source is the sample drawn ?
12. If a sample is used: What method is used to assure randomness?
Multistage probability sample by geographic area
13. Is this survey single-purpose or multi-purpose? If the latter, what other subject areas are covered (e.g., health care use, income and wealth, labor activity, quality of life and outlook)?
Multipurpose: Health indicators: perceived health, diseases, disabilities, smoking drinking Activity indicators: employment, education, income,...
14. Is this a periodic (data panel) or a one-time survey (cross-sectional) (with no definite plan for repetition)?
If the former, when did it start, and how often is it conducted (considering the last 10 years)?
Cross-sectional without follow-up Annual since 1993. Last survey in 2001 - Next in 2002.
15. What is the method to collect data (face-to-face, by phone,)? Under what conditions, if any, are proxies used? Under what conditions, if any, are proxies used?
Face to face (no computer aided interview)

Proxies for children, adults not at home or not able to reply
16. What scaling or classification of answers is used (e.g., Y/N, a 5-point scale from much...to...little, a hierarchical scale – top category includes those below, numerical – cigarettes, drinks, hours of exercise)?
<i>It depends on the question</i>
Are standardized questionnaires used to collect health-related data? Specify which instruments.
Are any open-ended questions used? Is so, on what subjects? Are the open-ended questions supplementary to closed-end questions on the same subject?
The survey has a lot of questions, about different subjects see appendix 5
19. Are the ecological-level indicators calculated and reported? (%S with specified behaviour or attributes)
20. What are the detailed questions about health indicators and productive engagement indicators? What features of this data source recommend it for use as a source of one or more indicators in relation to healthy and productive aging?

7.10 Spain

3 surveys for Spain have been selected:

- A- National Health Survey
- B- Impairments, Disabilities and Health Status Survey
- C- Labour Force Survey ad hoc module on disability

A- National Health Survey

1. Name of survey
National Health Survey 2003
2. Sponsor
2a: project superintendent Ministry of Health and Consumers. 2b : financier
Contact : Monlopez@ine.es Web site : http://www.ine.es/
3. Year of latest round
2001
4. Do survey data relate only to community-dwelling adults ?
Household Survey persons who reside in main family dwellings. When one same dwelling is made up of two or more households, the study extends to all of them, but independently for each household.
5. Variables relating to younger adults :
Are findings available for all age groups between 16 and 49?
All ages
5a. By what age groups are they reported (5-year groups, other)?
6. Variables relating to older adults:
Are findings available for all age groups aged 50 +?
All ages
6a. By what age groups are they reported (5-year groups, other)? What is the top group (e.g., 75+, 85+)
7. Are data collected for a sample or by enumeration of the whole population?
Sample
Questions 8-12 apply to sample surveys only
8. If a sample is used: Is information presented on the composition of the sample by age, gender, ethnicity, and region (if applicable)?
Age: yes Gender: yes Region: no Ethnicity: no Also included education and marital status.
9. If a sample is used: Is this compared with the composition of the country's population at the time of the survey?
The type of sample used is stratified tri-phase. The first stage units are the census sections. The second stage units are the main family dwellings, investigating all households who have their habitual residence there. Within each household an adult is selected (16 or over) to fill in the adults questionnaire and in the case of there being minors (0-15) a minor is similarly selected to fill in the minors questionnaire. For the sample selecting a framework of areas made up of the list of census sections is used. For the second stage units the list of main family dwellings in each one of the sections selected for the sample has been used. The stratification criteria used was the size of municipality to which the section belongs.
10. If a sample is used: What is the sample size (number of households or persons) and how does it compare with the number of households or persons in the country at the time of the survey? What is the responses' rate?
To cover the objectives of the survey to be able to facilitate estimates with a certain degree of reliability on a national and Autonomous Community level, a sample of approximately 22,000 dwellings distributed into 1,844 census sections has been selected. The HoQ (63,000 persons) includes sociodemographic variables of all persons living in the dwelling, as well as a general question on having difficulties in daily life activities. The AQ (21,650) contains health variables for persons aged 16 and over. The CQ (6,400) contains health variables for persons aged 0 to 15
11. If a sample is used: From what list or source is the sample drawn?
12. If a sample is used: What method is used to assure randomness?
Two types of estimators have been used: for a household, for all the households, and for a person, for those persons with an individual questionnaire completed. The household estimator was used to obtain both the estimations of the household characteristics as well as the characteristics of all the household members. The estimator used is a ratio estimator to which re-weighting techniques have been applied, using as an external source the Autonomous Community population, sex and age groups, as well as the distribution of the

households by size. The person's factor has been used for the estimation of characteristics obtained from the individual questionnaires (adults or minors). It has been calculated based on the re-weighted household factor multiplied by the inverse of the selection probability of the person within the household. Subsequently, the lack of response from individual questionnaires was corrected, and re-weighting techniques were also applied using the population by Autonomous Community, sex and age groups as an external source.
13. Is this survey single-purpose or multi-purpose? If the latter, what other subject areas are covered (e.g., health care use, income and wealth, labor activity, quality of life and outlook)?
Multipurpose Health indicators : self-perceived health, incidence of acute illness, prevalence of chronic diseases, limitation of activities for acute and chronic diseases, health-related behaviours Activity indicators : socio-economic characteristics
14. Is this a periodic (data panel) or a one-time survey (cross-sectional) (with no definite plan for repetition ? If the former, when did it start, and how often is it conducted (considering the last 10 years)?
The periodicity of the NHS is biannual Last survey in 2001
15. What is the method to collect data (face-to-face, by phone,)? Under what conditions, if any, are proxies used? Under what conditions, if any, are proxies used?
The information collection method used will be personal interview, which may be complemented, when necessary and in exceptional cases, with a telephone interview.
16. What scaling or classification of answers is used (e.g., Y/N, a 5-point scale from much...to...little, a hierarchical scale – top category includes those below, numerical – cigarettes, drinks, hours of exercise)?
<i>It depends on the question</i>
Are standardized questionnaires used to collect health-related data? Specify which instruments.
Are any open-ended questions used? Is so, on what subjects? Are the open-ended questions supplementary to closed-end questions on the same subject?
The survey has a lot of questions, about different subjects see appendix 5
19. Are the ecological-level indicators calculated and reported? (%S with specified behaviour or attributes)
20. What are the detailed questions about health indicators and productive engagement indicators? What features of this data source recommend it for use as a source of one or more indicators in relation to healthy and productive aging?

B- Impairments, Disabilities and Health Status Survey

1. Name of survey
Impairments, Disabilities and Health Status Survey 1999
2. Sponsor
2a : project superintendent National Institute of Statistics Health Statistics
2b : financors
Contact : Teresa Escudero
Web site : mtescudero@ine.es
3. Year of latest round
1983
4. Do survey data relate only to community-dwelling adults?
Household Survey
5. Variables relating to younger adults: Are findings available for all age groups between 16 and 49?
All ages
5a. By what age groups are they reported (5-year groups, other)?
6. Variables relating to older adults: Are findings available for all age groups aged 50 +?
All ages
6a. By what age groups are they reported (5-year groups, other)? What is the top group (e.g., 75+, 85+)
7. Are data collected for a sample or by enumeration of the whole population?
Sample
Questions 8-12 apply to sample surveys only
8. If a sample is used: Is information presented on the composition of the sample by age, gender, ethnicity, and region (if applicable)?
Age: yes Gender: yes Region: yes Ethnicity: Spanish Foreign, specify: Foreign nationality codes, A European Union country, Another European country, Canada or the United States, Another American country, An Asian country, An African country, An Oceanian country Also included education and marital status.
9. If a sample is used: Is this compared with the composition of the country's population at the time of the survey?
Multistage probability sample - The units of the first stage are geographic variables (geographic area and size of the municipalities) and the units of the second stage are households.
10. If a sample is used: What is the sample size (number of households or persons) and how does it compare with the number of households or persons in the country at the time of the survey? What is the responses' rate?
79,000 households and 230,000 persons
11. If a sample is used: From what list or source is the sample drawn?
12. If a sample is used: What method is used to assure randomness?
Post-stratification weightings by provinces, stages (size of the municipalities and social class of the household), age and sex. In case of non response: selection of new respondents No collection of information on non-responses
13. Is this survey single-purpose or multi-purpose? If the latter, what other subject areas are covered (e.g., health care use, income and wealth, labor activity, quality of life and outlook)?
Multipurpose Health indicators: impairments, disabilities, handicaps Activity indicators: socio-economic characteristics
14. Is this a periodic (data panel) or a one-time survey (cross-sectional) (with no definite plan for repetition)? If the former, when did it start, and how often is it conducted (considering the last 10 years)?
Irregular periodicity (1986) Last survey 1999
15. What is the method to collect data (face-to-face, by phone,)? Under what conditions, if any, are proxies used? Under what conditions, if any, are proxies used?

Face to face and self administered questionnaire. No computer aided interview. Proxy interviews for children and for adults not able to reply.
16. What scaling or classification of answers is used (e.g., Y/N, a 5-point scale from much...to...little, a hierarchical scale – top category includes those below, numerical – cigarettes, drinks, hours of exercise).
<i>It depends on the question</i>
Are standardized questionnaires used to collect health-related data. Specify which instruments.
Are any open-ended questions used ? Is so, on what subjects ? Are the open-ended questions supplementary to closed-end questions on the same subject ?
The survey has a lot of questions, about different subjects see appendix 5
19. Are the ecological-level indicators calculated and reported ? (%s with specified behaviour or attributes)
20. What are the detailed questions about health indicators and productive engagement indicators ? What features of this data source recommend it for use as a source of one or more indicators in relation to healthy and productive aging ?

C- Labour Force Survey ad hoc module on disability

1. Name of survey
C- Labour Force Survey ad hoc module on disability
2. Sponsor
2a: project superintendent
2b : financors
Contact : Monlopez@ine.es
Web site : http://www.ine.es
3. Year of latest round
4. Do survey data relate only to community-dwelling adults?
Household survey (main residence)
5. Variables relating to younger adults:
Are findings available for all age groups between 16 and 49?
Yes
5a. By what age groups are they reported (5-year groups, other)?
6. Variables relating to older adults:
Are findings available for all age groups aged 50 +?
50-64
6a. By what age groups are they reported (5-year groups, other)? What is the top group (e.g., 75+, 85+)
7. Are data collected for a sample or by enumeration of the whole population?
Sample
Questions 8-12 apply to sample surveys only
8. If a sample is used: Is information presented on the composition of the sample by age, gender, ethnicity, and region (if applicable)?
Age: yes
Gender: yes
Region: no
Ethnicity: no
Also included education and marital status.
9. If a sample is used: Is this compared with the composition of the country's population at the time of the survey?
Stratificated random sampling by sections and family
The sample has been distributed spatially continuing by sectors of commitment between the proportional one and uniform, with the aim to be able to give provincial estimations and for autonomous communities
On the other hand the sample is distributed uniformly throughout thirteen weeks that compose every quarter, meeting approximately 5.000
10. If a sample is used: What is the sample size (number of households or persons) and how does it compare with the number of households or persons in the country at the time of the survey? What is the responses' rate?
65.000 households
11. If a sample is used: From what list or source is the sample drawn?
12. If a sample is used: What method is used to assure randomness?
weightings by provinces, stages
13. Is this survey single-purpose or multi-purpose? If the latter, what other subject areas are covered (e.g., health care use, income and wealth, labor activity, quality of life and outlook)?
Multi-propose:
Health indicators: impairments, disabilities, handicaps
Activity indicators: socio-economic characteristics
14. Is this a periodic (data panel) or a one-time survey (cross-sectional) (with no definite plan for repetition)?
If the former, when did it start, and how often is it conducted (considering the last 10 years)?
15. What is the method to collect data (face-to-face, by phone,)? Under what conditions, if any, are proxies used? Under what conditions, if any, are proxies used?
Face to face and self administered questionnaire
16. What scaling or classification of answers is used (e.g., Y/N, a 5-point scale from much...to...little,

a hierarchical scale – top category includes those below, numerical – cigarettes, drinks, hours of exercise)?
<i>It depends on the question</i>
Are standardized questionnaires used to collect health-related data? Specify which instruments.
Are any open-ended questions used? Is so, on what subjects? Are the open-ended questions supplementary to closed-end questions on the same subject?
The survey has a lot of questions, about different subjects see appendix 5
19. Are the ecological-level indicators calculated and reported? (%S with specified behaviour or attributes)
20. What are the detailed questions about health indicators and productive engagement indicators? What features of this data source recommend it for use as a source of one or more indicators in relation to healthy and productive aging?

7.11 Sweden

One survey for Sweden have been selected:

A- Living Conditions Survey

A- Living Conditions Survey

1. Name of survey
Living Conditions Survey
2. Sponsor
2a : project superintendent Statistics Sweden -BV/SV
2b : financors
Contact : Ingrid Sjöberg: ingrid.sjoberg@scb.se Web site : http://www.scb.se/
3. Year of latest round
2001
4. Do survey data relate only to community-dwelling adults?
Sample of individuals - residents of Sweden
5. Variables relating to younger adults:
Are findings available for all age groups between 16 and 49?
Yes
5a. By what age groups are they reported (5-year groups, other)?
6. Variables relating to older adults:
Are findings available for all age groups aged 50 +?
50-84
6a. By what age groups are they reported (5-year groups, other)? What is the top group (e.g., 75+, 85+)
7. Are data collected for a sample or by enumeration of the whole population?
Sample
Questions 8-12 apply to sample surveys only
8. If a sample is used: Is information presented on the composition of the sample by age, gender, ethnicity, and region (if applicable)?
Age: yes Gender: yes Region: ? Ethnicity : ? Also included education and marital status.
9. If a sample is used: Is this compared with the composition of the country's population at the time of the survey?
Simple probability sample SCB's register (SCB=Statistics Sweden) All individuals who have been included in ULF at any time during the preceding seven years are eliminated from the sample.
10. If a sample is used: What is the sample size (number of households or persons) and how does it compare with the number of households or persons in the country at the time of the survey? What is the responses' rate?
5,800 persons (23 % of non-response) About 15 000 persons at the beginning in 1975
11. If a sample is used: From what list or source is the sample drawn?
SCB's register (SCB=Statistics Sweden)
12. If a sample is used: What method is used to assure randomness?
Post-stratification weightings by region, age, sexe and marital status. Normally, the ULF tables are corrected for partial responses on a proportional basis. The importance of the proportional adjustments may be discussed when there is a high frequency of partial responses. No information on non-response. No selection of new respondent. No imputation methods.
13. Is this survey single-purpose or multi-purpose ? If the latter, what other subject areas are covered (e.g., health care use, income and wealth, labor activity, quality of life and outlook)?
Multi propose Health indicators: health status, long-term illness, functional disorders, dental condition, Activity indicators: employment status, social relations, civic activities
14. Is this a periodic (data panel) or a one-time survey (cross-sectional) (with no definite plan for repetition)?
If the former, when did it start, and how often is it conducted (considering the last 10 years)?
Combination cross-sectional /

<p>panel with follow-up yearly survey (1975-2002) Since 1986, a panel has been routinely included in the survey. The panel is replaced each 8 years</p>
<p>15. What is the method to collect data (face-to-face, by phone,)? Under what conditions, if any, are proxies used? Under what conditions, if any, are proxies used?</p>
<p>Face to face interviews Telephone interviews are conducted, instead, if the subject specifically expresses that preference (a small number of cases), or in connection with the follow-up phase K10. Proxy interviews for adults not at home and not able to reply.</p>
<p>16. What scaling or classification of answers is used (e.g., Y/N, a 5-point scale from much...to...little, a hierarchical scale – top category includes those below, numerical – cigarettes, drinks, hours of exercise)?</p>
<p><i>It depends on the question</i></p>
<p>Are standardized questionnaires used to collect health-related data? Specify which instruments.</p>
<p>Are any open-ended questions used? Is so, on what subjects? Are the open-ended questions supplementary to closed-end questions on the same subject?</p>
<p>The survey has a lot of questions, about different subjects see appendix 5</p>
<p>19. Are the ecological-level indicators calculated and reported? (%S with specified behaviour or attributes)</p>
<p>20. What are the detailed questions about health indicators and productive engagement indicators? What features of this data source recommend it for use as a source of one or more indicators in relation to healthy and productive aging?</p>